

# Claims

# 1

Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Claims:Adjustment Requests

---

Topic #814

### Allowed Claim

An allowed claim (or adjustment request) contains at least one service that is reimbursable. Allowed claims display on the Paid Claims Section of the RA (Remittance Advice) with a dollar amount greater than "0" in the allowed amount fields. Only an allowed claim, which is also referred to as a claim in an allowed status, may be adjusted.

Topic #815

### Denied Claim

A claim that was completely denied is considered to be in a denied status. To receive reimbursement for a claim that was completely denied, it must be corrected and submitted as a new claim.

Topic #512

### Electronic

#### 837 Transaction

Even if the original claim was submitted on paper, providers may submit electronic adjustment requests using an [837 \(837 Health Care Claim\) transaction](#).

#### Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHS (Department of Health Services) offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic adjustment requests using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

#### Portal Claim Adjustments

Providers can submit claim adjustments via the Portal. Providers may use the search function to find the specific claim to adjust. Once the claim is found, the provider can alter it to reflect the desired change and resubmit it to ForwardHealth. Any claim ForwardHealth has paid within 365 days of the DOS (date of service) can be adjusted and resubmitted on the Portal, regardless of how the claim was originally submitted.

Claim adjustments with DOS beyond the 365-day submission deadline should *not* be submitted electronically. Providers who attempt to submit a claim adjustment electronically for DOS beyond 365 days will have the entire amount of the claim recouped.

Requests for adjustments to claims with DOS beyond the 365-day submission deadline may be submitted using the [timely filing](#) process (a paper process) if the claim adjustment meets one of the [exceptions](#) to the claim submission deadline.

Topic #513

## Follow-Up

Providers who believe an error has occurred or their issues have not been satisfactorily resolved have the following options:

- Submit a new adjustment request if the previous adjustment request is in an allowed status.
- Submit a new claim for the services if the adjustment request is in a denied status.
- Contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance with paper adjustment requests.
- Contact the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) for assistance with electronic adjustment requests.

Topic #515

## Paper

Paper adjustment requests must be submitted using the [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(08/15\)\)](#) form.

Topic #816

## Processing

Within 30 days of receipt, ForwardHealth generally reprocesses the original claim with the changes indicated on the adjustment request and responds on ForwardHealth remittance information.

Topic #514

## Purpose

After reviewing both the claim and ForwardHealth [remittance information](#), a provider may determine that an allowed claim needs to be adjusted. Providers may file adjustment requests for reasons including the following:

- To correct billing or processing errors.
- To correct inappropriate payments (overpayments and underpayments).
- To add and delete services.
- To supply additional information that may affect the amount of reimbursement.
- To request professional consultant review (e.g., medical, dental).

Providers may initiate reconsideration of an allowed claim by submitting an adjustment request to ForwardHealth.

Topic #4857

## Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claim Adjustments

Providers may submit [paper attachments to accompany electronic claim adjustments](#). Providers should refer to their [companion guides](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

## Good Faith Claims

---

Topic #518

### Definition of Good Faith Claims

A good faith claim may be submitted when a claim is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in the claims processing system and the member's actual enrollment. If a member presents a temporary identification card for BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services, the provider should check the member's enrollment via Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) and, if the enrollment is not on file yet, make a photocopy of the member's temporary identification card.

When a member presents a [temporary ID card for EE \(Express Enrollment\) in BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services](#) but the member's enrollment is not on file yet in the EVS, the provider should check enrollment again in two days or wait one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If, after two days, the EVS indicates that the member still is not enrolled or the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code, the provider should contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance.

When a member who received a real-time eligibility determination presents a temporary ID card but the member's enrollment is not on file yet in the EVS, the provider should wait up to one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB code, the provider should contact Provider Services for assistance.

## Overpayments

---

Topic #528

### Adjustment Request vs. Cash Refund

Except for nursing home and hospital providers, cash refunds may be submitted to ForwardHealth in lieu of an adjustment request. However, whenever possible, providers should submit an adjustment request for returning overpayments since both of the following are true:

- A cash refund does not provide documentation for provider records as an adjustment request does. (Providers may be required to submit proof of the refund at a later time.)
- Providers are not able to further adjust the claim after a cash refund is done if an additional reason for adjustment is determined.

Topic #532

### Adjustment Requests

When correcting an overpayment through an adjustment request, providers may submit the adjustment request electronically or on paper. Providers should not submit provider-based billing claims through adjustment processing channels.

ForwardHealth processes an adjustment request if the provider is all of the following:

- Medicaid-enrolled on the DOS (date of service).
- Not currently under investigation for Medicaid fraud or abuse.
- Not subject to any intermediate sanctions under [DHS 106.08](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- Claiming and receiving ForwardHealth reimbursement in sufficient amounts to allow the recovery of the overpayment within a very limited period of time. The period of time is usually no more than 60 days.

### Electronic Adjustment Requests

Wisconsin Medicaid will deduct the overpayment when the [electronic adjustment request](#) is processed. Providers should use the [companion guide](#) for the appropriate 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction when submitting adjustment requests.

### Paper Adjustment Requests

For [paper adjustment requests](#), providers are required to do the following:

- Submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(08/15\)\)](#) form through normal processing channels (not timely filing), regardless of the DOS.
- Indicate the reason for the overpayment, such as a duplicate reimbursement or an error in the quantity indicated on the claim.

After the paper adjustment request is processed, Wisconsin Medicaid will deduct the overpayment from future reimbursement amounts.

Topic #533

### Cash Refunds

When submitting a personal check to ForwardHealth for an overpayment, providers should include a copy of the RA (Remittance

Advice) for the claim to be adjusted and highlight the affected claim on the RA. If a copy of the RA is not available, providers should indicate the ICN (internal control number), the NPI (National Provider Identifier) (if applicable), and the payee ID from the RA for the claim to be adjusted. The check should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Financial Services Cash Unit  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

Topic #531

## ForwardHealth-Initiated Adjustments

ForwardHealth may initiate an adjustment when a retroactive rate increase occurs or when an improper or excess payment has been made. ForwardHealth has the right to pursue overpayments resulting from computer or clerical errors that occurred during claims processing.

If ForwardHealth initiates an adjustment to recover overpayments, ForwardHealth remittance information will include details of the adjustment in the Claims Adjusted Section of the paper RA (Remittance Advice).

Topic #530

## Requirements

As stated in [DHS 106.04\(5\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, the provider is required to refund the overpayment within 30 days of the date of the overpayment if a provider receives overpayment for a claim because of duplicate reimbursement from ForwardHealth or other health insurance sources.

In the case of all other overpayments (e.g., incorrect claims processing, incorrect maximum allowable fee paid), providers are required to return the overpayment within 30 days of the date of discovery.

The return of overpayments may occur through one of the following methods:

- Return of overpayment through the adjustment request process.
- Return of overpayment with a cash refund.
- Return of overpayment with a voided claim.
- ForwardHealth-initiated adjustments.

*Note:* Nursing home and hospital providers may not return an overpayment with a cash refund. These providers routinely receive retroactive rate adjustments, requiring ForwardHealth to reprocess previously paid claims to reflect a new rate. This is not possible after a cash refund is done.

Topic #8417

## Voiding Claims

Providers may void claims on the ForwardHealth Portal to return overpayments. This way of returning overpayments may be a more efficient and timely way for providers as a voided claim is a complete recoupment of the payment for the entire claim. Once a claim is voided, the claim can no longer be adjusted; however, the services indicated on the voided claim may be resubmitted on a new claim.

## Responses

---

Topic #540

### **An Overview of the Remittance Advice**

The RA (Remittance Advice) provides important information about the processing of claims and adjustment requests as well as additional financial transactions such as refunds or recoupment amounts withheld. ForwardHealth provides [electronic RAs](#) to providers on their secure ForwardHealth Portal accounts when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. RAs are generated from the appropriate ForwardHealth program when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. An RA is generated regardless of how a claim or adjustment is submitted (electronically or on paper). Generally, payment information is released and an RA is generated by ForwardHealth no sooner than the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RA.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure Provider area of the Portal. Providers are also able to download the RA from their secure provider Portal account in a CSV (comma-separated values) format.

Topic #5091

### **National Provider Identifier on the Remittance Advice**

Health care providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments will receive an RA for each enrollment with the same NPI reported on each of the RAs. For instance, if a hospital has obtained a single NPI and the hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy will submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

Topic #4818

### **Calculating Totals on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims**

The total amounts for all adjusted or paid claims reported on the RA (Remittance Advice) appear at the end of the adjusted claims and paid claims sections. ForwardHealth calculates the total for each section by adding the net amounts for all claims listed in that section. Cutback amounts are subtracted from the allowed amount to reach the total reimbursement for the claims.

*Note:* Some cutbacks that are reported in detail lines will appear as EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes and will not display an exact dollar amount.

Topic #534

### **Claim Number**

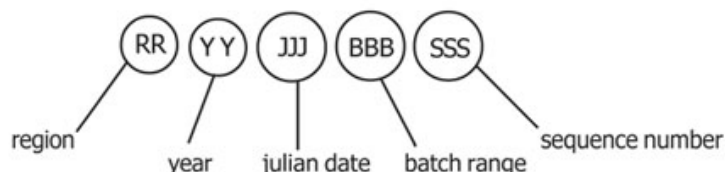
Each claim or adjustment request received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the ICN (internal control number)). However, denied real-time compound and noncompound claims are not assigned an ICN, but receive an authorization number. Authorization numbers are not reported to the RA (Remittance Advice) or 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice).

### **Interpreting Claim Numbers**

The [ICN](#) consists of 13 digits that identify valuable information (e.g., the date the claim was received by ForwardHealth, how the claim was submitted) about the claim or adjustment request.

## Interpreting Claim Numbers

Each claim and adjustment received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the internal control number or ICN). This number identifies valuable information about the claim and adjustment request. The following diagram and table provide detailed information about interpreting the claim number.



Type of Number and Description	Applicable Numbers and Description
<b>Region</b> — Two digits indicate the region. The region indicates how ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	10 — Paper Claims with No Attachments 11 — Paper Claims with Attachments 20 — Electronic Claims with No Attachments 21 — Electronic Claims with Attachments 22 — Internet Claims with No Attachments 23 — Internet Claims with Attachments 25 — Point-of-Service Claims 26 — Point-of-Service Claims with Attachments 40 — Claims Converted from Former Processing System 45 — Adjustments Converted from Former Processing System 50–59 — Adjustments 80 — Claim Resubmissions 90–91 — Claims Requiring Special Handling
<b>Year</b> — Two digits indicate the year ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	For example, the year 2008 would appear as 08.
<b>Julian date</b> — Three digits indicate the day of the year, by Julian date, that ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	For example, February 3 would appear as 034.
<b>Batch range</b> — Three digits indicate the batch range assigned to the claim.	The batch range is used internally by ForwardHealth.
<b>Sequence number</b> — Three digits indicate the sequence number assigned within the batch range.	The sequence number is used internally by ForwardHealth.

Topic #535

## Claim Status

ForwardHealth generally processes claims and adjustment requests within 30 days of receipt. Providers may check the status of a claim or adjustment request using the [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#) system or the [276/277 \(276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request](#)



and Response) transaction.

If a claim or adjustment request does not appear in claim status within 45 days of the date of submission, a copy of the original claim or adjustment request should be resubmitted through normal processing channels.

Topic #644

## ClaimCheck Review

ForwardHealth monitors all professional claims for compliance with reimbursement policy using an automated procedure coding review software known as McKesson ClaimCheck®. ClaimCheck reviews claims submitted for billing inconsistencies and errors during claims processing. Insurance companies, Medicare, and other state Medicaid programs use similar software.

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes specific to the ClaimCheck review appear in the TXT (text) RA (Remittance Advice) file and in the electronic 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions.

ClaimCheck review does not change Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus policy on covered services but monitors compliance with policy more closely and reimburses providers appropriately.

### Areas Monitored by ClaimCheck

ForwardHealth uses ClaimCheck software to monitor the following situations:

- Unbundled procedures.
- Incidental/integral procedures.
- Mutually exclusive procedures.
- Medical visit billing errors.
- Preoperative and postoperative billing errors.
- Medically obsolete procedures.
- Assistant surgeon billing errors.
- Gender-related billing errors.

ClaimCheck will not review claims that have been denied for general billing errors, such as an invalid member identification number or an invalid or missing provider number. Providers will need to correct the general billing error and resubmit the claim, at which point ClaimCheck will review the claim.

### Unbundled Procedures

Unbundling occurs when two or more procedure codes are used to describe a procedure that may be better described by a single, more comprehensive procedure code. ClaimCheck considers the single, most appropriate procedure code for reimbursement when unbundling is detected.

If certain procedure codes are submitted, ClaimCheck rebundles them into the single most appropriate procedure code. For example, if a provider submits a claim with procedure codes 12035 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm) and 12036 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm), ClaimCheck rebundles them to procedure code 12037 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; over 30.0 cm).

ClaimCheck will also total billed amounts for individual procedures. For example, if the provider bills three procedures at \$20, \$30, and \$25, ClaimCheck rebundles them into a single procedure code, adds the three amounts, and calculates the billed amount for that rebundled code at \$75. Then, ForwardHealth reimburses the provider either the lesser of the billed amounts or the maximum allowable fee for that rebundled procedure code.

## Incidental/Integral Procedures

Incidental procedures are those procedures performed at the same time as a more complex primary procedure. These require few additional provider resources and are generally not considered necessary to the performance of the primary procedure. For example, the removal of an asymptomatic appendix is considered an incidental procedure when done during hysterectomy surgery.

Integral procedures are those procedures performed as part of a more complex primary procedure. For example, when a member undergoes a transurethral incision of the prostate, the cystourethroscopy (procedure code 52000) is considered integral to the performance of the prostate procedure and would be denied.

When a procedure is either incidental or integral to a major procedure, ClaimCheck considers only the primary procedure for reimbursement.

## Mutually Exclusive Procedures

Mutually exclusive procedures are procedures that would not be performed on a single member on the same day or that use different codes to describe the same type of procedure.

For example, procedure code 58260 (Vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less) and procedure code 58150 (Total abdominal hysterectomy [corpus and cervix], with or without removal of tube[s], with or without removal of ovary[s]) are mutually exclusive — either one or the other, but not both procedures, is performed.

When two or more procedures are mutually exclusive, ForwardHealth considers for reimbursement the procedure code with the highest provider-billed amount and denies the other code.

## Medical Visit Billing Errors

Medical visit billing errors occur if E&M (evaluation and management) services are reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed. Under CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) guidelines, most E&M procedures are not allowed to be reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed.

Medical visit edits monitor services included in CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure ranges 92002-92019, 99024 (postoperative follow-up), 99026-99058 (special services), 99201-99456 (E&M codes) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codes S0620, S0621 (routine ophthalmological examinations).

ClaimCheck monitors medical visits based on the type of E&M service (i.e., initial or new patient; or follow-up or established patient services) and the complexity (i.e., major or minor) of the accompanying procedure.

For example, if a provider submits procedures 22630 (Arthrodesis, posterior interbody technique, including laminectomy and/or discectomy to prepare interspace [other than for decompression], single interspace; lumbar) and 99221 (Initial hospital care, per day), ClaimCheck denies procedure 99221 as a visit when submitted with procedure 22630 with the same DOS (date of service). Procedure code 22630 is a major procedure with a 90-day global surgical period.

## Preoperative and Postoperative Billing Errors

Preoperative and postoperative billing errors occur when E&M services are billed with surgical procedures during their preoperative and postoperative periods. ClaimCheck bases the preoperative and postoperative periods on designations in the CMS National Physician Fee Schedule.

For example, if a provider submits procedure code 99212 (Office or other outpatient visit for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires at least 2 of these 3 key components: A problem focused history; A problem focused examination; Straightforward medical decision making [10 minutes]) with a DOS of 11/02/08 and procedure 27750 (Closed treatment of tibial shaft fracture [with or without fibular fracture]; without manipulation) with a DOS of 11/03/08, ClaimCheck will deny procedure code 99212 as a preoperative visit because it is submitted with a DOS one day prior to the DOS for procedure code 27750.

## Medically Obsolete Procedures

Obsolete procedures are procedures that are no longer performed under prevailing medical standards. Claims for procedures designated as obsolete are denied.

## Assistant Surgeon Billing Errors

ClaimCheck development and maintenance of assistant surgeon values includes two designations, *always* and *never*. ClaimCheck uses the ACS (American College of Surgeons) as its primary source for determining assistant surgeon designations. ForwardHealth's list of procedure codes allowable with an assistant surgeon designation is consistent with ClaimCheck.

For example, if a provider bills procedure code 10040 (Acne surgery [eg, marsupialization, opening or removal of multiple milia, comedones, cysts, pustules]) with modifier 80 (assistant surgeon), ClaimCheck determines that the procedure does not require an assistant surgeon and denies the procedure code.

## Gender-Related Billing Errors

Gender-related billing errors occur when a provider submits a gender-specific procedure for a patient of the opposite sex. ForwardHealth has adopted ClaimCheck's designation of gender for procedure codes.

For example, if a provider submits procedure code 58150 (Total abdominal hysterectomy [corpus and cervix], with or without removal of tube[s], with or without removal of ovary[s]) for a male, ClaimCheck will deny the procedure based on the fact that procedure code 58150 is a female gender-specific procedure.

## Payments Denied as a Result of the ClaimCheck Review

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain about why particular services on a claim were denied:

- Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the specific reason for the denial.
- Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- Consult current CPT and HCPCS publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- Consult current ForwardHealth publications to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- Call Provider Services for further information or explanation.

If a provider disagrees with ClaimCheck's determination, the provider may resubmit the claim with supporting documentation to Provider Service Written Correspondence. If the original claim is in an allowed status, the provider may submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(08/15\)\)](#) with supporting documentation and the words "medical consultant review requested" written on the form to Provider Services Written Correspondence.

Topic #4746

## Cutback Fields on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

Cutback fields indicate amounts that reduce the allowed amount of the claim. Examples of cutbacks include other insurance, member copayment, spenddown amounts, deductibles, or patient liability amounts. Amounts indicated in a cutback field are subtracted from the total allowed reimbursement.

Providers should note that cutback amounts indicated in the header of an adjusted or paid claim section apply only to the header. Not all cutback fields that apply to a detail line (such as copayments or spenddowns) will be indicated on the RA (Remittance Advice); the detail line EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes inform providers that an amount was deducted from the total reimbursement but may not

indicate the exact amount.

*Note:* Providers who receive [835 \(835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice\)](#) transactions will be able to see all deducted amounts on paid and adjusted claims.

Topic #537

## Electronic Remittance Information

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RAs (Remittance Advices). Electronic RAs on the Portal are not available to the following providers because these providers are not allowed to establish Portal accounts by their Provider Agreements:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Out-of-country providers.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format or from a CSV (comma-separated values) file via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

### Text File

The TXT format file is generated by financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under the "View Remittance Advices" menu. RAs from the last 121 days are available in the TXT format. When a user clicks on an RA, a pop-up window displays asking if the user would like to "Open" or "Save" the file. If "Open" is chosen, the document opens based on the user's application associated with opening text documents. If "Save" is chosen, the "Save As" window will open. The user can then browse to a location on their computer or network to save the document.

Users should be aware that "Word Wrap" must be turned off in the Notepad application. If it is not, it will cause distorted formatting. Also, users may need to resize the Notepad window in order to view all of the data. Providers wanting to print their files must ensure that the "Page Setup" application is set to the "Landscape" setting; otherwise the printed document will not contain all the information.

### Comma-Separated Values Downloadable File

A CSV file is a file format accepted by a wide range of computer software programs. Downloadable CSV-formatted RAs allow users the benefits of building a customized RA specific to their use and saving the file to their computer. The CSV file on a provider's Portal appears as linear text separated by commas until it is downloaded into a compatible software program. Once downloaded, the file may be saved to a user's computer and the data manipulated, as desired.

To access the CSV file, providers should select the "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page.

The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs. Providers can select specific sections of the RA by date to download making the information easy to read and organize.

The CSV file may be downloaded into a Microsoft Office Excel spreadsheet or into another compatible software program, such as Microsoft Office Access or OpenOffice 2.2.1. OpenOffice is a free software program obtainable from the Internet. Google Docs and ZDNet also offer free spreadsheet applications. Microsoft Office Excel, a widely used program, is a spreadsheet application for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X. For maximum file capabilities when downloading the CSV file, the 1995 Office Excel for Windows (Version 7.0) included in Office 95 or a newer version is recommended. Earlier versions of Microsoft Office Excel will work with the CSV file; however, files exceeding 65,000 lines may need to be split into smaller files when downloading using earlier versions. Microsoft Office Access can manage larger data files.

Refer to the CSV User Guide on the [Portal User Guides page](#) of the Portal for instructions about Microsoft Office Excel functions that can be used to manipulate RA data downloaded from the CSV file.

## 835

Electronic remittance information may be obtained using the [835 \(835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice\)](#) transaction. It provides useful information regarding the processing of claims and adjustment requests, which includes the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail for all claims and adjustments processed that week, regardless of whether they are reimbursed or denied. However, a real-time compound or noncompound claim will not appear on remittance information if the claim is denied by ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth releases payment information to the 835 no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

### Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic claims and claim reversals, and to download the 835 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #4822

## Explanation of Benefit Codes in the Claim Header and in the Detail Lines

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes are four-digit numeric codes specific to ForwardHealth that correspond to a printed message about the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail.

The claim processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) report EOBs for the claim header information and detail lines, as appropriate. Header information is a summary of the information from the claim, such as the DOS (date of service) that the claim covers or the total amount paid for the claim. Detail lines report information from the claim details, such as specific procedure codes or revenue codes, the amount billed for each code, and the amount paid for a detail line item.

Header EOBs are listed below the claim header information and pertain only to the header information. Detail line EOBs are listed after each detail line and pertain only to the detail line.

### TEXT File

EOB codes and descriptions are listed in the RA information in the TXT (text) file.

### CSV File

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV (comma-separated values) file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file. The [EOB Code Listing](#) matching standard EOB codes to explanation text is available on the Portal for reference.

Topic #13437

## ForwardHealth-Initiated Claim Adjustments

There are times when ForwardHealth must initiate a claim adjustment to address claim issues that do not require provider action and do not affect reimbursement.

Claims that are subject to this type of ForwardHealth-initiated claim adjustment will have EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code 8234

noted on the RA (Remittance Advice).

The adjusted claim will be assigned a new claim number, known as an ICN (internal control number). The new ICN will begin with "58." If the provider adjusts this claim in the future, the new ICN will be required when resubmitting the claim.

Topic #4820

## Identifying the Claims Reported on the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) reports the first 12 characters of the MRN (medical record number) and/or a PCN (patient control number), also referred to as Patient Account Number, submitted on the original claims. The MRN and PCN fields are located beneath the member's name on any section of the RA that reports claims processing information.

Providers are strongly encouraged to enter these numbers on claims. Entering the MRN and/or the PCN on claims may assist providers in identifying the claims reported on the RA.

*Note:* Claims processing sections for dental and drug claims do not include the MRN or the PCN.

Topic #11537

## National Correct Coding Initiative

As part of the federal PPACA (Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act) of 2010, the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) are required to promote correct coding and control improper coding leading to inappropriate payment of claims under Medicaid. The NCCI (National Correct Coding Initiative) is the CMS response to this requirement. The NCCI includes the creation and implementation of claims processing edits to ensure correct coding on claims submitted for Medicaid reimbursement.

ForwardHealth is required to implement the NCCI in order to monitor all professional claims and outpatient hospital claims submitted with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and Family Planning Only Services for compliance with the following NCCI edits:

- MUE (Medically Unlikely Edits), or units-of-service detail edits.
- Procedure-to-procedure detail edits.

The NCCI editing will occur in addition to/along with current procedure code review and editing completed by McKesson ClaimCheck<sup>®</sup> and in ForwardHealth interChange.

### Medically Unlikely Detail Edits

MUE, or units-of-service detail edits, define the maximum units of service that a provider would report under most circumstances for a single member on a single DOS (date of service) for each CPT or HCPCS procedure code. If a detail on a claim is denied for MUE, providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code on the RA (Remittance Advice) indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.

An example of an MUE would be if procedure code 11100 (i.e., biopsy of skin lesion) was billed with a quantity of two or more. This procedure is medically unlikely to occur more than once; therefore, if it is billed with units greater than one, the detail will be denied.

### Procedure-to-Procedure Detail Edits

Procedure-to-procedure detail edits define pairs of CPT or HCPCS codes that should not be reported together on the same DOS for a variety of reasons. This edit applies across details on a single claim or across different claims. For example, an earlier claim that was paid may be denied and recouped if a more complete code is billed for the same DOS on a separate claim. If a detail on a claim is denied for

procedure-to-procedure edit, providers will receive an EOB code on the RA indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.

An example of a procedure-to-procedure edit would be if procedure codes 11451 (i.e., removal of a sweat gland lesion) and 93000 (i.e., electrocardiogram) were billed on the same claim for the same DOS. Procedure code 11451 describes a more complex service than procedure code 93000, and therefore, the secondary procedure would be denied.

## Quarterly Code List Updates

The CMS will issue quarterly revisions to the table of codes subject to NCCI edits that ForwardHealth will adopt and implement. Refer to the [CMS Web site](#) for downloadable code lists.

## Claim Details Denied as a Result of National Correct Coding Initiative Edits

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain why particular services on a claim were denied:

- Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the EOB message related to the denial.
- Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- Consult current CPT and HCPCS publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- Consult current ForwardHealth publications, including the Online Handbook, to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- Call [Provider Services](#) for further information or explanation.

If reimbursement for a claim or a detail on a claim is denied due to an MUE or procedure-to-procedure edit, providers may appeal the denial. Following are instructions for submitting an appeal:

- Complete the [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(08/15\)\)](#) form. In Element 16, select the "Consultant review requested" checkbox and the "Other/comments" checkbox. In the "Other/comments" text box, indicate "Reconsideration of an NCCI denial."
- Attach notes/supporting documentation.
- Submit a claim, Adjustment/Reconsideration Request, and additional notes/supporting documentation to ForwardHealth for processing.

Topic #539

## Obtaining the Remittance Advice

Providers are required to access their secure ForwardHealth provider Portal account to obtain RAs (Remittance Advice). The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

Providers who do not have a [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) may request one.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure provider Portal account. The TXT format file is generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. RAs from the last 121 days are available in the TXT format.

Providers can also access RAs in a CSV (comma-separated values) format from their secure provider Portal account. The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs.

Topic #4745

## Overview of Claims Processing Information on the

## Remittance Advice

The claims processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) include information submitted on claims and the status of the claims. The claim status designations are paid, adjusted, or denied. The RA also supplies information about why the claim was adjusted or denied or how the reimbursement was calculated for the payment.

The claims processing information in the RA is grouped by the type of claim and the status of the claim. Providers receive claims processing sections that correspond to the types of claims that have been finalized during the current financial cycle.

The [claims processing sections](#) reflect the types of claims submitted, such as the following:

- Compound drug claims.
- Dental claims.
- Drug claims.
- Inpatient claims.
- Long term care claims.
- Medicare crossover institutional claims.
- Medicare crossover professional claims.
- Outpatient claims.
- Professional claims.

The claims processing sections are divided into the following status designations:

- Adjusted claims.
- Denied claims.
- Paid claims.



## Claim Types on the Remittance Advice and Corresponding Provider Types

Claim Types	Provider Types
Dental claims	Dentists, dental hygienists, HealthCheck agencies that provide dental services.
Drug and compound drug claims	Pharmacies and dispensing physicians.
Inpatient claims	Inpatient hospital providers and institutes for mental disease providers.
Long term care claims	Nursing homes.
Medicare crossover institutional claims	Most providers who submit claims on the UB-04.
Medicare crossover professional claims	Most providers who submit claims on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
Outpatient claims	Outpatient hospital providers and hospice providers.
Professional claims	Ambulance providers, ambulatory surgery centers, anesthesiologist assistants, audiologists, case management providers, certified registered nurse anesthetists, chiropractors, community care organizations, community support programs, crisis intervention providers, day treatment providers, family planning clinics, federally qualified health centers, HealthCheck providers, HealthCheck "Other Services" providers, hearing instrument specialists, home health agencies, independent labs, individual medical supply providers, medical equipment vendors, mental health/substance abuse clinics, nurses in independent practice, nurse practitioners, occupational therapists, opticians, optometrists, personal care agencies, physical therapists, physician assistants, physician clinics, physicians, podiatrists, portable X-ray providers, prenatal care coordination providers, psychologists, rehabilitation agencies, respiratory therapists, rural health clinics, school-based services providers, specialized medical vehicle providers, speech and hearing clinics, speech-language pathologists, therapy groups.

Topic #4418

## Reading Non-Claims Processing Sections of the Remittance Advice

### Address Page

In the TXT (text) file, the Address page displays the provider name and "Pay to" address of the provider.

### Banner Messages

The Banner Messages section of the RA (Remittance Advice) contains important, time-sensitive messages for providers. For example, banner messages might inform providers of claim adjustments initiated by ForwardHealth, claim submission deadlines, and dates of upcoming training sessions. It is possible for each RA to include different messages; therefore, providers who receive multiple RAs should read all of their banner messages.

Banner messages appear on the TXT file, but not on the CSV (comma-separated values) file. Banner messages are posted in the "View Remittance Advices" menu on the provider's secure Portal account.

## Explanation of Benefits Code Descriptions

[EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) code descriptions](#) are listed in the RA information in the TXT file.

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file.

## Financial Transactions Page

The Financial Transactions section details the provider's weekly financial activity. Financial transactions reported on the RA include payouts, refunds, accounts receivable, and payments for claims.

Payouts are payments made to the provider by ForwardHealth that do not correspond to a specific claim (i.e., nursing home assessment reimbursement).

Refunds are payments made to providers for overpayments.

The Accounts Receivable section displays the accounts receivable for amounts owed by providers. The accounts receivable is set to automatically recover any outstanding balance so that money owed is automatically recouped from the provider. If the full amount cannot be recouped during the current financial cycle, an outstanding balance will appear in the "Balance" column.

In the Accounts Receivable section, the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column, when applicable, shows the recoupment amount for the financial cycle as a separate number from the "Recoupment Amount To Date." The "Recoupment Amount To Date" column shows the total amount recouped for each accounts receivable, *including* the amount recouped in the current cycle. The "Total Recoupment" *line* shows the sum of all recoupments to date in the "Recoupment Amount To Date" column and the sum of all recoupments for the current financial cycle in the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column.

For each claim adjustment listed on the RA, a separate accounts receivable will be established and will be listed in the Financial Transactions section. The accounts receivable will be established for the entire amount of the original paid claim. This reflects the way ForwardHealth adjusts claims — by first recouping the entire amount of the original paid claim.

Each new claim adjustment is assigned an identification number called the "Adjustment ICN (internal control number)." For other financial transactions, the adjustment ICN is determined by the following formula.

Type of Character and Description	Applicable Characters and Description
Transaction — The first character indicates the type of financial transaction that created the accounts receivable.	V — Capitation adjustment 1 — OBRA Level 1 screening void request 2 — OBRA Nurse Aide Training/Testing void request
Identifier — 10 additional numbers are assigned to complete the Adjustment ICN.	The identifier is used internally by ForwardHealth.

## Service Code Descriptions

The Service Code Descriptions section lists all the service codes (i.e., procedure codes or revenue codes) reported on the RA with their

corresponding descriptions.

## Summary

The Summary section reviews the provider's claim activity and financial transactions with the payer (Medicaid, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Under the "Claims Data" heading, providers can review the total number of claims that have been paid, adjusted, or denied along with the total amount reimbursed for all paid and adjusted claims. Only WWWP providers will see amounts reported for "Claims in Process." Other providers will always see zeroes in these fields.

Under the "Earnings Data" heading, providers will see total reimbursement amounts for other financial transactions, such as reimbursement for OBRA (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987) Level 1 screening, reimbursement for OBRA Nurse Aid Training/Testing, and capitation payments.

*Note:* HMOs should note that capitation payments are only reported in the Summary section of the RA. HMOs receive supplemental reports of their financial transactions from ForwardHealth.

The "Earnings Data" portion also summarizes refunds and voids and reports the net payment for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Providers should note that the Summary section will include outstanding checks 90 days after issuance and/or payments made to lien holders, if applicable.

Topic #368

## Reading the Claim Adjustments Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a Claim Adjustments section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were adjusted during the current financial cycle. A claim may be adjusted because one of the following occurred:

- An adjustment request was submitted by the provider.
- ForwardHealth initiated an adjustment.
- A cash refund was submitted to ForwardHealth.

To adjust a claim, ForwardHealth recoups the *entire amount* of the original paid claim and calculates a new payment amount for the claim adjustment. ForwardHealth does not recoup the *difference* — or pay the *difference* — between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount.

In the Claim Adjustments section, the original claim information in the claim header is surrounded by parentheses. Information about the claim adjustment appears directly below the original claim header information. Providers should check the Adjustment EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code(s) for a summary of why the claim was adjusted; other header EOBs will provide additional information.

The Claim Adjustments section only lists detail lines for a claim adjustment if that claim adjustment has detail line EOBs. This section does not list detail lines for the original paid claim.

*Note:* For adjusted compound and noncompound claims, only the compound drug sections include detail lines.

Below the claim header and the detail information will be located one of three possible responses with a corresponding dollar amount: "Additional Payment," "Overpayment To Be Withheld," or "Refund Amount Applied." The response indicated depends on the difference between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount.

If the difference is a positive dollar amount, indicating that ForwardHealth owes additional monies to the provider, then the amount appears in the "Additional Payment" line.

If the difference is a negative dollar amount, indicating that the provider owes ForwardHealth additional monies, then the amount appears in the "Overpayment To Be Withheld" line. ForwardHealth automatically withholds this amount from payments made to the provider during the same financial cycle or during subsequent financial cycles, if necessary. This amount also appears in the Financial Transactions section as an outstanding balance under "Accounts Receivable."

An amount appears for "Refund Amount Applied" if ForwardHealth makes a payment to refund a cash receipt to a provider.

Topic #4824

## **Reading the Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice**

Providers receive a [Claims Denied](#) section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were denied during the current financial cycle.

In the denied claims section, providers will see the original claim header information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for the claim header and the detail lines, as applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA to determine why the claim was denied.

## Sample Professional Services Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice

Remittance Advice — Professional Service Claims Denied Sample											
REPORT: CRA-HCDN-R		FORWARDHEALTH INTERCHANGE				DATE: MM/DD/CCYY					
RA#: 999999999		<Financial Cycle Description>				PAGE: 9,999					
PAYER: XXXX		PROVIDER REMITTANCE ADVICE				PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED					
XX						PAYER ID 9999999999999999					
XX						NPI 999999999999					
XX						CHECK/EFT NUMBER 9999999999					
XX						PAYMENT DATE MM/DD/CCYY					
XX						XXXXXXXX-XXXX					
--ICN-- PCN MRN SERVICE DATES BILLED OTH INS SPENDDOWN FROM TO AMOUNT AMOUNT AMOUNT											
MEMBER NAME: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											
RRYYJJBBSSS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX MMDDYY MMDDYY 999,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 999,999.99											
HEADER BOBS: 9999											
PROC CD		MODIFIERS		ALLW UNITS		SERVICE DATES		BILLED AMT		DETAIL BOBS	
XXXXX		XX XX XX XX		9999.99		MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXX		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
								9,999,999.99		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
XXXXX		XX XX XX XX		9999.99		MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXX		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
								9,999,999.99		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
XXXXX		XX XX XX XX		9999.99		MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXX		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
								9,999,999.99		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
XXXXX		XX XX XX XX		9999.99		MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXX		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
								9,999,999.99		9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED: 9,999,999,999.99 99,999,999.99 9,999,999.99											
TOTAL NO. DENIED: 999,999											

Topic #4825

## Reading the Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a [Claims Paid](#) section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were determined payable during the current financial cycle.

In a paid claims section, providers will see the original claim information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for both the header and the detail lines, if applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA for more information about how the reimbursement amount was determined.

## Sample Professional Services Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

Remittance Advice — Professional Service Claims Paid Sample																																																											
REPORT: CRA-NCPD-R		FORWARDHEALTH INTERCHANGE				DATE: MM/DD/CCYY																																																					
RA#: 999999999		<Financial Cycle Description>				PAGE: 3,999																																																					
PAYER: XXXX		PROVIDER REMITTANCE ADVICE																																																									
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS PAID																																																											
XX						PAYEE ID 999999999999999																																																					
XX						NPI 999999999																																																					
XX						CHECK/EFT NUMBER 999999999																																																					
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, XX XXXX-XXXX						PAYMENT DATE MM/DD/CCYY																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">--ICN--</th> <th style="width: 10%;">PCN</th> <th style="width: 10%;">MRN</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SERVICE DATES FROM TO</th> <th style="width: 10%;">BILLED AMT ALLOWED AMT</th> <th style="width: 10%;">OTH INS AMT SPENDDOWN AMT</th> <th style="width: 10%;">COPAY AMT CO-INS CB</th> <th style="width: 10%;">PAID AMT OUTPAT DED</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">MEMBER NAME: XX</td> <td colspan="3">MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>RRYYJJBBSSS</td> <td>XXXXXXXXXXXX</td> <td>XXXXXXXXXXXX</td> <td>MMDDYY MMDDYY</td> <td>9,999,999.99</td> <td>9,999,999.99</td> <td>999,999.99</td> <td>9,999,999.99</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>9,999,999.99</td> <td>999,999.99</td> <td>999,999.99</td> <td>999,999.99</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										--ICN--	PCN	MRN	SERVICE DATES FROM TO	BILLED AMT ALLOWED AMT	OTH INS AMT SPENDDOWN AMT	COPAY AMT CO-INS CB	PAID AMT OUTPAT DED			MEMBER NAME: XX			MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							RRYYJJBBSSS	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	MMDDYY MMDDYY	9,999,999.99	9,999,999.99	999,999.99	9,999,999.99							9,999,999.99	999,999.99	999,999.99	999,999.99												
--ICN--	PCN	MRN	SERVICE DATES FROM TO	BILLED AMT ALLOWED AMT	OTH INS AMT SPENDDOWN AMT	COPAY AMT CO-INS CB	PAID AMT OUTPAT DED																																																				
MEMBER NAME: XX			MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX																																																								
RRYYJJBBSSS	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	MMDDYY MMDDYY	9,999,999.99	9,999,999.99	999,999.99	9,999,999.99																																																				
				9,999,999.99	999,999.99	999,999.99	999,999.99																																																				
HEADER ROBS: 9999																																																											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;">PROC CD</th> <th style="width: 5%;">MODIFIERS</th> <th style="width: 5%;">FROM</th> <th style="width: 5%;">TO</th> <th style="width: 5%;">COPAY AMT</th> <th style="width: 5%;">BILLED AMT</th> <th style="width: 5%;">ALLOWED AMT</th> <th style="width: 5%;">PAID AMT</th> <th style="width: 5%;">DETAIL</th> <th style="width: 5%;">ROBS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XXXXX</td> <td>XX XX XX XX</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999</td> <td>9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XXXXX</td> <td>XX XX XX XX</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999</td> <td>9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XXXXX</td> <td>XX XX XX XX</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999</td> <td>9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XXXXX</td> <td>XX XX XX XX</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>MMDDYY</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999.99</td> <td>9999</td> <td>9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										PROC CD	MODIFIERS	FROM	TO	COPAY AMT	BILLED AMT	ALLOWED AMT	PAID AMT	DETAIL	ROBS	XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999	XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
PROC CD	MODIFIERS	FROM	TO	COPAY AMT	BILLED AMT	ALLOWED AMT	PAID AMT	DETAIL	ROBS																																																		
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999																																																		
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999																																																		
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999																																																		
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	9999.99	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999.99	9999.99	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999																																																		
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS PAID:				99,999,999.99	99,999,999.99	9,999,999.99	99,999,999.99																																																				
				99,999,999.99	9,999,999.99	9,999,999.99	9,999,999.99																																																				
TOTAL NO. PAID: 999,999																																																											

Topic #4828

### Remittance Advice Financial Cycles

Each financial payer (Medicaid, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) has separate financial cycles that occur on different days of the week. RAs (Remittance Advices) are generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts after each financial cycle is completed. Therefore, RAs may be generated and posted to secure provider ForwardHealth Portal accounts from different payers on different days of the week.

Certain financial transactions may run on a daily basis, including non-claim related payouts and stop payment reissues. Providers may have access to the RAs generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts for these financial transactions at any time during the week.

Topic #4827

### Remittance Advice Generated by Payer and by Provider Enrollment

RAs (Remittance Advices) are generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts from one or more of the following ForwardHealth financial payers:

- Wisconsin Medicaid (Wisconsin Medicaid is the financial payer for the Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare programs).
- ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program).
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).

- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

*Note:* Each of the three payers generate separate RAs for the claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions submitted to the payer. A provider who submits claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions to more than one of these payers may receive several RAs.

The RA is generated per provider enrollment. Providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments should be aware that an RA will be generated for each enrollment, but the same NPI will be reported on each of the RAs.

For instance, a hospital has obtained a single NPI. The hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled with ForwardHealth. The clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

Topic #6237

## Reporting a Lost Check

To report a lost check to ForwardHealth, providers are required to mail or fax a letter to ForwardHealth Financial Services. Providers are required to include the following information in the letter:

- Provider's name and address, including the ZIP+4 code.
- Provider's identification number.
  - For healthcare providers, include the NPI (National Provider Identifier) and taxonomy code.
  - For non-healthcare providers, include the provider identification number.
- Check number, check date, and check amount. (This should be recorded on the RA (Remittance Advice).)
- A written request to stop payment and reissue the check.
- The signature of an authorized financial representative. (An individual provider is considered his or her own authorized financial representative.)

Fax the letter to ForwardHealth at (608) 221-4567 or mail it to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Financial Services  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

Topic #5018

## Searching for and Viewing All Claims on the Portal

All claims, including compound, noncompound, and dental claims, are available for viewing on the ForwardHealth Portal.

To search and view claims on the Portal, providers may do the following:

- Go to the Portal.
- Log in to the secure Provider area of the Portal.
- The most recent claims processed by ForwardHealth will be viewable on the provider's home page or the provider may select "claim search" and enter the applicable information to search for additional claims.
- Select the claim the provider wants to view.

Topic #4829

## Sections of the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) information in the TXT (text) file includes the following sections:

- Address page.
- Banner messages.
- Paper check information, if applicable.
- Claims processing information.
- EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code descriptions.
- Financial transactions.
- Service code descriptions.
- Summary.

The RA information in the CSV (comma-separated values) file includes the following sections:

- Payment.
- Payment hold.
- Service codes and descriptions.
- Financial transactions.
- Summary.
- Inpatient claims.
- Outpatient claims.
- Professional claims.
- Medicare crossovers — Professional.
- Medicare crossovers — Institutional.
- Compound drug claims.
- Drug claims.
- Dental claims.
- Long term care claims.
- Financial transactions.
- Summary.

Providers can select specific sections of the RA in the CSV file within each RA date to be downloaded making the information easy to read and to organize.

### Remittance Advice Header Information

The first page of each section of the RA (except the address page of the TXT file) displays the same RA header information.

The following fields are on the left-hand side of the header:

- The technical name of the RA section (e.g., CRA-TRAN-R), which is an internal ForwardHealth designation.
- The RA number, which is a unique number assigned to each RA that is generated.
- The name of the payer (Medicaid, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)).
- The "Pay to" address of the provider. The "Pay to" address is used for mailing purposes.

The following information is in the middle of the header:

- A description of the financial cycle.
- The name of the RA section (e.g., "Financial Transactions" or "Professional Services Claims Paid").

The right-hand side of the header reports the following information:



- The date of the financial cycle and date the RA was generated.
- The page number.
- The "Payee ID" of the provider. A payee ID is defined as the identification number of a unique entity receiving payment for goods and/or services from ForwardHealth. The payee ID is up to 15 characters long and may be based on a pre-existing identification number, such as the Medicaid provider number. The payee ID is an internal ForwardHealth designation. The Medicaid provider number will display in this field for providers who do not have an NPI (National Provider Identifier).
- The NPI of the provider, if applicable. This field will be blank for those providers who do not have an NPI.
- The number of the check issued for the RA, if applicable. The date of payment on the check, if applicable.

Topic #544

## Verifying Accuracy of Claims Processing

After obtaining ForwardHealth remittance information, providers should compare it to the claims or adjustment requests to verify that ForwardHealth processed elements of the claims or adjustment requests as submitted. To ensure correct reimbursement, providers should do the following:

- Identify and correct any discrepancy that affected the way a claim processed.
- Correct and resubmit claims that are denied.
- Submit an adjustment request for allowed claims that require a change or correction.

When posting a payment or denial to a member's account, providers should note the date on the ForwardHealth remittance information that indicates that the claim or adjustment has finalized. Providers are required to supply this information if further follow-up actions are necessary.

## Responsibilities

---

Topic #516

### Accuracy of Claims

The provider is responsible for the accuracy, truthfulness, and completeness of all claims submitted whether prepared or submitted by the provider or by an outside billing service or clearinghouse.

Providers may submit claims only *after* the service is provided.

A provider may not seek reimbursement from ForwardHealth for a [noncovered service](#) by charging ForwardHealth for a [covered service](#) that was not actually provided to the member and then applying the reimbursement toward the noncovered service. In addition, a provider may not seek reimbursement for two separate covered services to receive additional reimbursement over the maximum allowed amount for the one service that was provided. Such actions are considered fraudulent.

Topic #547

### Submission Deadline

ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit claims at least on a monthly basis. Billing on a monthly basis allows the maximum time available for filing and refiling before the mandatory submission deadline.

With few exceptions, state and federal laws require that providers submit correctly completed claims before the submission deadline.

Providers are responsible for resolving claims. Members are not responsible for resolving claims. To resolve claims before the submission deadline, ForwardHealth encourages providers to use all available resources.

### Claims

To receive reimbursement, claims and adjustment requests must be received within 365 days of the DOS (date of service). This deadline applies to claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims.

### Crossover Claims

To receive reimbursement for services that are allowed by Medicare, claims and adjustment requests for coinsurance, copayment, and deductible must be received within 365 days of the DOS or within 90 days of the Medicare processing date, whichever is later. This deadline applies to all claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims. Providers should submit these claims through normal processing channels (not timely filing).

### Exceptions to the Submission Deadline

State and federal laws provide eight exceptions to the submission deadline. According to federal regulations and [DHS 106.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, ForwardHealth may consider exceptions to the submission deadline only in the following circumstances:

- Change in a nursing home resident's [level of care](#) or [liability amount](#).
- Decision made by a court order, fair hearing, or the DHS (Department of Health Services).
- Denial due to discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment.
- Reconsideration or recoupment.

- Retroactive enrollment for persons on GR (General Relief).
- Medicare denial occurs after ForwardHealth's submission deadline.
- Refund request from an other health insurance source.
- Retroactive member enrollment.

ForwardHealth has no authority to approve any other exceptions to the submission deadline.

Claims or adjustment requests that meet one of the exceptions to the submission deadline may be submitted to [Timely Filing](#).

Topic #517

## Usual and Customary Charges

For most services, providers are required to indicate their usual and customary charge when submitting claims. The usual and customary charge is the provider's charge for providing the same service to persons not entitled to the program's benefits. For providers using a sliding fee scale, the usual and customary charge is the median of the individual provider's charge for the service when provided to non-program patients. For providers who have not established usual and customary charges, the charge should be reasonably related to the provider's cost for providing the service.

Providers may not discriminate against BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members by charging a higher fee for the same service than that charged to a private-pay patient.

For services requiring a member copayment, providers should still indicate their usual and customary charge. The copayment amount collected from the member should not be deducted from the charge submitted. When applicable, ForwardHealth automatically deducts the copayment amount.

For most services, ForwardHealth reimburses the lesser of the provider's usual and customary charge or the maximum allowable fee established.

## Submission

---

Topic #17797

# 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Completion Instructions

These instructions are for the completion of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) for ForwardHealth. Refer to the [1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12](#), prepared by the NUCC (National Uniform Claim Committee) and available on their website, to view instructions for all item numbers not listed below.

Use the following claim form completion instructions, in conjunction with the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12, prepared by the NUCC, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Be advised that every code used is required to be a valid code, even if it is entered in a non-required field. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth member identification card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations to covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.

*When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.*

Other health insurance sources (e.g., commercial insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) must be billed prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth, unless the service does not require commercial insurance billing as determined by ForwardHealth. When submitting paper claims, if the member has any other commercial health insurance, providers are required to complete and submit an [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), along with the completed paper claim.

Submit completed paper claims and the completed Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable, to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

### **Item Number 6 — Patient Relationship to Insured**

Enter "X" in the "Self" box to indicate the member's relationship to insured when Item Number 4 is completed. Only one box can be marked.

### **Item Number 9 — Other Insured's Name (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

*Note:* When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (e.g., commercial insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

### **Item Number 9a — Other Insured's Policy or Group Number (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

*Note:* When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (e.g., commercial insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

**Item Number 9d — Insurance Plan Name or Program Name (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

*Note:* When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (e.g., commercial insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

**Item Number 10d — Claim Codes (Designated by NUCC)**

When applicable, enter the Condition Code. The Condition Codes approved for use on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form are available on the [NUCC website under Code Sets](#).

**Item Number 11 — Insured's Policy Group or FECA Number (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

*Note:* When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (e.g., commercial insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

**Item Number 11d — Is There Another Health Benefit Plan?**

This field is not used for processing by ForwardHealth.

**Item Number 19 — Additional Claim Information (Designated by NUCC)**

When applicable, enter provider identifiers or taxonomy codes. A list of applicable qualifiers are defined by the NUCC and can be found in the NUCC 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12, prepared by the NUCC.

If a provider bills an [unlisted \(or not otherwise classified\) procedure code](#), a description of the procedure must be indicated in this field. If a more specific code is not available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA (prior authorization) request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered.

**Item Number 22 — Resubmission Code and/or Original Reference Number**

This field is not used for processing by ForwardHealth.

**Section 24**

The six service lines in section 24 have been divided horizontally. Enter service information in the bottom, unshaded area of the six service lines. The horizontal division of each service line is not intended to allow the billing of 12 lines of service.

*For provider-administered drugs:* NDCs (National Drug Codes) must be indicated in the shaded area of Item Numbers 24A-24G. Each NDC must be accompanied by an NDC qualifier, unit qualifier, and units. To indicate an NDC, providers should do the following:

- Indicate the NDC qualifier N4, followed by the 11-digit NDC, with no space in between.
- Indicate one space between the NDC and the unit qualifier.
- Indicate one unit qualifier (F2 [International unit], GR [Gram], ME [Milligram], ML [Milliliter], or UN [Unit]), followed by the NDC units, with no space in between.

For additional information about submitting a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form with supplemental NDC information, refer to the completion instructions located under "Section 24" in the Field Specific Instructions section of the NUCC's 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12.

**Item Number 24C — EMG**

Enter a "Y" in the unshaded area for each procedure performed as an emergency. If the procedure was not an emergency, leave this field blank.

**Item Number 29 — Amount Paid (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

*Note:* When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (e.g., commercial insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

Topic #542

## Attached Documentation

Providers should not submit additional documentation with a claim *unless* specifically requested.

Topic #6957

## Copy Claims on the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can copy institutional, professional, and dental paid claims on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers can open any paid claim, click the "Copy" button, and all of the information on the claim will be copied over to a new claim form. Providers can then make any desired changes to the claim form and click "Submit" to submit as a new claim. After submission, ForwardHealth will issue a response with a new ICN (internal control number) along with the claim status.

Topic #5017

## Correct Errors on Claims and Resubmit to ForwardHealth on the Portal

Providers can view [EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) codes](#) and descriptions for any claim submitted to ForwardHealth on the ForwardHealth Portal. The EOBs help providers determine why a claim did not process successfully, so providers may correct the error online and resubmit the claim. The EOB appears on the bottom of the screen and references the applicable claim header or detail.

Topic #4997

## Direct Data Entry of Professional and Institutional Claims on the Portal

Providers can submit the following claims to ForwardHealth via DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Professional claims.
- Institutional claims.
- Dental claims.
- Compound drug claims.
- Noncompound drug claims.

DDE is an online application that allows providers to submit claims directly to ForwardHealth.

When submitting claims via DDE, required fields are indicated with an asterisk next to the field. If a required field is left blank, the claim will not be submitted and a message will appear prompting the provider to complete the specific required field(s). Portal help is available for each online application screen. In addition, search functions accompany certain fields so providers do not need to look up the following information in secondary resources.

On professional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes.
- Modifiers.
- Diagnosis codes.
- Place of service codes.

On institutional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Type of bill.
- Patient status.
- Visit point of origin.
- Visit priority.
- Diagnosis codes.
- Revenue codes.
- Procedure codes.
- Modifiers.

On dental claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes.
- Rendering providers.
- Area of the oral cavity.
- Place of service codes.

On compound and noncompound drug claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Diagnosis codes.
- NDCs (National Drug Codes).
- Place of service codes.
- Professional service codes.
- Reason for service codes.
- Result of service codes.

Using DDE, providers may submit claims for compound drugs and single-entity drugs. Any provider, including a provider of DME (durable medical equipment) or of DMS (disposable medical supplies) who submits noncompound drug claims, may submit these claims via DDE. All claims, including POS (Point-of-Sale) claims, are viewable via DDE.

Topic #344

## Electronic Claim Submission

Providers are encouraged to submit claims electronically. Electronic claim submission does the following:

- Adapts to existing systems.
- Allows flexible submission methods.
- Improves cash flow.
- Offers efficient and timely payments.
- Reduces billing and processing errors.
- Reduces clerical effort.

Topic #1585

## Electronic Claim Submission for School-Based Services

Electronic claims for SBS (school-based services) must be submitted using the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction. Claims for SBS services submitted using any transaction other than the 837P will be denied.

Providers should use the [companion guide](#) for the 837P transaction when submitting these claims.

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic claims using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #16937

## Electronic Claims and Claim Adjustments with Other Commercial Health Insurance Information

Effective for claims and claim adjustments submitted electronically via the Portal or PES software on and after June 16, 2014, other insurance information must be submitted at the detail level on professional, institutional, and dental claims and adjustments if it was processed at the detail level by the primary insurance. Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus is the payer of last resort for any covered services; therefore, providers are required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Other insurance information that is submitted at the detail level via the Portal or PES software will be processed at the detail level by ForwardHealth.

Under HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996), claims and adjustments submitted using an 837 transaction must include detail-level information for other insurance if they were processed at the detail level by the primary insurance.

### Adjustments to Claims Submitted Prior to June 16, 2014

Providers who submit professional, institutional, or dental claim adjustments electronically on and after June 16, 2014, for claims originally submitted prior to June 16, 2014, are required to submit other insurance information at the detail level on the adjustment if it was processed at the detail level by the primary insurance.

Topic #365

## Extraordinary Claims

[Extraordinary claims](#) are claims that have been denied by a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO and should be submitted to fee-for-service.

Topic #4837

## HIPAA-Compliant Data Requirements

### Procedure Codes

All fields submitted on paper and electronic claims are edited to ensure HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) compliance before being processed. Compliant code sets include CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes entered into all fields, including those fields that are "Not Required" or "Optional."



If the information in all fields is not valid and recognized by ForwardHealth, the claim will be denied.

## Provider Numbers

For health care providers, NPIs (National Provider Identifiers) are required in all provider number fields on paper claims and 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions, including rendering, billing, referring, prescribing, attending, and "Other" provider fields.

Non-healthcare providers, including personal care providers, SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers, blood banks, and CCOs (community care organizations) should enter valid provider numbers into fields that require a provider number.

Topic #562

## Managed Care Organizations

Claims for services that are covered in a member's state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) should be submitted to that MCO.

Topic #10837

## Note Field for Most Claims Submitted Electronically

In some instances, ForwardHealth requires providers to include a description of a service identified by an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code. Providers submitting claims electronically should include a description of an NOC procedure code in a "Notes" field, if required. The Notes field allows providers to enter up to 80 characters. In some cases, the Notes field allows providers to submit NOC procedure code information on a claim electronically instead of on a paper claim or with a paper attachment to an electronic claim.

The Notes field should only be used for NOC procedure codes that do not require PA (prior authorization).

## Claims Submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal Direct Data Entry or Provider Electronic Solutions

A notes field is available on the ForwardHealth Portal DDE (Direct Data Entry) and PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software when providers submit the following types of claims:

- Professional.
- Institutional.
- Dental.

On the professional form, the Notes field is available on each detail. On the institutional and dental forms, the Notes field is only available on the header.

## Claims Submitted via 837 Health Care Claim Transactions

ForwardHealth accepts and utilizes information submitted by providers about NOC procedure codes in certain loops/segments on the 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions. Refer to the [companion guides](#) for more information.

Topic #561

## Paper Claim Form Preparation and Data Alignment

# Requirements

## Optical Character Recognition

Paper claims submitted to ForwardHealth on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) and UB-04 Claim Form are processed using OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software that recognizes printed, alphanumeric text. OCR software increases efficiency by alleviating the need for keying in data from paper claims.

The data alignment requirements do not apply to the [Compound Drug Claim \(F-13073 \(07/12\)\)](#) and the [Noncompound Drug Claim \(F-13072 \(07/12\)\)](#).

## Speed and Accuracy of Claims Processing

OCR software processes claim forms by reading text within fields on claim forms. After a paper claim form is received by ForwardHealth, the claim form is scanned so that an image can be displayed electronically. The OCR software reads the electronic image on file and populates the information into the ForwardHealth interChange system. This technology increases accuracy by removing the possibility of errors being made during manual keying.

OCR software speeds paper claim processing, but only if providers prepare their claim forms correctly. In order for OCR software to read the claim form accurately, the quality of copy and the alignment of text within individual fields on the claim form need to be precise. If data are misaligned, the claim could be processed incorrectly. If data cannot be read by the OCR software, the process will stop and the electronic image of the claim form will need to be reviewed and keyed manually. This will cause an increase in processing time.

### Handwritten Claims

Submitting handwritten claims should be avoided whenever possible. ForwardHealth accepts handwritten claims; however, it is very difficult for OCR software to read a handwritten claim. If a handwritten claim cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from the electronic image of the claim form. Providers should avoid submitting claims with handwritten corrections as this can also cause OCR software processing delays.

### Use Original Claim Forms

Only original 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms and UB-04 Claim Forms should be submitted. Original claim forms are printed in red ink and may be obtained from a federal forms supplier. ForwardHealth does not provide these claim forms. Claims that are submitted as photocopies cannot be read by OCR software and will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image of the claim form. This could result in processing delays.

### Use Laser or Ink Jet Printers

It is recommended that claims are printed using laser or ink jet printers rather than printers that use DOT matrix. DOT matrix printers have breaks in the letters and numbers, which may cause the OCR software to misread the claim form. Use of old or worn ink cartridges should also be avoided. If the claim form is read incorrectly by the OCR software, the claim may be denied or reimbursed incorrectly. The process may also be stopped if it is unable to read the claim form, which will cause a delay while it is manually reviewed.

### Alignment

Alignment within each field on the claim form needs to be accurate. If text within a field is aligned incorrectly, the OCR software may not recognize that data are present within the field or may not read the data correctly. For example, if a reimbursement amount of \$300.00 is entered into a field on the claim form, but the last "0" is not aligned within the field, the OCR software may read the number as \$30.00, and the claim will be reimbursed incorrectly.

To get the best alignment on the claim form, providers should center information vertically within each field, and align all information on the same horizontal plane. Avoid squeezing two lines of text into one of the six line items on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.

The following sample claim forms demonstrate correct and incorrect alignment:

- [Correct alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- [Incorrect alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- [Correct alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.
- [Incorrect alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.

## Clarity

Clarity is very important. If information on the claim form is not clear enough to be read by the OCR software, the process may stop, prompting manual review.

The following guidelines will produce the clearest image and optimize processing time:

- Use 10-point or 12-point Times New Roman or Courier New font.
- Type all claim data in uppercase letters.
- Use only black ink to complete the claim form.
- Avoid using italics, bold, or script.
- Make sure characters do not touch.
- Make sure there are no lines from the printer cartridge anywhere on the claim form.
- Avoid using special characters such as dollar signs, decimals, dashes, asterisks, or backslashes, unless it is specified that these characters should be used.
- Use Xs in check boxes. Avoid using letters such as "Y" for "Yes," "N" for "No," "M" for "Male," or "F" for "Female."
- Do not highlight any information on the claim form. Highlighted information blackens when it is imaged, and the OCR software will be unable to read it.

*Note:* The above guidelines will also produce the clearest image for claims that need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

## Staples, Correction Liquid, and Correction Tape

The use of staples, correction liquid, correction tape, labels, or stickers on claim forms should be avoided. Staples need to be removed from claim forms before they can be imaged, which can damage the claim and cause a delay in processing time. Correction liquid, correction tape, labels, and stickers can cause data to be read incorrectly or cause the OCR process to stop, prompting manual review. If the form cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

## Additional Diagnosis Codes

ForwardHealth will accept up to 12 diagnosis codes in Item Number 21 of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.

# Sample of a Correctly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form



## HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

CARRIER  
PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION  
PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> MEDICAID <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP HEALTH PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> FECA BLK/LLNG <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>										1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1) <b>1234567890</b>	
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>MEMBER, IM A</b>			3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE (MM   DD   YY) SEX <b>MM   DD   YY M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></b>			4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>SAME</b>					
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) <b>609 WILLOW ST</b>			6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>			7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street)					
CITY <b>ANYTOWN</b>		STATE <b>WI</b>		8. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE		CITY		STATE			
ZIP CODE <b>55555</b>		TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) <b>(444) 444-4444</b>		9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)		10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:		11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER			
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER		a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH (MM   DD   YY) SEX M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>		b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE		b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC)			
b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE		b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PLACE (State)		c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE		c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME			
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME		10d. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC)		d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <i>If yes, complete items 9, 9a, and 9d.</i>		13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.					
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.				SIGNED _____ DATE _____							
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP) MM   DD   YY QUAL.			15. OTHER DATE MM   DD   YY			16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION FROM MM   DD   YY TO MM   DD   YY					
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE <b>IM. REFERRING PROVIDER</b>			17a. NPI <b>0111111110</b>			18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM MM   DD   YY TO MM   DD   YY					
19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)			20. OUTSIDE LAB? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO \$ CHARGES			22. RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.					
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E) ICD Ind.			A. <b>XXX.X</b> B. _____ C. _____ D. _____			23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER					
E. _____ F. _____ G. _____ H. _____			I. _____ J. _____ K. _____ L. _____			24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM   DD   YY To MM   DD   YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS ON UNITS H. ICD (ICD9 Family Plan) I. ID. QUAL. J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #					
1 <b>MM   DD   YY</b> <b>XX</b> <b>XXXXXX</b> <b>XX</b> <b>X</b> <b>XXX XX</b> <b>I</b>											
2 _____											
3 _____											
4 _____											
5 _____											
6 _____											
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN (EIN)		26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO. <b>1234JED</b>		27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For phn., resp., phn. bnd) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		28. TOTAL CHARGE \$ <b>XXX XX</b>		29. AMOUNT PAID \$			
31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)  <b>IM. Provider</b> <b>MMDDCCYY</b>		32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION NPI		33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # <b>I.M. PROVIDER</b> <b>1 W WILLIAMS ST</b> <b>ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234</b>		a. <b>022222220</b>		b. <b>ZZ123456789X</b>			

# Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form



## HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

CARRIER  
PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION  
PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

<input type="checkbox"/> PICA <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicare) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Medicaid) <input type="checkbox"/> (D#/DoD#) <input type="checkbox"/> (Member ID#) <input type="checkbox"/> (Group Health Plan (GD#)) <input type="checkbox"/> (FECA BLK/LLNG (LD#)) <input type="checkbox"/> (Other (ID#))										1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1) <b>1234567890</b>									
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>MEMBER, IMA</b>			3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE (MM DD YY) SEX <b>MM DD YY M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/></b>			4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>SAME</b>													
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) <b>609 WILLOW ST</b>						6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>						7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street) CITY STATE							
CITY <b>ANYTOWN</b>			STATE <b>WI</b>			8. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE						CITY STATE							
ZIP CODE <b>55555</b>			TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )			9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )</b>						10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO: a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> b. AUTO ACCIDENT? PLACE (State) YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> c. OTHER ACCIDENT? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH (MM DD YY) SEX (M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC) c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME			
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME						10e. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC)						d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, complete items 9, 9a, and 9d.							
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below. SIGNED _____ DATE _____												13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below. SIGNED _____							
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP) MM DD YY QUAL. _____						15. OTHER DATE MM DD YY QUAL. _____						16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY							
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE <b>I.M. REFERRING PROVIDER</b>						17a. NAME <b>011111110</b>						18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY							
19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)												20. OUTSIDE LAB? \$ CHARGES YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>							
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E) ICD Ind. _____ A. <b>XXX.X</b> B. _____ C. _____ D. _____ E. _____ F. _____ G. _____ H. _____ I. _____ J. _____ K. _____ L. _____												22. RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.							
24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY		B. PLACE OF SERVICE EMG		C. D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER		E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER		F. \$ CHARGES		G. DAYS OF UNITS		H. ICD FAMILY PLAN		I. ID. QUAL.		J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #			
1 MM DD YY		XX		XXXXX XX		X		XXX XX I		NPI		NPI		NPI		NPI			
2										NPI		NPI		NPI		NPI			
3										NPI		NPI		NPI		NPI			
4										NPI		NPI		NPI		NPI			
5										NPI		NPI		NPI		NPI			
6										NPI		NPI		NPI		NPI			
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN EIN				26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.				27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For phn, rpa, rpa) YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				28. TOTAL CHARGE \$		29. AMOUNT PAID \$		30. Revid for NUCC Use			
31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.) <b>I.M. Provider</b> MMDDCCYY				32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION				33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH# <b>I.M. PROVIDER</b> <b>1 W WILLIAMS ST</b> <b>ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234</b> <b>022222220 77123456789X</b>											

Sample of a Correctly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form

1 IM BILLING PROVIDER 444 E CLAIREMONT ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234 (444) 444-4444	2		3a PAT CATE #		3b MED REC # 11 7654321		3c TOTAL OF BILL XXX	
8 PATIENT NAME			9 PATIENT ADDRESS			7 STATEMENT COVERS PERIOD FROM MMDDCCYY THROUGH MMDDCCYY		
8 MEMBER, IM A			ON FILE					
10 BIRTHDATE	11 SEX	12 DATE	13 HR	14 TYPE	15 SRC	16 DHR	17 STAT	18
				X	X		XX	
31 OCCURRENCE DATE	32 OCCURRENCE DATE	33 OCCURRENCE DATE	34 OCCURRENCE DATE	35 OCCURRENCE DATE	36 OCCURRENCE SPAN FROM	37 OCCURRENCE SPAN THROUGH	38	39
42 REV CD	43 DESCRIPTION	44 HCPCS / RATE / HPPS CODE	45 SERV DATE	46 SERV UNITS	47 TOTAL CHARGES	48 NON-COVERED CHARGES	49	50
XXXX		XXXXX	MMDDYY	1.0	XX XX			
XXXX		XXXXX	MMDDYY	1.0	XX XX			
XXXX		XXXXX	MMDDYY	1.0	XX XX			
PAGE 1 OF 1			CREATION DATE		TOTALS		XXX XX	
50 PRIOR NAME	51 HEALTH PLAN ID	52 REL INFO	53 ARR BEN	54 PRIOR PAYMENTS	55 EST. AMOUNT DUE	56 NP#	57 OTHER PRV ID	58
T19 MEDICAID						0111111110		
59 INSURED'S NAME	59 PREL	60 INSURED'S UNIQUE ID	61 GROUP NAME	62 INSURANCE GROUP NO.	63	64	65	66
SAME		1234567890						
63 TREATMENT AUTHORIZATION CODES	64 DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER	65 EMPLOYER NAME	66	67	68	69	70	71
74 PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE DATE	75 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE	76 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE	77 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE	78 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE	79 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE	80 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE	81 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE	82 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE
80 REMARKS	81 CC	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
	B3	123456789X						

Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form

1 IM BILLING PROVIDER 444 E CLAIREMONT ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234 (444) 444-4444		2		3a PAT CNTL # 11-7654321		4 TYPE OF BILL XXX	
8 PATIENT NAME MEMBER, IN A		9 PATIENT ADDRESS ON FILE		5 FED ID NO. 01-2345678		6 STATEMENT COVERS PERIOD FROM MMDDCCYY MMDDCCYY	
10 BIRTHDATE		11 SEX		12 DATE		13 HR	
14 TYPE		15 SFC		16 DNR		17 STAT	
18		19		20		21	
22		23		24		25	
26		27		28		29 ACOT	
30 STATE		31 OCCURRENCE DATE		32 OCCURRENCE DATE		33 OCCURRENCE DATE	
34 OCCURRENCE DATE		35 OCCURRENCE DATE		36 OCCURRENCE SPAN FROM		37 OCCURRENCE SPAN THROUGH	
38		39 VALUE CODES AMOUNT		40 VALUE CODES AMOUNT		41 VALUE CODES AMOUNT	
42 REV CD		43 DESCRIPTION		44 HCPCS / RATE / HPPS CODE		45 SERV DATE	
46 SERV UNITS		47 TOTAL CHARGES		48 NON-COVERED CHARGES		49	
XXXX				XXXXX		MMDDYY 1.0	
XXXX				XXXXX		MMDDYY 1.0	
XXXX				XXXXX		MMDDYY 1.0	
PAGE 1 OF 1		CREATION DATE		TOTALS		XXX XX 0111111110	
50 PAYER NAME T19 MEDICAID		51 HEALTH PLAN ID		52 FIEL PRO		53 ASM BEN	
54 PFIOR PAYMENTS		55 EST. AMOUNT DUE		56 NP1		57 OTHER PRV ID	
58 INSURED'S NAME SAME		59 FIEL		60 INSURED'S UNIQUE ID 1234567890		61 GROUP NAME	
62 INSURANCE GROUP NO.		63 TREATMENT AUTHORIZATION CODES		64 DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER		65 EMPLOYER NAME	
66		67		68		69	
69 ADMIT DX XXXX		70 PATIENT REASON DX		71 FPS CODE		72 EC	
73		74 PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE CODE		75 OTHER PROCEDURE CODE		76	
77 ATTENDING LAST 0222222220		78 OTHER LAST		79 OPERATING LAST		80 REMARKS	
81		82		83		84	
85		86		87		88	
89		90		91		92	
93		94		95		96	
97		98		99		100	

Topic #1486

# Paper Claim Submission

Paper claims for school-based services must be submitted using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)). SBS (school-based services) claims submitted on any other claim form are denied.

Providers should use the appropriate claim form instructions for SBS when submitting these claims.

## Obtaining the Claim Forms

ForwardHealth does not provide the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. The form may be obtained from any federal forms supplier.

Topic #10637

## Reimbursement Reduction for Most Paper Claims

As a result of the Medicaid Rate Reform project, ForwardHealth will reduce reimbursement on most claims submitted to ForwardHealth on paper. Most paper claims will be subject up to a \$1.10 reimbursement reduction per claim.

For each claim that a reimbursement reduction was applied, providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) to notify them of the payment reduction. For claims with reimbursement reductions, the EOB will state the following, "This claim is eligible for electronic submission. Up to a \$1.10 reduction has been applied to this claim payment."

If a paid claim's total reimbursement amount is less than \$1.10, ForwardHealth will reduce the payment up to a \$1.10. The claim will show on the RA (Remittance Advice) as paid but with a \$0 paid amount.

The reimbursement reduction applies to the following paper claims:

- 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)).
- UB-04 (CMS 1450) Claim Form.
- [Compound Drug Claim \(F-13073 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.
- [Noncompound Drug Claim \(F-13072 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.

## Exceptions to Paper Claim Reimbursement Reduction

The reimbursement reduction will not affect the following providers or claims:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Medicare crossover claims.
- Any claims that ForwardHealth requires additional supporting information to be submitted on paper. For example:
  - Hysterectomy claims must be submitted along with an [Acknowledgment of Receipt of Hysterectomy Information \(F-01160 \(06/13\)\)](#) form.
  - Sterilization claims must be submitted along with a paper [Consent for Sterilization \(F-01164 \(10/08\)\)](#) form.
  - Claims submitted to Timely Filing appeals must be submitted on paper with a [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047 \(08/15\)\)](#) form.
  - In certain circumstances, drug claims must be submitted on paper with a [Pharmacy Special Handling Request \(F-13074 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.
  - Claims submitted with four or more NDCs (National Drug Codes) for compound and noncompound drugs with specific and non-specific HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes.

Topic #4171

## Submitting Claims for Contracted Services Provided By Cooperative Educational Service Agency Staff

When a school district contracts with a CESA (Cooperative Educational Service Agency) to provide school-based services, the school



district or the CESA may submit claims to ForwardHealth for these services; however, in both cases, the claims must be submitted under the school district's provider number.

Topic #1485

## Submitting Claims for Transportation Services

Providers may submit claims for SBS (school-based services) transportation to ForwardHealth using a per-trip base rate with procedure code T2003 for covered school-based transportation services. The first 10 miles of the trip are included in the per-trip base rate. The per-trip base rate is equal to one unit.

For transportation services of more than 10 miles, SBS providers may submit claims using procedure code A0425 in addition to procedure code T2003. Providers may bill the first 10 miles using the per-trip base rate procedure code T2003 and then bill the remaining miles of the trip using procedure code A0425, with each additional mile equal to one unit. For those services of more than 10 miles, providers are required to indicate the pickup and drop-off locations and total miles in the child's record. Providers may also choose to bill only the base rate code for children whose mileage exceeds 10 miles.

*Note:* If the total number of miles is not documented in a child's record, a provider may only use procedure code T2003.

These [examples](#) demonstrate the use of the school-based transportation services procedure codes.

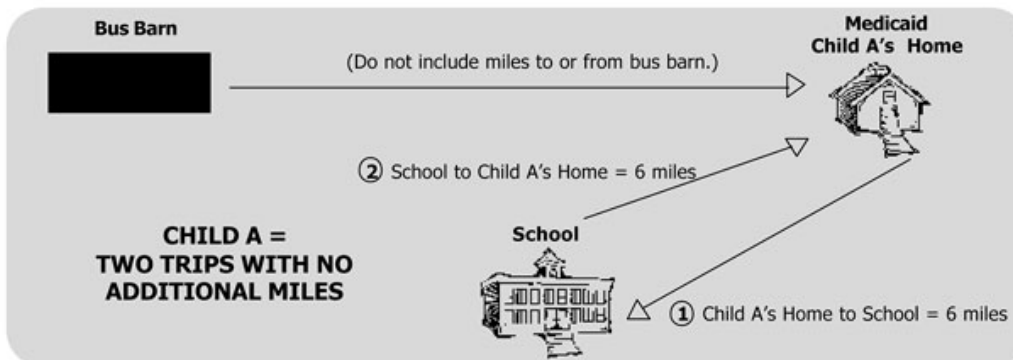
## Billing Examples for School-Based Transportation Services

The following examples illustrate how providers can bill for various transportation services' trip lengths.

### Child A — Trips Less Than 10 Miles

1. A school-based service other than transportation is provided at school. The bus travels to pick up Child A at home and transports Child A six miles to school.
2. The bus transports Child A six miles from school to home.

The total trips for Child A are two trips or two units. Since each trip is less than the 10 miles included in the base rate, the provider may use procedure code T2003 — trip base rate (two units).

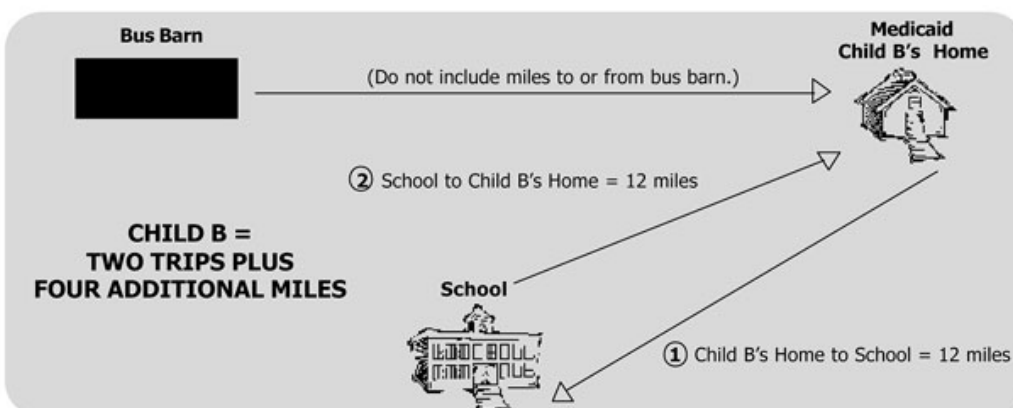


### Child B — Trips More Than 10 Miles

1. A school-based service other than transportation is provided at school. The bus travels to pick up Child B at home and transports Child B 12 miles to school.
2. The bus transports Child B 12 miles from school to home.

The total trips for Child B are two trips or two units. Since each trip exceeds the 10 miles included in the base rate by two miles, the provider may use the following procedure codes:

- Procedure code T2003 — trip base rate (two units).
- Procedure code A0425 — two miles over each trip base rate (four units).



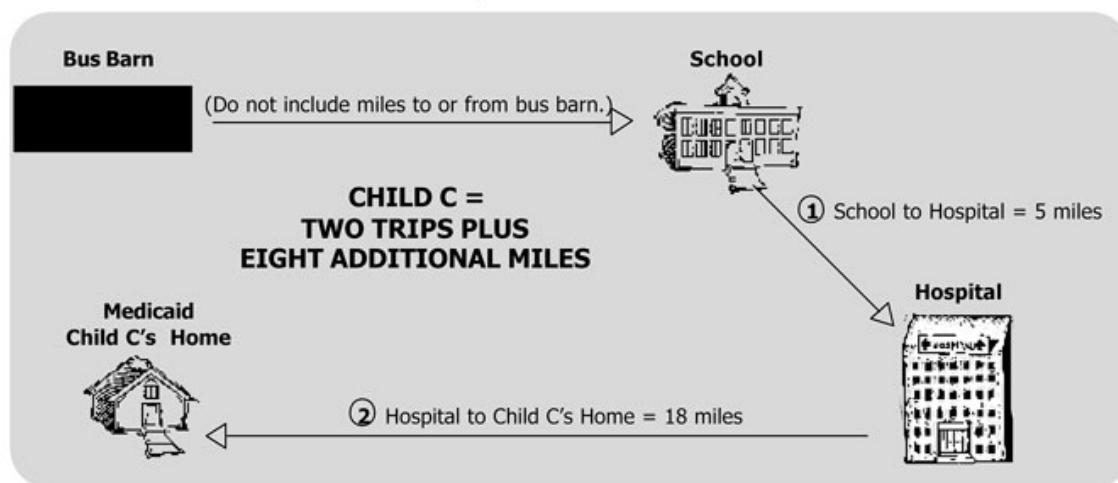
**Child C — Other Trips: Example Includes Travel to Non-School-Based Service Site**

1. A school-based service other than transportation is provided at the hospital. The bus travels to school and picks up Child C. The bus transports Child C five miles from school to the hospital.
2. The bus transports Child C 18 miles from the hospital to home.

The total trips for Child C are two trips or two units. Only one trip exceeds the base rate. Since trip two is 18 miles (eight more than the 10 miles included in the base rate), the provider may use the following procedure codes:

- Procedure code T2003 — trip base rate (two units).
- Procedure code A0425 — eight miles over the trip base rate (eight units).

*Note:* In this example, the provider can only be reimbursed for transportation from the school to the hospital and for the trip from the hospital to home. The provider cannot be reimbursed for transportation from home to school because no Medicaid-covered school-based service was provided at the school.



Topic #4817

## Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claims

Providers may submit paper attachments to accompany electronic claims and electronic claim adjustments. Providers should refer to their [companion guides](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

Paper attachments that go with electronic claim transactions must be submitted with the [Claim Form Attachment Cover Page \(F-13470 \(10/08\)\)](#). Providers are required to indicate an ACN (attachment control number) for paper attachment(s) submitted with electronic claims. (The ACN is an alphanumeric entry between 2 and 80 digits assigned by the provider to identify the attachment.) The ACN must be indicated on the cover page so that ForwardHealth can match the paper attachment(s) to the correct electronic claim.

ForwardHealth will hold an electronic claim transaction or a paper attachment(s) for up to 30 calendar days to find a match. If a match cannot be made within 30 days, the claim will be processed without the attachment and will be denied if an attachment is required. When such a claim is denied, both the paper attachment(s) and the electronic claim will need to be resubmitted.

Providers are required to send paper attachments relating to electronic claim transactions to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Claims and Adjustments  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

This does not apply to compound and noncompound claims.

Topic #11677

## Uploading Claim Attachments Via the Portal

Providers are able to upload attachments for most claims via the secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal. This allows providers to submit all components for claims electronically.

Providers are able to upload attachments via the Portal when a claim is suspended and an attachment was indicated but not yet received. Providers are able to upload attachments for any suspended claim that was submitted electronically. Providers should note that all attachments for a suspended claim must be submitted within the same business day.

### Claim Types

Providers will be able to upload attachments to claims via the Portal for the following claim types:

- Professional.
- Institutional.
- Dental.

The submission policy for compound and noncompound drug claims does not allow attachments.

### Document Formats

Providers are able to upload documents in the following formats:

- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) (.jpg or .jpeg).
- PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf).
- Rich Text Format (.rtf).
- Text File (.txt).

JPEG files must be stored with a ".jpg" or ".jpeg" extension; text files must be stored with a ".txt" extension; rich text format files must be stored with a ".rtf" extension; and PDF files must be stored with a ".pdf" extension.

Microsoft Word files (.doc) cannot be uploaded but can be saved and uploaded in Rich Text Format or Text File formats.

## Uploading Claim Attachments

### Claims Submitted by Direct Data Entry

When a provider submits a DDE (Direct Data Entry) claim and indicates an attachment will also be included, a feature button will appear and link to the DDE claim screen where attachments can be uploaded.

Providers are still required to indicate on the DDE claim that the claim will include an attachment via the "Attachments" panel.

Claims will suspend for 30 days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

### Claims Submitted by Provider Electronic Software and 837 Health Care Claim Transactions

Providers submitting claims via 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions are required to indicate attachments via the PWK segment. Providers submitting claims via PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software will be required to indicate attachments via the attachment control field. Once the claim has been submitted, providers will be able to search for the claim on the Portal and upload the attachment via the Portal. Refer to the Implementation Guides for how to use the PWK segment in 837 transactions and the [PES Manual](#) for how to use the attachment control field.

Claims will suspend with 30 days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

## Timely Filing Appeals Requests

---

Topic #549

### Requirements

When a claim or adjustment request meets one of the [exceptions](#) to the submission deadline, the provider is required to mail ForwardHealth a [Timely Filing Appeals Request form \(F-13047 \(08/15\)\)](#) with a paper claim or an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request form \(F-13046 \(08/15\)\)](#) to override the submission deadline. If claims or adjustment requests are submitted electronically, the entire amount of the claim will be recouped.

DOS (dates of service) that are beyond the submission deadline should be submitted separately from DOS that are within the deadline. Claims or adjustment requests received that contain both current and late DOS are processed through normal channels without review by Timely Filing and late DOS will be denied.

Topic #551

### Resubmission

Decisions on [Timely Filing Appeals Requests \(F-13047 \(08/15\)\)](#) cannot be appealed. Providers may resubmit the claim to Timely Filing if both of the following occur:

- The provider submits additional documentation as requested.
- ForwardHealth receives the documentation before the specified deadline for the exception to the submission deadline.

Topic #744

### Submission

To receive consideration for an exception to the submission deadline, providers are required to submit the following:

- A properly completed [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047 \(08/15\)\)](#) form for each claim and each adjustment to allow for electronic documentation of individual claims and adjustments submitted to ForwardHealth.
- A legible claim or adjustment request.
- All required documentation as specified for the exception to the submission deadline.

For paper claims and paper claim adjustments where other health insurance sources are indicated, providers are also required to complete and submit the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#).

To receive consideration, a Timely Filing Appeals Request must be received before the deadline specified for the exception to the submission deadline.

When completing the claim or adjustment request, providers are required to indicate the procedure code, diagnosis code, POS (place of service) code, etc., as effective for the DOS (date of service). However, providers should use the current claim form and instructions or adjustment request form and instructions. Reimbursement for Timely Filing Appeals Requests is contingent upon the claim or adjustment request meeting program requirements for the DOS.

The following table lists the filing deadlines and documentation requirements as they correspond to each of the eight allowable exceptions.

**Change in Nursing Home Resident's Level of Care or Liability Amount**

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a nursing home claim is initially received within the submission deadline and reimbursed incorrectly due to a change in the member's authorized level of care or liability amount.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS and the correct liability amount or level of care must be indicated on the <a href="#">Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/15))</a> form. The most recent claim number (also known as the ICN (internal control number)) must be indicated on the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request form. This number may be the result of a ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

**Decision Made by a Court, Fair Hearing, or the Department of Health Services**

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a decision is made by a court, fair hearing, or the DHS (Department of Health Services).	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the decision of the hearing. A complete copy of the notice received from the court, fair hearing, or DHS must be submitted with the request.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

**Denial Due to Discrepancy Between the Member's Enrollment Information in ForwardHealth interChange and the Member's Actual Enrollment**

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a claim is initially received by the deadline but is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment.	To receive consideration, the following documentation must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of remittance information showing the claim was submitted in a timely manner and denied with a qualifying enrollment-related explanation.</li> <li>• A photocopy of one of the following indicating enrollment on the DOS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Temporary Identification Card for Express Enrollment in BadgerCare Plus.</li> <li>◦ Temporary Identification Card for Express Enrollment in Family Planning Only Services.</li> <li>◦ The response received through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) from a commercial eligibility vendor.</li> <li>◦ The transaction log number received through <a href="#">WiCall</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Good Faith/Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

**ForwardHealth Reconsideration or Recoupment**

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission
------------------------------	----------------------------	------------

		<b>Address</b>
This exception occurs when ForwardHealth reconsiders a previously processed claim. ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment on a previously paid claim.	If a subsequent provider submission is required, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the RA (Remittance Advice) message. A copy of the RA message that shows the ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment must be submitted with the request.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

#### Retroactive Enrollment for Persons on General Relief

<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when the local county or tribal agency requests a return of a GR (general relief) payment from the provider because a member has become retroactively enrolled for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. The request must be submitted with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "GR retroactive enrollment" indicated on the claim.</li> <li>• A copy of the letter received from the local county or tribal agency.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth GR Retro Eligibility Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

#### Medicare Denial Occurs After the Submission Deadline

<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when claims submitted to Medicare (within 365 days of the DOS) are denied by Medicare after the 365-day submission deadline. A waiver of the submission deadline will not be granted when Medicare denies a claim for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The charges were previously submitted to Medicare.</li> <li>• The member name and identification number do not match.</li> <li>• The services were previously denied by Medicare.</li> <li>• The provider retroactively applied for Medicare enrollment and did not become enrolled.</li> </ul>	To receive consideration, the following must be submitted within 90 days of the Medicare processing date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of the Medicare remittance information.</li> <li>• The appropriate Medicare disclaimer code must be indicated on the claim.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

#### Refund Request from an Other Health Insurance Source

<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when an other health insurance source reviews a previously paid claim and determines that reimbursement was inappropriate.	To receive consideration, the following documentation must be submitted within 90 days from the date of recoupment notification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of the commercial health insurance remittance information.</li> <li>• A copy of the remittance information showing recoupment for crossover claims when Medicare is recouping payment.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784



<b>Retroactive Member Enrollment</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when a claim cannot be submitted within the submission deadline due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. In addition, "retroactive enrollment" must be indicated on the claim.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

# Coordination of Benefits

## 2

Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Coordination of Benefits:Commercial Health Insurance

---

Topic #595

### Assignment of Insurance Benefits

Assignment of insurance benefits is the process by which a specified party (e.g., provider or policyholder) becomes entitled to receive payment for claims in accordance with the insurance company policies.

Commercial health insurance companies may permit reimbursement to the provider or member. Providers should verify whether commercial health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. As indicated by the commercial health insurance, providers may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.

If the provider is assigned benefits, providers should bill the commercial health insurance.

If the member is assigned insurance benefits, it is appropriate to submit a claim to ForwardHealth without billing the commercial health insurance. In this instance providers should indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable. ForwardHealth will bill the commercial health insurance.

Topic #844

### Claims for Services Denied by Commercial Health Insurance

If commercial health insurance denies or recoups payment for services that are covered by BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider may submit a claim for those services. To allow payment in this situation, providers are encouraged to follow the requirements (e.g., request PA (prior authorization) before providing the service for covered services that require PA). If the requirements are followed, ForwardHealth may reimburse for the service up to the allowed amount (less any payments made by other health insurance sources).

*Note:* The provider is required to demonstrate that a correct and complete claim was denied by the commercial health insurance company for a reason other than that the provider was out of network.

Topic #598

### Commercial Fee-for-Service

Fee-for-service commercial health insurance is the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided rather than a capitation payment for each member. Such insurance usually does not restrict health care to a particular network of providers.

When commercial health insurance plans give the member the option of getting care within or outside a provider network, non-network providers *may* be reimbursed by the commercial health insurance company for covered services if they follow the commercial health insurance plan's billing rules.

Topic #601

### Definition of Commercial Health Insurance

Commercial health insurance is defined as any type of health benefit not obtained from Medicare or Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. The insurance may be employer-sponsored or privately purchased. Commercial health insurance may be provided on a fee-for-service basis or through a managed care plan.

Common types of commercial health insurance include HMOs, PPOs (preferred provider organizations), POS (point-of-service) plans, Medicare Advantage plans, Medicare supplemental plans, dental plans, vision plans, HRAs (health reimbursement accounts), and LTC (long-term care) plans. Some commercial health insurance providers restrict coverage to a specified group of providers in a particular service area.

When commercial health insurance plans require members to use a designated network of providers, non-network (i.e., providers who do not have a contract with the member's commercial health insurance plan) will be reimbursed by the commercial health insurance plan **only** if they obtain a referral or provide an emergency service.

Except for emergency services and covered services that are not covered under the commercial health insurance plan, members enrolled in both a commercial health insurance plan and BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid (i.e., state-contracted MCO (managed care organization), fee-for-service) are required to receive services from providers affiliated with the commercial health insurance plan. In this situation, providers are required to refer the members to the commercial health insurance plan's network providers. This is necessary because commercial health insurance is always primary to BadgerCare Plus.

BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid will **not** reimburse the provider if the commercial health insurance plan denied or would deny payment because a service otherwise covered under the commercial health insurance plan was performed by a provider outside the plan. In addition, if a member receives a covered service outside his or her commercial health insurance plan, the provider cannot collect payment from the member.

Topic #602

## Discounted Rates

Providers of services that are discounted by commercial health insurance should include the following information on claims or on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable:

- Their [usual and customary charge](#).
- The appropriate other insurance indicator.
- The amount, if any, actually received from commercial health insurance as the amount paid by commercial health insurance.

Topic #596

## Exhausting Commercial Health Insurance Sources

Providers are required to exhaust commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth. This is accomplished by following the process indicated in the following steps. Providers are required to prepare complete and accurate documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim.

<b>Step 1. Determine if the Member Has Commercial Health Insurance</b>
<b>If Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) does not indicate that the member has commercial health insurance</b> , the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth unless the provider is otherwise aware of commercial health insurance coverage.
<b>If the member disputes the information as it is indicated in the EVS</b> , the provider should submit a completed <a href="#">Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (09/12))</a> form. Unless the service does not require other health insurance billing, the provider should allow at least two weeks before proceeding to Step 2.
<b>Step 2. Determine if the Service Requires Other Health Insurance Billing</b>
<b>If the service requires other health insurance billing</b> , the provider should proceed to Step 3.

**If the service does not require other health insurance billing**, the provider should proceed in one of the following ways:

- The provider is encouraged to bill commercial health insurance if he or she believes that benefits are available. Reimbursement from commercial health insurance may be greater than the Medicaid-allowed amount. If billing commercial health insurance first, the provider should proceed to Step 3.
- The provider may submit a claim without indicating an other insurance indicator on the claim or on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable.

The provider may not bill Wisconsin Medicaid and commercial health insurance simultaneously. Simultaneous billing may constitute fraud and interferes with Wisconsin Medicaid's ability to recover prior payments.

### Step 3. Identify Assignment of Commercial Health Insurance Benefits

The provider should verify whether commercial health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. (As indicated by commercial health insurance, the provider may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.)

The provider should proceed in one of the following ways:

- **If the provider is assigned benefits**, the provider should bill commercial health insurance and proceed to Step 4.
- **If the member is assigned insurance benefits**, the provider may submit a claim (without billing commercial health insurance) using the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

If the commercial health insurance reimburses the member, the provider may collect the payment from the member. If the provider receives reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid and the member, the provider is required to return the lesser amount to Wisconsin Medicaid.

### Step 4. Bill Commercial Health Insurance and Follow Up

**If commercial health insurance denies or partially reimburses the provider for the claim**, the provider may proceed to Step 5.

**If commercial health insurance does not respond within 45 days**, the provider should follow up the original claim with an inquiry to commercial health insurance to determine the disposition of the claim. If commercial health insurance does not respond within 30 days of the inquiry, the provider may proceed to Step 5.

### Step 5. Submit Claim to ForwardHealth

**If only partial reimbursement is received, if the correct and complete claim is denied by commercial health insurance, or if commercial health insurance does not respond to the original and follow-up claims**, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth using the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. Commercial remittance information should not be attached to the claim.

Topic #18497

## Explanation of Medical Benefits Form Requirement

An [Explanation of Medical Benefits \(F-01234 \(11/14\)\)](#) form must be included for each other payer when other health insurance sources (e.g., commercial insurance, Medicare) are indicated on a paper claim or paper adjustment.

*Note:* ADA (American Dental Association) claims and claim adjustments and compound and noncompound drug claims and claim adjustments are **not** subject to the requirements regarding use of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form.

Paper claims or adjustment requests that have other health insurance indicated may be returned to the provider unprocessed or denied if they are submitted without the Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer. Paper claims or adjustments submitted with incorrect or incomplete Explanation of Medical Benefits forms will also be returned or denied.

Use of the ForwardHealth Explanation of Medical Benefits form is mandatory; providers are required to use an exact copy. ForwardHealth will not accept alternate versions (i.e., retyped or otherwise reformatted) of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form.

The Explanation of Medical Benefits form requirement for paper claims and adjustments is intended to help ensure consistency with electronic claims and adjustments submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal or using an 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction (including those submitted using PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software or through a clearinghouse or software vendor).

The Explanation of Medical Benefits form requirement applies to paper claims and paper adjustments submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and the WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program). Providers are reminded that, except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and WCDP are payers of last resort for any covered service. Therefore, providers are required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all other existing health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are not payers of last resort for members who receive coverage from [certain governmental programs](#). Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other government programs.

If a member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus after the provider has already been reimbursed by one of these government programs, the provider may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.

## **Ink, Data Alignment, and Quality Standards for Paper Claim Submission**

In order for OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software to read paper claim forms accurately, the claim forms must comply with certain ink standards, as well as other data alignment and quality standards. The Explanation of Medical Benefits form will also need to comply with [these standards](#).

Topic #263

## **Members Unable to Obtain Services Under Managed Care Plan**

Sometimes a member's enrollment file shows commercial managed care coverage, but the member is unable to receive services from the managed care plan. Examples of such situations include the following:

- Children enrolled in a commercial managed care plan by a noncustodial parent if the custodial parent refuses to use the coverage.
- Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who reside outside the service area of the managed care plan.
- Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who enter a nursing facility that limits the member's access to managed care providers.

In these situations, Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse services covered by both BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and the commercial managed care plan even though the services are obtained from providers outside the plan.

When submitting claims for these members, providers should do one of the following:

- Indicate the other insurance information on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits Form](#) for paper claims.
- Refer to the Wisconsin [PES \(Provider Electronic Solutions\) manual](#) or the appropriate [837 \(837 health care claim\) companion guide](#) to determine the appropriate other insurance indicator for [electronic claims](#).

Topic #604

## **Non-reimbursable Commercial Health Insurance Services**

Providers are not reimbursed for the following:

- Services covered by a commercial health insurance plan, except for coinsurance, copayment, or deductible.
- Services for which providers contract with a commercial health insurance plan to receive a capitation payment for services.

Topic #605

## Other Insurance Indicators

Other insurance indicators are used to report results of commercial health insurance billing and to report when existing insurance was not billed. Providers are required to use these indicators as applicable on professional, institutional, or dental claims or on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable, submitted for members with commercial health insurance. The intentional misuse of other insurance indicators to obtain inappropriate reimbursement constitutes fraud.

Other insurance indicators identify the status and availability of commercial health insurance. The indicators allow providers to be reimbursed correctly when the following occur:

- Commercial health insurance exists, does not apply, or when, for some valid reason, the provider is unable to obtain such reimbursement by reasonable means.
- Commercial health insurance does not cover the service provided.
- Full or partial payment was made by commercial health insurance.

Code	Description
OI-P	PAID in part or in full by commercial health insurance or commercial HMO. Indicate the amount paid by commercial health insurance to the provider or to the insured.
OI-D	DENIED by commercial health insurance or commercial HMO following submission of a correct and complete claim, or payment was applied towards the coinsurance and deductible. Do not use this code unless the claim was actually billed to the commercial health insurer.
OI-Y	YES, the member has commercial health insurance or commercial HMO coverage, but it was not billed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The member denied coverage or will not cooperate.</li> <li>• The provider knows the service in question is not covered by the carrier.</li> <li>• The member's commercial health insurance failed to respond to initial and follow-up claims.</li> <li>• Benefits are not assignable or cannot get assignment.</li> <li>• Benefits are exhausted.</li> </ul>

*Note:* The provider may not use OI-D or OI-Y if the member is covered by a commercial HMO and the HMO denied payment because an otherwise covered service was not rendered by a designated provider. Services covered by a commercial HMO are not reimbursable by ForwardHealth except for the copayment and deductible amounts. Providers who receive a capitation payment from the commercial HMO may not bill ForwardHealth for services that are included in the capitation payment.

Providers should not use other insurance indicators when the following occur:

- Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) indicates no commercial health insurance for the DOS (date of service).
- The service does not require other health insurance billing.
- Claim denials from other payers relating to NPI (National Provider Identifier) and related data should be resolved with that payer and not submitted to ForwardHealth. Payments made in these situations may be recouped.

## Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to prepare and maintain truthful, accurate, complete, legible, and concise documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance sources to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim, according to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Topic #603

## Services Not Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

Providers are not required to bill commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims for the following:

- Case management services.
- CCS (Comprehensive Community Services).
- Crisis Intervention services.
- CRS (Community Recovery Services).
- CSP (Community Support Program) services.
- Family planning services.
- In-home mental health/substance abuse treatment services for children (HealthCheck "Other Services") rendered by providers at the less than bachelor degree level, bachelor's degree level, or QTT (qualified treatment trainee) level.
- Personal care services.
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services.
- Preventive pediatric services.
- SMV (specialized medical vehicle) services.

Topic #769

## Services Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

If ForwardHealth indicates that the member has other commercial health insurance, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ambulance services, if provided as emergency services
- Anesthetist services
- Audiology services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF (skilled nursing facility)
- Behavioral treatment
- Blood bank services
- Chiropractic services
- Dental services
- DME (durable medical equipment) (rental or purchase), prosthetics, and hearing aids if the billed amount is over \$10.00 per item
- Home health services (excluding PC (personal care) services)
- Hospice services
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient
- Independent nurse, nurse practitioner, or nurse midwife services
- Laboratory services
- Medicare-covered services for members who have Medicare and commercial health insurance
- In-home mental health/substance abuse treatment services for children (HealthCheck "Other Services") rendered by providers at the master's degree level, doctoral level, and psychiatrist level
- Outpatient mental health/substance abuse services
- Mental health/substance abuse day treatment services, including child and adolescent day treatment
- Narcotic treatment services
- PT (physical therapy), OT (occupational therapy), and SLP (speech and language pathology) services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF
- Physician assistant services
- Physician services, including surgery, surgical assistance, anesthesiology, or any service to a hospital inpatient (however, physician services provided to a woman whose primary diagnosis indicates a high-risk pregnancy do not require commercial health insurance billing)



- Pharmacy services for members with verified drug coverage
- Podiatry services
- PDN (private duty nursing) services
- Radiology services
- RHC (rural health clinic) services
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS (date of service) is within 120 days of the date of admission; if benefits greater than 120 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted
- Vision services over \$50, unless provided in a home, nursing home, or SNF

If ForwardHealth indicates the member has other vision coverage, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ophthalmology services
- Optometrist services

If ForwardHealth indicates the member has Medicare supplemental plan coverage, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Alcohol, betadine, and/or iodine provided by a pharmacy or medical vendor
- Ambulance services
- Ambulatory surgery center services
- Breast reconstruction services
- Chiropractic services
- Dental anesthesia services
- Home health services (excluding PC services)
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient
- Medicare-covered services
- Osteopath services
- Physician services
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS is within 100 days of the date of admission; if benefits greater than 100 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted

ForwardHealth has identified [services requiring Medicare Advantage billing](#).

## Commercial Health Insurance Liability Requirement

---

Topic #1484

### A Comprehensive Overview

The insurance liability amount is the amount that SBS (school-based services) providers are required to bill commercial health insurance before requesting reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid. Instead of seeking payment from the child's commercial health insurance, SBS providers may assume the insurance liability amount and absorb these costs themselves.

Under the SBS benefit, providers are required to seek payment from the commercial insurer *only* for PT (physical therapy) and OT (occupational therapy) services before billing Wisconsin Medicaid if a child has commercial health insurance.

Providers are required to obtain parental consent to bill a child's commercial health insurance. If parents refuse consent to bill commercial health insurance, providers may assume liability for the services.

Topic #1483

### When the Commercial Health Insurance Liability Requirement Applies

The insurance liability requirement applies for the following SBS (school-based services):

- OT (occupational therapy) — group or individual.
- PT (physical therapy) — group or individual.

SBS providers are required to choose one of the following three options when the insurance liability applies:

1. Assume the insurance liability amount.
2. Seek payment from the child's commercial health insurance.
3. Do not seek reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for these services.

### Assume the Insurance Liability Amount

Under this option, providers do not contact or bill a child's commercial health insurance. This is achieved by not submitting claims to ForwardHealth for one unit of OT (group or individual) and/or one unit of PT (group or individual) for each calendar month.

Providers should use the following procedures when assuming the insurance liability amount:

1. Do not submit claims to ForwardHealth for the first occurring unit of OT (group or individual) or PT (group or individual) during the calendar month.  
Submit claims for the remaining OT and/or PT to Wisconsin Medicaid following the claim instructions. When choosing this option, do not enter an "other insurance" indicator on the claim form.
2. Providers are required to document in the child's record the DOS (date of service) on which the unit of OT and/or PT was provided for which the SBS provider is assuming the cost of the insurance liability.
3. Providers should retain documentation indicating that they covered the standard monthly insurance liability unit amount for OT and/or PT from a nonfederal source of funds, instead of billing the child's health insurance.

### Seek Payment from the Child's Commercial Health Insurance

Instead of assuming the cost of the child's commercial health insurance liability, providers may seek payment from the child's commercial health insurance before seeking payment from Wisconsin Medicaid.

Under education law, providers are required to obtain parental permission to bill the child's commercial health insurance for SBS. Federal education regulations allow parents of a child with an IEP (Individual Education Program) receiving SBS to refuse consent to bill their commercial health insurance if it results in a cost to the family under IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act). Cost to the family includes any of the following:

- Reaching the lifetime limit on a policy.
- An increase in premiums, copayments, or deductibles.
- Other negative consequences.

Providers may submit a claim to ForwardHealth for remaining units not paid by commercial health insurance.

## **Do Not Seek Payment from Wisconsin Medicaid for Any Services**

For children with commercial health insurance covering OT and PT in a school setting, SBS providers may choose to not seek payment from Wisconsin Medicaid for these services.

Topic #1482

# **When the Commercial Health Insurance Liability Requirement Does Not Apply**

The insurance liability requirement does *not* apply for the following SBS (school-based services):

- DME (durable medical equipment).
- Development, revision, review, and annual evaluation/re-evaluation of the IEP (Individual Education Program).
- Nursing services.
- Other developmental testing and assessments.
- Psychological services, counseling, and social work services.
- SLP (speech and language pathology), audiology, and hearing services.
- Transportation services.

When the insurance liability requirement does not apply, SBS providers are not required to bill commercial health insurance. Instead, they may seek reimbursement directly from Wisconsin Medicaid *without* first seeking payment from the child's commercial health insurance, if any.

If providers obtain parental consent, they may bill the child's commercial health insurance for the previously mentioned SBS to which the insurance liability requirement does not apply, but they are not required to do so.

## **Exclusionary Clauses**

The insurance liability requirement *never* applies to any SBS if a child's commercial health insurance policy excludes *all* school medical services from coverage (also known as an "exclusionary clause"). Contact the child's family or the commercial health insurance company to determine if this clause exists.

If the commercial health insurance policy contains an exclusionary clause, providers are required to submit claims for all SBS directly to ForwardHealth, then document in the child's record that the child's commercial health insurance has an exclusionary clause for school medical services.

## Medicare

---

Topic #684

### Dual Eligibles

Dual eligibles are members who are eligible for coverage from Medicare (either Medicare Part A, Part B, or both) *and* Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.

Dual eligibles may receive coverage for the following:

- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both.
- Coinsurance, copayment, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services.
- BadgerCare Plus- or Medicaid-covered services, even those that are not allowed by Medicare.

## Other Coverage Information

---

Topic #4940

### After Reporting Discrepancies

After receiving an [Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-01159 \(09/12\)\)](#), ForwardHealth confirms the information and updates the member files.

It may take up to two weeks to process and update the member's enrollment information. During that time, ForwardHealth verifies the insurance information submitted and adds, changes, or removes the member's other coverage information as appropriate. If verification contradicts the provider's information, a written explanation is sent to the provider. The provider should wait to submit claims until one of the following occurs:

- The provider verifies through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) that the member's other coverage information has been updated.
- The provider receives a written explanation.

Topic #4941

### Coverage Discrepancies

Maintaining complete and accurate insurance information may result in fewer claim denials. Providers are an important source of other coverage information as they are frequently the first to identify coverage discrepancies.

Topic #609

### Insurance Disclosure Program

ForwardHealth receives policyholder files from most major commercial health insurance companies on a monthly basis. ForwardHealth then compares this information with member enrollment files. If a member has commercial health insurance, ForwardHealth revises the member's enrollment file with the most current information.

The insurance company is solely responsible for the accuracy of this data. If the insurance company provides information that is not current, ForwardHealth's files may be inaccurate.

Topic #610

### Maintaining Accurate and Current Records

ForwardHealth uses many sources of information to keep accurate and current records of a member's other coverage, including the following:

- Insurance Disclosure program.
- Providers who submit an [Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-01159 \(09/12\)\)](#) form.
- Member certifying agencies.
- Members.

The information about a member's other health insurance coverage in the member files may be incomplete or incorrect if ForwardHealth

received inaccurate information from the other health insurance source or the member's certifying agency.

Topic #4942

## Reporting Discrepancies

Providers are encouraged to report discrepancies to ForwardHealth by submitting the [Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-01159 \(09/12\)\)](#) form. Providers are asked to complete the form in the following situations:

- The provider is aware of other coverage information that is not indicated by Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System).
- The provider received other coverage information that contradicts the information indicated by the EVS.
- A claim is denied because the EVS indicates commercial managed care coverage but the coverage is not available to the member (e.g., the member does not live in the plan's service area).

Providers should not use the Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to update any information regarding a member's coverage in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

When reporting discrepancies, providers should include photocopies of current insurance cards and any available documentation, such as remittance information and benefit coverage dates or denials.

## Provider-Based Billing

---

Topic #660

### Purpose of Provider-Based Billing

The purpose of provider-based billing is to reduce costs by ensuring that providers receive maximum reimbursement from other health insurance sources that are primary to BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. For example, a provider-based billing claim is created when BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid pays a claim and later discovers that other coverage exists or was made retroactive. Since BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid benefits are secondary to those provided by most other health insurance sources, providers are required to seek reimbursement from the primary payer, as stated in [DHS 106.03\(7\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Topic #658

### Questions About Provider-Based Billing

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are within the 120-day limit, providers may call the Coordination of Benefits Unit at 608-243-0676. Providers may fax the corresponding Provider-Based Billing Summary to 608-221-4567 at the time of the telephone call.

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are *not* within the 120-day limit, providers may call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #661

### Receiving Notification

When a provider-based billing claim is created, the provider will receive the following:

- A notification letter.
- A Provider-Based Billing Summary. The Summary lists each claim from which a provider-based billing claim was created. The Summary also indicates the corresponding primary payer for each claim and necessary information for providers to review and handle each claim.

If a member has coverage through multiple other health insurance sources, the provider may receive additional Provider-Based Billing Summaries and provider-based billing claims for each other health insurance source that is on file.

Topic #659

### Responding to ForwardHealth After 120 Days

If a response is not received within 120 days, the amount originally paid by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid will be withheld from future payments. This is not a final action. To receive payment after the original payment has been withheld, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following tables. For DOS (dates of service) that are within claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the first table. For DOS that are beyond claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the second table.

Within Claims Submission Deadlines		
Scenario	Documentation Requirement	Submission Address

The provider discovers through the EVS (Wisconsin's Enrollment Verification System) that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (i.e., enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An <a href="#">Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (09/12))</a> form.</li> <li>A claim according to normal claims submission procedures after verifying that the member's other coverage information has been updated by using the EVS (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> </ul>	Send the Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form.  Send the claim to the following address:  ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> <li>The amount received from the other health insurance source on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial <b>and</b> follow-up provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

### Beyond Claims Submission Deadlines

Scenario	Documentation Requirement	Submission Address
The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A claim (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>A <a href="#">Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/15))</a> form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The provider discovers that the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form.</li> </ul>	Send the Other Coverage



<p>member's other coverage information (i.e., enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>After</b> using the EVS to verify that the member's other coverage information has been updated, include both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ A claim (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim.)</li> <li>○ A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form.</p> <p>Send the timely filing appeals request to the following address:</p> <p>ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784</p>
<p>The commercial health insurance carrier reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A claim (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>● Indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> <li>● Indicate the amount received from the commercial insurance on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> <li>● A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>	<p>ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784</p>
<p>The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A claim (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>● The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> <li>● A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> <li>● The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>● Documentation of the denial, including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>○ A written statement from the other health insurance source identifying the reason for denial.</li> <li>○ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that proves that the other health insurance source paid the member.</li> <li>○ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates that the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage only.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> </ul>	<p>ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784</p>
<p>The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial and follow-up provider-based billing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A claim (do <b>not</b> use the prepared provider-based billing claim).</li> <li>● The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim</li> </ul>	<p>ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50</p>

claim.	or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a> , as applicable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>	313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
--------	---	---------------------------------------

Topic #662

## Responding to ForwardHealth Within 120 Days

Within 120 days of the date on the Provider-Based Billing Summary, the Provider-Based Billing Unit must receive documentation verifying that one of the following occurred:

- The provider discovers through the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.
- The provider verifies that the member's other coverage information reported by ForwardHealth is invalid.
- The other health insurance source reimbursed or partially reimbursed the provider-based billing claim.
- The other health insurance source denied the provider-based billing claim.
- The other health insurance source failed to respond to an initial **and** follow-up provider-based billing claim.

When responding to ForwardHealth within 120 days, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following table. If the provider's response to ForwardHealth does not include all of the required documentation, the information will be returned to the provider. The provider is required to send the complete information within the original 120-day limit.

Scenario	Documentation Requirement	Submission Address
The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or ended the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• Indication that the EVS no longer reports the member's other coverage.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567
The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (i.e., enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• One of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the person with whom the provider spoke and the member's correct other coverage information.</li> <li>◦ A printed page from an enrollment website containing the member's correct other coverage information.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567
The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• A copy of the remittance information received from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>• The DOS (date of service), other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the other insurer's remittance information must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul> <p><i>Note:</i> In this situation, ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment if the amount of the other health insurance payment does not exceed the allowed amount (even though an adjustment request should not be submitted). However, providers (except nursing home and hospital providers) may issue a cash refund. Providers who choose this option should include a</p>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567

	refund check but should not use the Claim Refund form.	
The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• Documentation of the denial, including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>○ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that precedes the DOS.</li> <li>○ Documentation indicating that the other health insurance source paid the member.</li> <li>○ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage.</li> <li>○ A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567
The other health insurance source fails to respond to the initial <b>and</b> follow-up provider-based billing claim.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>• Indication that no response was received by the other health insurance source.</li> <li>• Indication of the dates that the initial and follow-up provider-based billing claims were submitted to the other health insurance source.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax (608) 221-4567

Topic #663

## Submitting Provider-Based Billing Claims

For each provider-based billing claim, the provider is required to send a claim to the appropriate other health insurance source. The provider should add all information required by the other health insurance source to the claim. The providers should also attach additional documentation (e.g., Medicare's remittance information) if required by the other health insurance source.

## Reimbursement for Services Provided for Accident Victims

---

Topic #657

### Billing Options

Providers may choose to seek payment from either of the following:

- Civil liabilities (e.g., injuries from an automobile accident).
- Worker's compensation.

However, as stated in [DHS 106.03\(8\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse providers if they receive payment from either of these sources.

The provider may choose a different option for each DOS (date of service). For example, the decision to submit one claim to ForwardHealth does not mean that all claims pertaining to the member's accident must be submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #829

### Points of Consideration

Providers should consider the time and costs involved when choosing whether to submit a claim to ForwardHealth or seek payment from a settlement.

#### Time

Providers are not required to seek payment from worker's compensation or civil liabilities, rather than seeking reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, because of the time involved to settle these cases. While some worker's compensation cases and certain civil liability cases may be settled quickly, others may take several years before settlement is reached.

#### Costs

Providers may receive more than the allowed amount from the settlement; however, in some cases the settlement may not be enough to cover all costs involved.

Topic #826

### Seeking Payment from Settlement

After choosing to seek payment from a settlement, the provider may *instead* submit the claim to ForwardHealth as long as it is submitted before the claims submission deadline. For example, the provider may instead choose to submit the claim to ForwardHealth because no reimbursement was received from the liability settlement or because a settlement has not yet been reached.

Topic #827

### Submitting Claims to ForwardHealth

If the provider chooses to submit a claim to ForwardHealth, he or she may not seek further payment for that claim in any liability

settlement that may follow. Once a claim is submitted to ForwardHealth, the provider may not decide to seek reimbursement for that claim in a liability settlement. Refunding payment and then seeking payment from a settlement may constitute a felony. If a settlement occurs, ForwardHealth retains the sole right to recover medical costs.

Providers are required to indicate an accident-related diagnosis code on claims when services are provided to an accident victim. If the member has other health insurance coverage, the provider is required to exhaust the other health insurance sources before submitting the claim to ForwardHealth.

# Covered and Noncovered Services

3

Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Covered and Noncovered Services:Codes

Topic #1481

### Modifiers

The following table lists the nationally recognized modifiers that providers are required to use when submitting claims for SBS (school-based services). Modifiers are used to identify IEP (Individual Education Program) and/or the type of service that was performed.

Modifier	Description
52	Reduced Services.
GO	Services delivered under an outpatient OT (occupational therapy) POC (plan of care)
GP	Services delivered under an outpatient PT (physical therapy) POC
GN	Services delivered under an outpatient SLP (speech and language pathology) POC
TM	IEP
UA	M-team assessment and IEP, other staff
U1	M-team assessment and IEP, psychological service
U2	Individual IEP, psychological service
U3	Group IEP, psychological service
U4	M-team assessment and IEP counseling service
U5	Individual IEP, counseling service
U6	Group IEP, counseling service
U7	M-team assessment and IEP, social work service
U8	Individual IEP, social work service
U9	Group IEP, social work service

Topic #1480

### Procedure Codes

Information is available for [DOS \(dates of service\) before January 1, 2017](#).

Providers are required to use CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes when submitting claims for SBS (school-based services). Providers will need to include the appropriate modifier(s) for each procedure code as indicated in the following table. If more than one modifier is listed, providers will be required to include **all** modifiers listed when submitting a claim, or the claim detail line may be denied.

Speech and Language Pathology, Audiology, and Hearing Services		
Code	Description	Allowable Modifier(s)
92507	Treatment of speech, language, voice, communication, and/or auditory processing disorder (includes aural rehabilitation); individual	TM, GN
92508	group, two or more individuals	TM, GN
92521	Evaluation of speech fluency (e.g., stuttering, cluttering)	TM, GN

92522*	Evaluation of speech sound productions (e.g., articulation, phonological process, apraxia, dysarthria)	TM, GN
92523**	Evaluation of speech sound production (e.g., articulation, phonological process, apraxia, dysarthria); with evaluation of language comprehension and expression (e.g., receptive and expressive language)	TM, GN, 52***
92524	Behavioral and qualitative analysis of voice and resonance	TM, GN
92607	Evaluation for prescription for speech-generating augmentative and alternative communication device, face-to-face with the patient; first hour	TM, GN
92608****	Evaluation for prescription for speech-generating augmentative and alternative communication device, face-to-face with the patient; each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)	TM, GN
92610	Evaluation of oral and pharyngeal swallowing function	TM, GN
<b>Occupational Therapy Services</b>		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Modifier(s)</b>
97110	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	TM, GO
97150	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	TM, GO
97165	<p>Occupational therapy evaluation: low complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes a brief history including review of medical and/or therapy records relating to the presenting problem;</li> <li>• An assessment[s] that identifies 1—3 performance deficits [ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills] that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of low complexity, which includes an analysis of the occupational profile, analysis of data from problem-focused assessment[s], and consideration of a limited number of treatment options. Patient presents with no comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Modification of tasks or assistance [eg, physical or verbal] with assessment[s] is not necessary to enable completion of evaluation component.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 30 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	TM, GO
97166	<p>Occupational therapy evaluation: moderate complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes an expanded review of medical and/or therapy records and additional review of physical, cognitive, or psychosocial history related to current functional performance;</li> <li>• An assessment[s] that identifies 3—5 performance deficits [ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills] that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of moderate analytic complexity, which includes an analysis of the occupational profile, analysis of data from detailed assessment[s], and consideration of several treatment options. Patient may present with comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Minimal to moderate modification of tasks or assistance [eg, physical or verbal] with assessment[s] is necessary to enable patient to complete evaluation component.</li> </ul>	TM, GO



	Typically, 45 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.	
97167	<p>Occupational therapy evaluation: high complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes review of medical and/or therapy records and extensive review of physical, cognitive, or psychosocial history related to current functional performance;</li> <li>• An assessment[s] that identifies 5 or more performance deficits [ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills] that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of high analytic complexity, which includes an analysis of the patient profile, analysis of data from comprehensive assessment[s], and consideration of multiple treatment options. Patient presents with comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Significant modification of tasks or assistance [eg, physical or verbal] with assessment[s] is necessary to enable patient to complete evaluation component.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 60 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	TM, GO
<b>Physical Therapy Services</b>		
Code	Description	Allowable Modifier(s)
97110	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	TM, GP
97150	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	TM, GP
97161	<p>Physical therapy evaluation: low complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history with no personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;</li> <li>• An examination of body system[s] using standardized tests and measures addressing 1—2 elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;</li> <li>• A clinical presentation with stable and/or uncomplicated characteristics; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of low complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 20 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	TM, GP
97162	<p>Physical therapy evaluation: moderate complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history of present problem with 1—2 personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;</li> <li>• An examination of body system[s] using standardized tests and measures addressing a total of 3 or more elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;</li> <li>• An evolving clinical presentation with changing characteristics; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of moderate complexity using measurable assessment of functional outcome.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 30 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	TM, GP

97163	<p>Physical therapy evaluation: high complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history of present problem with 3 or more personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;</li> <li>• An examination of body systems using standardized tests and measures addressing a total of 4 or more elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;</li> <li>• A clinical presentation with unstable and unpredictable characteristics; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of high complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 45 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	TM, GP
<b>Psychological Services</b>		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Modifier(s)</b>
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U1
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U2
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U3
<b>Counseling Services</b>		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Modifier(s)</b>
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U4
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U5
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U6
<b>Social Work Services</b>		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Modifier(s)</b>
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U7
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U8
T1024	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U9

<b>Nursing Services</b>		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Modifier(s)</b>
T1001	Nursing assessment/evaluation	TM
T1002	RN services, up to 15 minutes	TM
T1003	LPN/LVN services, up to 15 minutes	TM
<b>Special Transportation Services</b>		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Modifier(s)</b>
T2003	Non-emergency transportation; encounter/trip	TM
A0425	Ground mileage, per statute mile	TM
<b>Attendant Care Services</b>		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Modifier(s)</b>
S5125	Attendant Care Services, per 15 minutes	TM

\* Not allowed on the same DOS as 92523.

\*\* Not allowed on the same DOS as 92522.

\*\*\* If the member is evaluated *only* for language, procedure code 92523 should be billed with modifier 52.

\*\*\*\* Can only be billed in conjunction with 92607.

Topic #3991

## Rounding Guidelines

For most school-based services, providers are required to indicate the amount of time spent providing a service. Rounding guidelines for school-based services are as follows:

<b>Accumulated Time</b>	<b>Unit(s) Billed</b>
1-7.5 minutes	0.5
>7.5-15 minutes	1.0
>15-22.5 minutes	1.5
>22.5-30 minutes	2.0
>30-37.5 minutes	2.5
>37.5-45 minutes	3.0
>45-52.5 minutes	3.5
>52.5-60 minutes	4.0
	Etc.

Rounding guidelines apply to SBS (school-based services) providers who submit claims with procedure codes billed in 15-minute time increments. Time units are based on rounding accumulated minutes of service per procedure code, per day. These rounding guidelines do not apply for SBS providers billing transportation services or nursing services if the provider uses the task method, which is based on the number of times tasks were performed.

Topic #643

## Unlisted Procedure Codes

According to the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codebook, if a service is provided that is not accurately described by other HCPCS CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes, the service should be reported using an unlisted procedure code.

Before considering using an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code, a provider should determine if there is another more specific code that could be indicated to describe the procedure or service being performed/provided. If there is no more specific code available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA (prior authorization) request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered. Submitting the proper documentation, which could include a PA request, may result in more timely claims processing.

Unlisted procedure codes should not be used to request adjusted reimbursement for a procedure for which there is a more specific code available.

### Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization or Additional Supporting Documentation

For a limited group of unlisted procedure codes, ForwardHealth has established specific policies for their use and associated reimbursement. These codes do not require PA or additional documentation to be submitted with the claim. Providers should refer to their service-specific area of the Online Handbook on the ForwardHealth Portal for details about these unlisted codes.

For most unlisted codes, ForwardHealth requires additional documentation.

### Unlisted Codes That Require Prior Authorization

Certain unlisted procedure codes require PA. Providers should follow their service-specific PA instructions and documentation requirements for requesting PA. For a list of procedure codes for which ForwardHealth requires PA, refer to the service-specific interactive [maximum allowable fee schedules](#).

In addition to a properly completed PA request, documentation submitted on the service-specific PA attachment or as additional supporting documentation with the PA request should provide the following information:

- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.
- Include all required clinical/supporting documentation.

For most situations, once the provider has an approved PA request for the unlisted procedure code, there is no need to submit additional documentation along with the claim.

### Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization

If an unlisted procedure code does not require PA, documentation submitted with the claim to justify use of the unlisted code and to describe the procedure/service rendered must be sufficient to allow ForwardHealth to determine the nature and scope of the procedure and to determine whether or not the procedure is covered and was medically necessary, as defined in Wisconsin Administrative Code.

The documentation submitted should provide the following information related to the unlisted code:

- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.

## How to Submit Claims and Related Documentation

Claims including an unlisted procedure code and supporting documentation may be submitted to ForwardHealth in the following ways:

- If submitting on paper using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)), the provider may do either of the following:
  - Include supporting information/description in Item Number 19 of the claim form.
  - Include supporting documentation on a separate paper attachment. This option should be used if Item Number 19 on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in Item Number 19 of the claim form and send the supporting documentation along with the claim form.
- If submitting electronically using DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the Portal, PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software, or 837 (837 Health Care Claim) electronic transactions, the provider may do one of the following:
  - Include supporting documentation in the Notes field. The Notes field is limited to 80 characters.
  - Indicate that supporting documentation will be submitted separately on paper. This option should be used if the Notes field does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in the Notes field of the electronic transaction and submit the supporting documentation on paper.
  - [Upload claim attachments](#) via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

Topic #830

## Valid Codes Required on Claims

ForwardHealth requires that all codes indicated on claims and PA (prior authorization) requests, including diagnosis codes, revenue codes, HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codes, and CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes be valid codes. Claims received without valid diagnosis codes, revenue codes, and HCPCS or CPT codes will be denied; PA requests received without valid codes will be returned to the provider. Providers should refer to current national coding and billing manuals for information on valid code sets.

### Code Validity

In order for a code to be valid, it must reflect the highest number of required characters as indicated by its national coding and billing manual. If a stakeholder uses a code that is not valid, ForwardHealth will deny the claim or return the PA request, and it will need to be resubmitted with a valid code.

### Code Specificity for Diagnosis

All codes allow a high level of detail for a condition. The level of detail for ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis codes is expressed as the level of specificity. In order for a code to be valid, it must reflect the highest level of specificity (i.e., contain the highest number of characters) required by the code set. For some codes, this could be as few as three characters. If a stakeholder uses an ICD diagnosis code that is not valid (i.e., not to the specific number of characters required), ForwardHealth will deny the claim or return the PA request, and it will need to be resubmitted with a valid ICD diagnosis code.

## Covered Services and Requirements

---

Topic #1479

### A Comprehensive Overview

Through the SBS (school-based services) benefit, Medicaid-enrolled SBS providers may request reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for medically necessary covered SBS provided to children eligible for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus.

SBS must be identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program) and certain requirements must be met. Covered services include the following:

- Developmental testing and assessments when resulting in a created or revised IEP.
- Nursing.
- OT (occupational therapy).
- PT (physical therapy).
- Psychological services, counseling, and social work.
- SLP (speech and language pathology), audiology, and hearing.
- Transportation.

Consultation, monitoring, and coordination are not separately reimbursable services by Wisconsin Medicaid. Payment for these services is included in the reimbursement rate for the previously listed covered services.

Topic #1478

### Community-Based Therapies and School-Based Services

In addition to covering SBS (school-based services), Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses community-based therapists separately for services not provided under the SBS benefit that are not in the member's IEP (Individual Education Program).

To determine medical necessity, community-based therapy providers are required to obtain PA (prior authorization) for services that could also be reimbursed under the SBS benefit. The medical necessity of SBS is reviewed in the IEP process, whereas medical necessity is reviewed in the PA process for community therapists.

When adjudicating PA requests for community-based therapies, the medical necessity of services and other criteria including, but not limited to, whether the service is appropriate, cost-effective, and non-duplicative of other services is considered. As part of the PA process, community therapists submit the child's IEP with their request to provide services. Medicaid consultants review the IEP in addition to all other required material and records to determine if the child is already receiving services that meet the child's therapy needs. The IEP is not the only material considered when determining medical necessity.

Wisconsin Medicaid's professional consultants *do not* base approval or denial of PA requests on whether the school pursues reimbursement through the SBS benefit. The consultants do not review the SBS claims information. Therefore, whether an SBS provider seeks reimbursement for SBS does not influence whether a community therapy PA request is approved or denied.

The [School-Based Services Fact Sheet \(P-1148\)](#) may be used to inform parents about the relationship between community therapies and SBS.

Note: PT (physical therapy), OT (occupational therapy), and SLP (speech and language pathology) services provided to a member in school do not affect when PA must be requested by community-based therapists under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid.

## WISCONSIN MEDICAID SCHOOL-BASED SERVICES FACT SHEET

The Wisconsin Medicaid school-based services (SBS) benefit is a way for school districts and Cooperative Educational Service Agencies (CESAs) to receive more federal funds to help pay for medically related special education and associated services. Obtaining reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for these services helps your school district receive more money for your school's budget. In 2004, Wisconsin schools received approximately \$20.1 million from Wisconsin Medicaid for school-based services.

Under the SBS benefit:

- School districts, CESAs, County Children with Disabilities Education Boards, and charter schools can seek reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for school-based services, such as speech and language therapy, occupational therapy, and nursing services, if the services are included in the child's Individualized Education Program (IEP).
- Whether or not your child's school district seeks Wisconsin Medicaid reimbursement for school-based services does *not* influence approval or denial of prior authorization (PA) requests for community (non-school-based services) therapies.

Parents should note that Wisconsin Medicaid medical consultants who review PA requests for community therapies:

- Do *not* review SBS claims data.
- Approve community therapy based on medical necessity and *not* on financial limitations.
- Review each child's IEP and any other information regarding therapies received at the school, in the home, or elsewhere when community (non-school-based services) services are requested, regardless of whether or not the school seeks SBS reimbursement. Consultants must review the services your child is currently receiving so that Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse for unnecessary services.

Wisconsin Medicaid requires schools and other health care providers to work together to ensure that your child receives coordinated services.

Topic #1477

## Cotreatment

OT (occupational therapy), PT (physical therapy), and SLP (speech and language pathology) providers each provide a unique approach to the member's treatment. Cotreatment (the simultaneous treatment by two providers of different therapy disciplines during the same time period) may be provided only in circumstances where it is medically necessary to optimize the member's rehabilitation. When cotreatment occurs, providers are required to document in the child's record why individual treatment from a single therapist does not provide maximum benefit to the member and why two different therapies that treat simultaneously are required.

Topic #8077

## Covered Attendant Care Services

Attendant care services include a range of human assistance provided to students with a disability and/or chronic condition. The assistance enables them to accomplish tasks in the educational setting that they would normally do for themselves if they did not have a disability or chronic condition. Assistance may be in the form of hands-on assistance (i.e., actually performing an attendant care task for the student) or cuing the student so that he or she performs the task by himself or herself. Such assistance most often relates to performance of ADLs (activities of daily living). IADLs (Instrumental activities of daily living) may also be covered provided that they are listed in the IEP (Individual Educational Program) and are not academic in nature. Instrumental ADLs may also be covered provided that they are related to functional goals and needs of students and are provided to a student as a district implements the student's IEP.

The following attendant care services are reimbursable under the SBS (school-based services) benefit when claims are submitted by Medicaid-enrolled SBS providers:

- Eating (including food purchasing and preparation).
- Routine personal hygiene (e.g., hand washing, brushing teeth, combing hair, grooming, and showering).
- Dressing.
- Toileting.
- Transferring.
- Routine care of personal assistive devices (e.g., eyeglasses, wheelchairs, communication boards).
- Supervision and cuing of activities.

The services of a bus aide during transportation are not covered as attendant care services. Skilled services that may be performed only by a health professional are not services covered as attendant care services under SBS.

Attendant care services are covered when provided to members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and provided by a licensed special education program aide and billed by a Medicaid-enrolled SBS provider.

Topic #1475

## Covered Nursing Services

Nursing services must be appropriate for the child's medical needs and specifically identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program). Covered nursing services under the SBS (school-based services) benefit are described in [DHS 107.36](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Evaluation and management services, including screens and referrals for health needs.
- Treatment.
- Medication management.

All time that a nurse spends conducting activities with the child that are included in the child's IEP may be submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid for reimbursement.

Like all SBS, nursing services identified in the IEP must have outcome-based goals. The goals must be detailed in either the IEP if there are student goals or in the IHP (individualized healthcare plan) if there are nursing goals. Goals for medication management must be identified as well (e.g., seizure medication to prevent and/or treat seizures).

The child's IEP must identify each specific nursing service (e.g., medication management, suctioning, dressing changes, nebulization treatment, G-tube feeding). The IHP should identify the personnel, by name, who will perform the services.

DME (durable medical equipment) related to nursing services are *not* covered SBS. Consult with a DME provider to determine whether equipment will be covered under the DME benefit.

Topic #1474



## Covered Occupational Therapy Services

OT (occupational therapy) services are covered when they identify, treat, rehabilitate, restore, improve, or compensate for medical problems that interfere with age-appropriate functional performance. The following services are covered if they are identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program):

- Evaluation and re-evaluation to determine the child's need for OT (if the service results in the development or revision of an IEP), recommendations for a course of treatment, and providing direct treatment interventions.
- Individual therapy/treatment or group therapy/treatment in groups of two to seven children.
- Medical equipment identified in the IEP intended for only one child for use at school *and* home.

Topic #1473

## Covered Physical Therapy Services

PT (physical therapy) services are covered when they identify, treat, rehabilitate, restore, improve, or compensate for medical problems. The following services are covered if they are identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program):

- Evaluation and re-evaluation to determine the child's need for PT (if the service results in the development or revision of an IEP), recommendations for a course of treatment, and providing direct treatment interventions.
- Individual therapy/treatment or group therapy/treatment in groups of two to seven children.
- Medical equipment identified in the IEP intended for only one child for use at school *and* home.

Topic #1472

## Covered Psychological Services, Counseling, and Social Work Services

Psychological services, counseling, and social work services include diagnostic or active treatments intended to reasonably improve the child's physical or mental condition. The following services are covered if they are identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program):

- Diagnostic testing and evaluation that assesses cognitive, emotional, and social functioning and self-concept.
- Therapy and treatment that plans, manages, and provides a program of psychological services, counseling, or social work services to children with psychological or behavioral problems.
- Crisis intervention.
- Treatment, psychological counseling, and social work services to individuals or groups of two to 10 individuals.

Topic #1471

## Covered Services Provided by Teachers

As stated in s. 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, Wisconsin Medicaid can reimburse providers only for medical services. Therefore, under the SBS (school-based services) benefit, Wisconsin Medicaid can reimburse teachers only for the following types of services:

- *IEP (Individualized Education Program) Meetings.* Wisconsin Medicaid will only reimburse for teacher or staff attendance at IEP meetings if the teacher or staff member is a health or pupil services practitioner.
- *Delegated nursing acts.* Although s. [118.29](#), Wis. Stats., allows school staff to dispense medication without it being a delegated nursing act, Wisconsin Medicaid only covers a medically related service provided by a teacher (or other school personnel) when it is a *delegated nursing act* by the school nurse and documented as such.

Topic #1470

## Covered Speech and Language Pathology, Audiology, and Hearing Services

SLP (speech and language pathology), audiology, and hearing services are covered for children with speech, language, or hearing disorders that adversely affect the child's functioning. The following services are covered if identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program):

- Evaluation and re-evaluation to determine the child's need for SLP, audiology, and/or hearing services (if the service results in the development or revision of an IEP); recommendations for a course of treatment; and providing direct treatment interventions.
- Individual therapy/treatment or group therapy/treatment in groups of two to seven children.
- Medical equipment identified in the IEP intended for only *one* child for use at school *and* home.

Topic #1469

## Covered Transportation Services

School-based transportation services are covered based on criteria set by the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services).

SBS (school-based services) providers may submit claims for specialized medical transportation that a child would not otherwise receive in the course of attending school. The specialized medical transportation, which must be listed in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program), may include, but is not limited to, the following:

- An SMV (specialized medical vehicle) (equipped with a ramp or lift) where the child requires a ramp or lift.
- Transportation in any vehicle where an aide is required to assist the child.
- A specially adapted bus for a child with a disability who is not able to ride a standard school bus.
- A vehicle routed to an area that does not have school bus transportation that the child requires because of a disability.

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses SBS providers for transportation *only* on days when a child is receiving a covered SBS (other than transportation) in the following situations:

- Transportation to and from school when a child receives a covered SBS at school.
- Transportation to and from an off-site location to receive a covered SBS provided the child is in school that day. In this case, transportation between school and home is *not* covered.

Topic #44

## Definition of Covered Services

A covered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is available when *all* program requirements are met. [DHS 101.03\(35\)](#) and [107](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contain more information about covered services.

Topic #1465

## Delegation of Nursing Services

Medicaid-covered nursing services are performed by an RN (registered nurse), LPN (licensed practical nurse), or are delegated under nursing protocols, according to ch. [N 6](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Only RNs may delegate nursing services to an LPN or individual without a medical license. The RN who delegates these services is required to follow nursing protocols pursuant to ch. N 6, Wis. Admin. Code,

including training, evaluation, and supervision.

## Medication Administration

An exception to the rules of nursing delegation in schools is medication administration. Wisconsin law *allows* school staff without a medical license to administer medication provided all protocols of [s. 118.29](#) and [118.291](#), Wis. Stats., are followed. An RN is required to develop medication administration policies and procedures and train staff in medication administration. Formal nursing delegation is not uniformly required but the determination of need to do so must be made by an RN. However, because Wisconsin Medicaid can only reimburse providers for medical services, under the SBS (school-based services) benefit medication administration by *unlicensed school staff* is *only* covered when it is a *delegated nursing act* by the RN *and is documented as such*.

Topic #1464

## Delegation of Occupational Therapy Services

Covered OT (occupational therapy) services are performed by or under the direction of a licensed DPI (Department of Public Instruction) occupational therapist.

Licensed OT providers may only delegate to certified OTAs (occupational therapy assistants) those portions of a child's therapy that are consistent with the OTA's education, training, and experience. Licensed OT providers are required to have direct, face-to-face contact with OTAs on the premises at least every 14 days.

Topic #1463

## Delegation of Physical Therapy Services

Licensed PT (physical therapy) providers may only delegate to PTAs (physical therapy assistants) those portions of a child's therapy that are consistent with the PTA's education, training, and experience. Licensed PT providers are required to have direct, face-to-face contact with PTAs on the premises at least every 14 days.

Topic #1466

## Developmental Testing Services and Assessments

### Coverage of Other Developmental Testing Services and Assessments

Other developmental testing, assessments, and consultations are covered when resulting in a new or revised IEP (Individual Education Program). These services must be performed *face-to-face* with the child by a licensed health professional. Staff providing these services must be DPI (Department of Public Instruction) licensed.

Covered school-based developmental and testing services include evaluations, tests, and related activities performed to determine if motor, speech, language, or psychological problems exist, or to detect developmental lags in the determination of eligibility under IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act).

School-based testing and assessment services performed by qualified providers are included in the covered SBS (school-based services) for their respective professional areas and should be billed accordingly.

### Provider Qualifications

Other developmental testing, assessments, and consultation services must be performed by the following providers:

- Speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Assistant working under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Nurse.
- Social worker.
- Counselor.
- Psychologist.

This testing and assessment for teachers is only covered when it results in a new or revised IEP. All providers are required to be DPI licensed.

Topic #85

## Emergencies

Certain program requirements and reimbursement procedures are modified in emergency situations. Emergency services are defined in [DHS 101.03\(52\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, as "those services that are necessary to prevent the death or serious impairment of the health of the individual." Emergency services are not reimbursed unless they are covered services.

Additional definitions and procedures for emergencies exist in other situations, such as dental and mental health.

Program requirements and reimbursement procedures may be modified in the following ways:

- PA (prior authorization) or other program requirements may be waived in emergency situations.
- [Non-U.S. citizens](#) may be eligible for covered services in emergency situations.

Topic #1468

## Face-to-Face Time

Providers are required to document and may submit claims only for face-to-face encounter time with the child for all SBS (school-based services). Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only face-to-face time spent with the child for all covered SBS.

Face-to-face time is the time any SBS personnel, both teachers and medical professionals, spend with the child present in the course of providing a covered service. This includes:

- Time to obtain and update a history with the child present.
- Direct observation of the child.
- IEP (Individual Education Program) team testing and assessment — only for the time when the SBS health professional is in direct contact with the child.
- Delivery of the IEP therapy, psychological counseling, social work, or nursing services.
- IEP meetings — only for the time when the child is present at the meeting.

## Non-Face-to-Face Time

Wisconsin Medicaid does *not* pay separately for any non-face-to-face time; payment for non-face-to-face time is included in the reimbursement rates for face-to-face services. Non-face-to-face time includes the time that providers spend in preparation and follow-up *without* the child present, including:

- Reviewing and scoring records and tests.
- Writing reports.
- Communication and consultation (without the child present) related to the IEP team or IEP service with other professionals, staff, and parents.
- Meeting with parents regarding the IEP (without the child present).

Topic #1462

## Individualized Education Program

The SBS (school-based services) benefit only covers services that are listed in the IEP (Individual Education Program). Each public school child who receives SBS must have an IEP. An IEP is a written plan for a child that is developed, reviewed, and revised in accordance with [s. 115.787](#), Wis. Stats. The IEP identifies the special education needs and related services for the child.

### Care Plan Treatment Goals

For Wisconsin Medicaid coverage of SBS, there must be a care plan (such as the DPI's (Department of Public Instruction) IHP (Individualized Healthcare Plan)) that identifies treatment goals that are *measurable* and *outcome-oriented*. When the treatment goals identified in the IEP meet these conditions, the IEP is considered the care plan. Otherwise, providers are required to develop a separate care plan that contains measurable and outcome-oriented goals.

### Measurable Outcome-Oriented Goals

The child's IEP or care plan must contain annual goals, including short term objectives or benchmarks that are measurable.

For example, a child may have a short-term goal of stepping over objects on the floor without any loss of balance in four out of five trials with the ultimate annual goal of walking through crowded corridors without any falls. The short-term goal is measurable in that the child gains skills in walking safely when confronted by obstacles 80 percent of the time. The annual goal is outcome oriented and measurable in that the number of falls can be tabulated.

Topic #7517

## Individualized Education Program Meetings

Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse providers for an IEP (Individualized Education Program) meeting as a direct medical service only when all of the following conditions are met:

- The meeting is attended by one of the following health or pupil services practitioners:
  - Speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
  - Assistant working under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
  - Nurse.
  - Social worker.
  - Counselor.
  - Psychologist.
- The child is present at the meeting.
- The resulting IEP includes covered services.
- The parts of the meeting for which reimbursement is claimed are limited to time periods during which provision of covered IEP services is discussed.
- Reimbursement claims are limited to the amount of time spent by health or pupil services practitioners.

Topic #84

## Medical Necessity

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only for services that are medically necessary as defined under Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03 \(96m\)](#). Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment if a service fails to meet Medicaid medical necessity requirements.

## Topic #1461

An SBS (school-based service) is considered medically necessary when the service:

1. Identifies, treats, manages, or addresses a medical problem, or a mental, emotional, or physical disability.
2. Is identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program).
3. Is necessary for a child to benefit from special education.
4. Is prescribed by a physician when required.

## Topic #86

## Member Payment for Covered Services

Under state and federal laws, a Medicaid-enrolled provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for covered services even if the services are covered but do not meet program requirements. Denial of a claim by ForwardHealth does not necessarily render a member liable. However, a covered service for which PA (prior authorization) was denied is treated as a noncovered service. (If a member chooses to receive an originally requested service instead of the service approved on a modified PA request, it is also treated as a noncovered service.) If a member requests a covered service for which PA was denied (or modified), the provider may collect payment from the member if [certain conditions](#) are met.

If a provider collects payment from a member, or an authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a covered service, the provider may be subject to [program sanctions](#) including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

## Topic #1467

## Nursing Tasks Reimbursable for Full-Time Health Aides

A school or a prescribing physician may deem it necessary for a child to have a full-time aide. However, Wisconsin Medicaid will *not* reimburse for all of the aide's time. Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse SBS (school-based services) providers *only* for the times associated with performing *specific covered nursing tasks* (e.g., G-tube feeding, suctioning, medication management) identified in the IEP (Individual Education Program).

Time spent on educational tasks or monitoring the child is not covered and will not be reimbursed even though a full-time aide may be required. Educational tasks include, but are not limited to, vocabulary development, reinforcement of classroom instruction, and rote learning skills (e.g., counting, name printing, coin labeling). Examples of monitoring include, but are not limited to, having an aide present *in case* the child has a seizure or behavior outburst. Only time spent performing *face-to-face covered nursing tasks* identified in the IEP can be reimbursed.

## Topic #1459

## Prescription Requirements and Waivers

SBS (school-based services) providers have the option to submit a [Request for a Waiver to Wisconsin Medicaid Prescription Requirements Under the School-Based Services Benefit \(F-1134 \(10/08\)\)](#) form to ForwardHealth to waive some Medicaid prescription requirements for the following services:

- SLP (speech and language pathology), audiology, and hearing services.
- PT (physical therapy) services.
- OT (occupational therapy) services.
- Psychological services, counseling, and social work services.

The waiver covers these services provided to all children eligible for Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. One prescription waiver request is

sufficient for all applicable services.

Refer to the following table for specific prescription requirements for each type of SBS service and to compare requirements with and without a prescription waiver.

Submit forms to ForwardHealth at the following address:

Wisconsin Medicaid  
 Provider Enrollment  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

<b>Service</b>	<b>Current School-Based Services Prescription Requirements<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Waiver School-Based Services Prescription Requirements<sup>2, 3</sup></b>	<b>Other Key School-Based Services Requirements</b>
SLP, audiology, and hearing services	Annual prescription by a physician.	No prescription requirements.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program).
OT	Annual prescription by a physician.	No prescription requirements.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
PT	Annual prescription by a physician.	Prescription only required under limited circumstances as required by the DSPS (Department of Safety and Professional Services).	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
Nursing services	Annual prescription by a physician or a health care professional with prescribing authority.	Annual prescription by a physician or a health care professional with prescribing authority.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
Psychological counseling and social work services	Annual prescription by a physician or licensed Ph.D. psychologist.	No prescription requirements.	Services must be identified in the child's IEP.
Other developmental testing and assessments	No prescription requirements.	No prescription requirements.	The activities must result in the development or revision of an IEP. Providers are expected to fully document rationale for all testing procedures in child's record.
Transportation	No prescription requirements.	No prescription requirements.	Transportation must be included in the IEP and provided on the <i>same day</i> that the child receives another Medicaid-covered SBS.

<sup>1</sup> Based on DSPS requirements. If DSPS prescription requirements change for schools, Wisconsin Medicaid automatically adopts those new requirements.

<sup>2</sup> The waiver requirements are based on the DPI (Department of Public Instruction) requirements. If DPI prescription requirements change for schools, Wisconsin Medicaid automatically adopts those new requirements.

<sup>3</sup> SBS providers choosing the waiver option must ensure that the services billed under the SBS benefit meet the necessary requirements for SBS and are covered services under the SBS benefit.

Topic #66

## Program Requirements

For a covered service to meet program requirements, the service must be provided by a qualified Medicaid-enrolled provider to an enrolled member. In addition, the service must meet all applicable program requirements, including, but not limited to, medical necessity, PA (prior authorization), claims submission, prescription, and documentation requirements.

Topic #1458

## Psychological Services, Counseling, and Social Work Services Provider Qualifications

Counseling, social work, and psychological services must have been ordered or recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner with the authority to do so under his or her state license in order to be covered as SBS (school-based services).

Counseling and social work services must be performed by a licensed DPI (Department of Public Instruction) counselor or social worker. Psychological services must be performed by a licensed DPI school psychologist.

Topic #824

## Services That Do Not Meet Program Requirements

As stated in [DHS 107.02\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements.

Examples of covered services that do not meet program requirements include the following:

- Services for which records or other documentation were not prepared or maintained.
- Services for which the provider fails to meet any or all of the requirements of [DHS 106.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, including, but not limited to, the requirements regarding timely submission of claims.
- Services that fail to comply with requirements or state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations.
- Services that the DHS (Department of Health Services), the PRO (Peer Review Organization) review process, or BadgerCare Plus determines to be inappropriate, in excess of accepted standards of reasonableness or less costly alternative services, or of excessive frequency or duration.
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to meet and maintain any of the enrollment requirements under [DHS 105](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to provide access to records.
- Services provided inconsistent with an intermediate sanction or sanctions imposed by the DHS.

Topic #1457

## Speech and Language Pathology, Audiology, and Hearing Services Provided Under Supervision

The CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) requires certain guidelines to be met for federal reimbursement of services that are provided under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist or audiologist. To ensure funding, school districts and CESAs (Cooperative Educational Service Agencies) are required to comply with the federal guidelines.

SBS (school-based services) provided under the direction or supervision of a speech-language pathologist or audiologist must meet the



following requirements:

- A supervising [speech-language pathologist](#) or [audiologist](#) must meet Medicaid's specific licensing and enrollment requirements.
- The supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist must see each member at the beginning of and periodically during treatment, be familiar with the treatment plan, have continued involvement in the care provided, and review the need for continued services throughout treatment.
- The supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist must assume professional responsibility for the services provided under his or her direction.
- The supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist must ensure that the individual working under his or her direction can contact him or her as necessary during the course of treatment.
- A supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist may not supervise more service providers than is reasonable, ethical, and in keeping with professional practice in order to permit the supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist to adequately fulfill his or her supervisory obligations and to ensure quality care.
- The entity employing the supervisory speech-language pathologist or audiologist is responsible for ensuring that these standards are met.
- The employing entity is responsible for ensuring that appropriate documentation is maintained to prove that the above requirements were met. The employing entity is also responsible for ensuring that there is appropriate documentation of services provided by the supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist and by the individuals working under the direction of the supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist.

## Speech and Language Pathology Provider Qualifications

Medicaid reimbursement is available for SLP (speech and language pathology) services only if provided by or under the direction of a practitioner who has completed the educational requirements and the work experience necessary for the ASHA (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association) certificate, and has passed the PRAXIS exam in SLP.

Topic #249

## Testing and Assessment Procedures

Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse providers *only* for testing, assessment, or other procedures conducted for the purpose of determining a child's need for covered IEP (Individualized Education Program) services. To receive reimbursement, these procedures must be conducted by any of the following health or pupil services practitioners who meet the credential and licensing standards outlined in the SBS (school-based services) service area of this Online Handbook:

- Speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Assistant working under the direction of a qualified speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist, or physical therapist.
- Nurse.
- Social worker.
- Counselor.
- Psychologist.

Wisconsin Medicaid will *not* reimburse providers for the following:

- *Any* component of any procedure that does not result in the provision of covered IEP services, regardless of the provider type.
- Procedures conducted by special education teachers, diagnostic teachers, directors of special education, or other school staff, *unless* such staff qualifies as one of the health or pupil services practitioners listed above.

Topic #1456

## Transportation Policy

In August 2001, the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) approved Wisconsin Medicaid's State Plan regarding

covered SBS (school-based services) transportation policy. The following is Medicaid's SBS State Plan language.

## Transportation Policy

### Transportation to School and from School

A child's transportation to and from a school enrolled as an SBS provider is a covered service only if all the following conditions are met:

- The child receives a covered SBS identified in the child's IEP (Individual Education Program) at the school on the day the transportation is provided.
- The SBS provider is financially responsible for providing the transportation.
- The child's medical need for the particular type of transportation is identified in the child's IEP.
- One of the following:
  - The vehicle is equipped with and the child requires a ramp or lift.
  - An aide is present and the child requires the aide's assistance in the vehicle.
  - The child has behavioral problems that do not require the assistance of an aide but that preclude the child from riding on a standard school bus.

### Off-Site Transportation

A child's transportation to and from a site other than the child's "home" school is a covered service only if all the following conditions are met:

- The child receives a covered SBS identified in the child's IEP at the site on the day the transportation is provided.
- The SBS provider is financially responsible for providing the transportation.
- One of the following:
  - Transportation is from the school to an off-site provider and back to school or home.
  - Transportation is between home and a "special school." A special school is a school that requires that a child have a disability in order to be enrolled, including, but not limited to, the Wisconsin School for the Deaf or the Wisconsin School for the Visually Handicapped, as defined in ch. [PI 12](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Topic #1455

## Transportation Provider Qualifications

Covered specialized medical transportation services must be performed by a school or school-contracted transportation provider.

Topic #1454

## Transportation Services Limitations

IEPs (Individual Education Programs) must include only specialized medical transportation services that a child would not otherwise receive in the course of attending school. For example, a child with special education needs under IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act), who rides the standard school bus to school with children without disabilities, should not have transportation listed in his or her IEP, and the cost of that bus ride must not be billed to Wisconsin Medicaid as an SBS (school-based services).

When specialized medical transportation services are included in the child's IEP, providers may seek reimbursement *only* under the SBS benefit. Claims for school-based transportation services, as described in the IEP, cannot be submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid by SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers or billed to a county by county common carrier providers.

## Noncovered Services

---

Topic #68

### Definition of Noncovered Services

A noncovered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is not available. Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\(103\)](#) and ch. [107](#) contain more information about noncovered services. In addition, Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.03](#) contains a general list of noncovered services.

Topic #104

### Member Payment for Noncovered Services

A provider may collect payment from a member for noncovered services if [certain conditions](#) are met.

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for certain noncovered services or activities provided in connection with covered services, including the following:

- Charges for missed appointments.
- Charges for telephone calls.
- Charges for time involved in completing necessary forms, claims, or reports.
- Translation services.

### Missed Appointments

The federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) does not allow state Medicaid programs to permit providers to collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a missed appointment.

#### Avoiding Missed Appointments

ForwardHealth offers the following suggestions to help avoid missed appointments:

- Remind members of upcoming appointments (by telephone or postcard) prior to scheduled appointments.
- If a member needs assistance in obtaining transportation to a medical appointment, encourage the member to call MTM, Inc. (Medical Transportation Management, Inc.) for NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation). Most Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members may receive NEMT services through MTM, Inc. if they have no other way to receive a ride. Refer to the [NEMT service area](#) for more information.
- If the appointment is made through the HealthCheck screening or targeted case management programs, encourage the staff from those programs to ensure that the scheduled appointments are kept.

### Translation Services

Translation services are considered part of the provider's overhead cost and are not separately reimbursable. Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for translation services.

Providers should call the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at (608) 266-9372 for information about when translation services are required by federal law. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office

1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
PO Box 7850  
Madison WI 53707-7850

# Managed Care

# 4

Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Managed Care:Claims

---

Topic #385

### Appeals to BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid

The provider has 60 calendar days to file an appeal with BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid after the HMO (health maintenance organization) or SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO either does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days or if the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO's or SSI HMO's response.

BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid will not review appeals that were not first made to the HMO or SSI HMO. If a provider sends an appeal directly to BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid without first filing it with the HMO or SSI HMO, the appeal will be returned to the provider.

Appeals will only be reviewed for enrollees who were eligible for and who were enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO on the date of service in question.

Appeals must be made in writing and must include:

- A letter, clearly marked "APPEAL," explaining why the claim should be paid or a completed [Managed Care Program Provider Appeal \(F-12022 \(03/09\)\)](#) form.
- A copy of the claim, clearly marked "APPEAL."
- A copy of the provider's letter to the HMO or SSI HMO.
- A copy of the HMO's or SSI HMO's response to the provider.
- A copy of the member's medical record that supports the claim if the denial is based on a medical decision (emergency, medical necessity, prior authorization, etc.), or any documentation that supports the case.
- A copy of the RA (Remittance Advice) showing the date, denial, and denial reason.

The appeal will be reviewed and any additional information needed will be requested from the provider or the HMO or SSI HMO. Once all pertinent information is received, BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid has 45 calendar days to make a final decision.

The provider and the HMO or SSI HMO will be notified in writing of the final decision. If the decision is in favor of the provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is required to pay the provider within 45 calendar days of the final decision. The decision is final, and all parties must abide by the decision.

Topic #384

### Appeals to HMOs and SSI HMOs

Providers are required to first file an appeal directly with the BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO within 60 calendar days of receipt of the initial denial. Providers are required to include a letter explaining why the HMO or SSI HMO should pay the claim. The appeal should be sent to the address indicated on the HMO's or SSI HMO's denial notice.

The HMO or SSI HMO then has 45 calendar days to respond in writing to the appeal. The HMO or SSI HMO decides whether to pay the claim and sends the provider a letter stating the decision.

If the HMO or SSI HMO does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days, or if the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO's or SSI HMO's response, the provider may send a written appeal to ForwardHealth within 60 calendar days.

Topic #386

## Claims Submission

BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs have requirements for timely filing of claims, and providers are required to follow HMO and SSI HMO claims submission guidelines. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for organization-specific submission deadlines.

Topic #387

## Extraordinary Claims

Extraordinary claims are BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid claims for a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollee that have been denied by an HMO or SSI HMO but may be paid as fee-for-service claims.

The following are some examples of extraordinary claims situations:

- The enrollee was not enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO at the time he or she was admitted to an inpatient hospital, but then he or she enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO during the hospital stay. In this case, all claims related to the stay (including physician claims) should be submitted to fee-for-service. For the physician claims associated with the inpatient hospital stay, the provider is required to include the date of admittance and date of discharge in Item Number 18 of the paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)).
- The claims are for orthodontia/prostodontia services that began before HMO or SSI HMO coverage. Include a record with the claim of when the bands were placed.

## Submitting Extraordinary Claims

When submitting an extraordinary claim, include the following:

- A legible copy of the completed claim form, in accordance with billing guidelines.
- A letter detailing the problem, any claim denials, and any steps taken to correct the situation.
- A copy of the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable.

Submit extraordinary claims to:

ForwardHealth  
 Managed Care Extraordinary Claims  
 PO Box 6470  
 Madison WI 53716-0470

Topic #388

## Medicaid as Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid is the payer of last resort for most covered services, even when a member is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Before submitting claims to HMOs and SSI HMOs, providers are required to submit claims to other health insurance sources. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information about billing other health insurance sources.

Topic #389

## Provider Appeals

When a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO denies a provider's claim, the HMO or SSI HMO is required to send the provider a notice informing him or her of the right to file an appeal.

An HMO or SSI HMO network or non-network provider may file an appeal to the HMO or SSI HMO when:

- A claim submitted to the HMO or SSI HMO is denied payment.
- The full amount of a submitted claim is not paid.

Providers are required to file an appeal with the HMO or SSI HMO *before* filing an appeal with ForwardHealth.



## Covered and Noncovered Services

---

Topic #16197

### Care4Kids Program Benefit Package

#### Covered Services

Members enrolled in the [Care4Kids program](#) are eligible to receive all medically necessary services covered under Wisconsin Medicaid; however, Care4Kids will have the flexibility to provide services in a manner that best meets the unique needs of children in out-of-home care, including streamlining PA (prior authorization) requirements and offering select services in home settings. Members will also be allowed to go to any Medicaid-enrolled provider for emergency medical services or family planning services.

#### Noncovered Services

The following services are not provided as covered benefits through the Care4Kids program, but can be reimbursed for eligible Medicaid members on a fee-for-service basis:

- Behavioral treatment.
- Chiropractic services.
- CRS (Community Recovery Services).
- CSP (Community Support Programs).
- CCS (Comprehensive Community Services).
- Crisis intervention services.
- Directly observed therapy for individuals with tuberculosis.
- MTM (Medication therapy management).
- NEMT (Non-emergency medical transportation) services.
- Prescription and over-the-counter drugs and diabetic supplies dispensed by the pharmacy.
- [Provider-administered drugs](#) and their administration, and the administration of [Synagis](#).
- SBS (School-based services).
- Targeted case management.

Children's Hospital of Wisconsin will establish working relationships, defined in writing through a memorandum of understanding, with providers of the following services:

- CSP.
- CCS.
- Crisis intervention services.
- SBS.
- Targeted case management services.

Providers of these services must coordinate with Care4Kids to help assure continuity of care, eliminate duplication, and reduce fragmentation of services.

Topic #390

### Covered Services

#### HMOs

HMOs (health maintenance organizations) are required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements. Although ForwardHealth requires contracted HMOs and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs to provide all medically necessary covered services, the following services may be provided by BadgerCare Plus HMOs at their discretion:

- Dental.
- Chiropractic.

If the HMO does not include these services in their benefit package, the enrollee receives the services on a fee-for-service basis.

Topic #391

## Noncovered Services

The following are not covered by BadgerCare Plus HMOs or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs but are provided to enrollees on a fee-for-service basis provided the member's fee-for-service plan covers the service:

- Behavioral treatment.
- CRS (Community Recovery Services).
- CSP (Community Support Program) benefits.
- Crisis intervention services.
- Environmental lead inspections.
- CCC (child care coordination) services.
- Pharmacy services and diabetic supplies.
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services.
- Provider-administered drugs.

*Note:* The [Provider-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Procedure Codes table](#) indicates the status of procedure codes considered under the provider-administered drugs carve-out policy.

- SBS (school-based services).
- Targeted case management services.
- NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) services.
- DOT (directly observed therapy) and monitoring for TB-Only (Tuberculosis-Only Related Services ).

Topic #13877

## Striving to Quit Initiative — First Breath

### Background Information

According to the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), almost one million individuals in Wisconsin smoke every day. While the smoking rate for adults overall in the state is about 20 percent, the rate is higher — about 33 percent — for BadgerCare Plus members. Wisconsin Medicaid has received a five-year \$9.2 million grant from the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) to help BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in participating HMOs (health maintenance organizations) to quit smoking through the Striving to Quit initiative. Striving to Quit includes the following separate, evidence-based programs:

- Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line (i.e., Quit Line), which offers telephone counseling to eligible members who smoke.
- First Breath, which targets eligible pregnant women who smoke by connecting them to trained tobacco cessation counselors for face-to-face tobacco cessation counseling.

### First Breath

The First Breath program offers eligible pregnant women who smoke (or who have quit smoking in the last six months) face-to-face

tobacco cessation counseling during their prenatal care visits and up to five face-to-face counseling visits plus additional telephone calls for support during the postpartum phase. To participate in the First Breath program, members may be referred to First Breath by their prenatal care provider or may independently call First Breath without a referral at (800) 448-5148. Members who participate in First Breath via Striving to Quit may be eligible to receive financial incentives of up to \$160.00 for participation in treatment and for quitting smoking.

## Enrollment Criteria

To be eligible to receive enhanced services from the First Breath program via Striving to Quit, BadgerCare Plus members must meet the following criteria:

- Be enrolled in BadgerCare Plus.
- Be a pregnant smoker.
- Express an interest in quitting smoking.
- Be enrolled in one of the following HMOs:
  - Children's Community Health Plan.
  - CommunityConnect HealthPlan.
  - Managed Health Services.
  - MercyCare Health Plans.
  - Molina Health Care.
  - Network Health Plan.
  - Physicians Plus Insurance Corporation.
  - Unity Health Plans Insurance Corporation.
- Reside in one of the following counties:
  - Dane.
  - Kenosha.
  - Milwaukee.
  - Racine.
  - Rock.

## Covered Services

The following services are covered by Striving to Quit via First Breath:

- Up to 10 one-on-one counseling sessions during regular prenatal care appointments by First Breath providers.
- Five one-on-one counseling sessions with a trained First Breath Health Educator following delivery.
- Up to six telephone calls with the First Breath Health Educator following delivery.

## Provider Responsibilities

Providers are responsible for screening pregnant BadgerCare Plus HMO members for smoking and enrolling them in the First Breath program or referring members to the First Breath program.

Clinics that currently provide First Breath services are responsible for the following:

- Screening for smoking and enrolling members in First Breath.
- Encouraging members to enroll in Striving to Quit.
- Providing regular First Breath counseling during prenatal care visits.
- Completing First Breath data forms and submitting the forms via fax to (608) 251-4136 or mail to the following address:

Wisconsin Women's Health Foundation  
2503 Todd Dr  
Madison WI 53713

Clinics that do not currently provide First Breath smoking cessation services should refer members to First Breath.

## Screening and Making Referrals

For clinics that currently provide First Breath services, there are no changes to current procedures.

The following language is suggested for providers to use to encourage members to enroll in First Breath:

One of the benefits of enrolling in First Breath now is that you may be eligible to participate in a stop smoking study that provides free counseling services to help you quit and will pay you for taking part in certain activities. You can learn more about the program when someone from the First Breath office calls you or when you call them.

Clinics that do not currently provide First Breath services should encourage pregnant BadgerCare Plus members to seek help to quit by using the above language. Clinic staff or the member may call the First Breath program at (800) 448-5148, extension 112, for help in finding a First Breath provider in the member's area. Members may also visit the [First Breath Web site](#) to locate a First Breath provider.

## Becoming a First Breath Site

Clinics not currently providing First Breath services may become First Breath sites by calling the First Breath Coordinator at (800) 448-5148, extension 112, or by visiting the First Breath Web site. Providers will need to complete four hours of training to provide First Breath services. Training is free and provided by First Breath coordinators on site. Becoming a First Breath site allows all pregnant BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid members to be served during their regular prenatal care visits.

After becoming a First Breath site, clinics will need to do the following:

- Provide evidence-based cessation counseling during regular prenatal care.
- Complete enrollment and other data forms.
- Distribute small, non-cash gifts supplied by the First Breath program.

## For More Information

For more information about Striving to Quit, providers should contact their HMO representative, visit the ForwardHealth Portal, or e-mail Striving to Quit at [dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov).

For more information or for technical assistance questions regarding the Quit Line, providers may visit the [UW-CTRI \(University of Wisconsin Center for Tobacco Research and Intervention\) Web site](#).

For more information or for technical assistance questions regarding First Breath, providers may call First Breath at (800) 448-5148, extension 112, or visit the First Breath Web site.

Topic #13857

# Striving to Quit Initiative — Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line

## Background Information

According to the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), almost one million individuals in Wisconsin smoke every day. While the smoking rate for adults overall in the state is about 20 percent, the rate is higher — about 33 percent — for BadgerCare Plus members. Wisconsin Medicaid has received a five-year \$9.2 million grant from the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) to help BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in participating HMOs (health maintenance organizations) to quit smoking through the Striving to Quit initiative. Striving to Quit includes the following separate, evidence-based programs:

- Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line (i.e., Quit Line), which offers telephone counseling to eligible members who smoke.
- First Breath, which targets eligible pregnant women who smoke by connecting them to trained tobacco cessation counselors for face-to-face tobacco cessation counseling.

## Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line

Striving to Quit offers eligible members who smoke enhanced tobacco cessation treatment from the Quit Line. Members who participate in Striving to Quit qualify for at least five smoking cessation counseling calls from the Quit Line and appropriate tobacco cessation medications covered by ForwardHealth. To participate in Striving to Quit, members may be referred to the Quit Line by their provider or may independently call the Quit Line without a referral at (800) QUIT-NOW (784-8669).

Striving to Quit members using the Quit Line may be eligible to receive financial incentives of up to \$120.00 for participation in treatment and for quitting smoking. Striving to Quit requires members who participate in Quit Line treatment services to take a biochemical test to confirm smoking status at initial enrollment, six months post-enrollment, and 12 months after enrollment in the initiative.

### Enrollment Criteria

To be eligible to receive enhanced services from the Quit Line via Striving to Quit, members must meet the following criteria:

- Be enrolled in BadgerCare Plus
- Be 18 years of age and older
- Be a smoker and express an interest in quitting smoking
- Be enrolled in one of the following HMOs:
  - Children's Community Health Plan
  - Compcare
  - Group Health Cooperative of Eau Claire
  - Managed Health Services
  - MercyCare Health Plans
  - Molina Health Care
  - Network Health Plan
  - Physicians Plus Insurance Corporation
  - UnitedHealthcare Community Plan
  - Unity Health Plans Insurance Corporation
- Reside in one of the following counties:
  - Brown
  - Calumet
  - Columbia
  - Dane
  - Dodge
  - Door
  - Florence
  - Fond du Lac
  - Grant
  - Green
  - Iowa
  - Jefferson
  - Kewaunee
  - Lafayette
  - Manitowoc
  - Marinette
  - Menominee
  - Oconto
  - Outagamie
  - Rock
  - Sauk
  - Sheboygan
  - Walworth
  - Waupaca

- Winnebago

## Covered Drugs and Services

The following drugs and services are covered by Striving to Quit or ForwardHealth:

- Up to five cessation counseling calls to the Quit Line plus additional calls initiated by the member are covered by Striving to Quit
- Tobacco cessation medications and biochemical testing to confirm smoking status are covered by ForwardHealth

## Provider Responsibilities

For members seeking Striving to Quit services from the Quit Line, providers are responsible for the following:

- Screening for smoking and referring potentially eligible members who smoke to the Quit Line
- Conducting biochemical tests (i.e., urine cotinine tests)
- Writing prescriptions for tobacco cessation drugs for members, as appropriate
- Working with the Quit Line, completing Striving to Quit referral forms for member referrals, writing tobacco cessation prescriptions, and faxing biochemical test results and forms to the Quit Line
- Identifying one or two key staff members in a clinic or practice who will serve as points of contact for Striving to Quit and assist with coordinating the biochemical tests and other tasks as needed

## Screening and Making Referrals

The following language is suggested for providers to use to encourage members who smoke to agree to a referral or to call the Quit Line themselves:

One of the benefits of calling the Quit Line now is that you may be eligible to participate in a stop smoking study that provides free counseling services to help you quit and will pay you for taking part in certain activities. I would be happy to make a referral for you. If you are interested, all we need to do is a simple urine test to confirm that you smoke. After I send the paperwork, someone from the Quit Line will call you to tell you more about the study or you can call them directly at the number on the card. If you do not want to be in the study, you may still get some services from the Quit Line.

Providers should ask HMO members living in targeted counties if they may refer the member to the Quit Line. If a member is referred to the Quit Line, providers should submit a Striving to Quit Referral form signed by the member to the Quit Line via fax at (877) 554-6643. Striving to Quit Referral forms are available on the [UW-CTRI's \(University of Wisconsin Center for Tobacco Research and Intervention\) Striving to Quit Web site](#) or on the ForwardHealth Portal. A representative from the Quit Line will call the member within three business days to begin the enrollment process.

Outreach Specialists for the UW-CTRI will provide technical assistance to clinics and providers about how to make Striving to Quit referrals. A short training video about Striving to Quit procedures is available on UW-CTRI's Web site. A link to the training video is also on the Portal.

## Biochemical Testing

As part of Striving to Quit, HMO members are required to have a urine cotinine test to confirm smoking status. This test should be conducted by providers in the member's HMO network using NicCheck<sup>®</sup> I testing strips. NicCheck<sup>®</sup> I testing strips (item MA-500-001) may be [ordered online](#) or by calling (888) 882-7739.

Urine cotinine test results should be faxed to the Quit Line at (877) 554-6643. Claims for urine cotinine testing should be submitted to the member's HMO.

BadgerCare Plus members may be tested on a walk-in basis at any participating clinic in the member's HMO network. Members who need assistance finding a participating clinic should contact their HMO.

## Prescriptions

For HMO members identified as smokers who express an interest in quitting and agree to a referral to the Quit Line, providers should discuss the use of tobacco cessation medications. Research indicates that the use of tobacco cessation medications in combination with evidence-based counseling almost doubles the likelihood of a successful quit attempt. The following types of tobacco cessation medications are covered by ForwardHealth for BadgerCare Plus members:

- OTC (over-the-counter) nicotine gum, patches, and lozenges
- Legend products (i.e., bupropion SR, Chantix<sup>®</sup>, Nicotrol<sup>®</sup> spray)

Providers may use the [Drug Search Tool](#) to determine the most current covered drugs. Providers may also refer to the [benefit plan-specific product lists](#) for the most current list of covered drugs.

An [allowable diagnosis code](#) must be indicated on claims for covered tobacco cessation medications. Tobacco cessation medications are not covered for uses outside the allowable diagnosis code.

If tobacco cessation medications are appropriate for members, prescriptions for tobacco cessation medications should be sent to the member's pharmacy. On the Striving to Quit Referral form sent to the Quit Line, the tobacco cessation medication prescription box should be checked either yes or no.

For HMO members who independently call the Quit Line and are enrolled in Striving to Quit, staff at the Quit Line will provide a suggested prescription to a provider within the member's HMO network. The provider will determine the adequacy of the prescription and approve as appropriate. The provider is required to send the following:

- The prescription to the pharmacy where it will be filled (e-prescribing is preferred)
- The approval or disapproval of the prescription to the Quit Line on the Striving to Quit Referral form via fax at (877) 554-6643

## For More Information

For more information about Striving to Quit, providers should contact their HMO representative, visit the Portal, or e-mail Striving to Quit at [dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov).

For more information or for technical assistance questions regarding the Quit Line, providers may visit the [UW-CTRI \(University of Wisconsin Center for Tobacco Research and Intervention\) Web site](#).

## Enrollment

---

Topic #392

### Disenrollment and Exemptions

In some situations, a member may be exempt from enrolling in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Exempted members receive health care under fee-for-service. Exemptions allow members to complete a course of treatment with a provider who is not contracted with the member's HMO or SSI HMO. For example, in certain circumstances, women in high-risk pregnancies or women who are in the third trimester of pregnancy when they are enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO *may* qualify for an exemption.

The [contracts](#) between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO provide more detail on the exemption and disenrollment requirements.

Topic #393

### Enrollee Grievances

Enrollees have the right to file grievances about services or benefits provided by a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Enrollees also have the right to file a grievance when the HMO or SSI HMO refuses to provide a service. All HMOs and SSI HMOs are required to have written policies and procedures in place to handle enrollee grievances. Enrollees should be encouraged to work with their HMO's or SSI HMO's customer service department to resolve problems first.

If enrollees are unable to resolve problems by talking to their HMO or SSI HMO, or if they would prefer to speak with someone outside their HMO or SSI HMO, they should contact the [Enrollment Specialist](#) or the [Ombudsman Program](#).

The [contracts](#) between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO describes the responsibilities of the HMO or SSI HMO and the DHS regarding enrollee grievances.

Topic #397

## Enrollment Eligibility

### BadgerCare Plus HMOs

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus are eligible for enrollment in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization).

An individual who receives the TB-Only (Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only) benefit, SeniorCare, or Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid cannot be enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Information about a member's HMO enrollment status and commercial health insurance coverage may be verified by using Wisconsin's [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\)](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal.

### SSI HMOs

Members of the following subprograms are eligible for enrollment in a Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO:



- Individuals ages 19 and older, who meet the SSI and SSI-related disability criteria.
- Dual eligibles for Medicare and Medicaid.

Individuals who are living in an institution, nursing home, or participating in a Home and Community-Based Waiver program are not eligible to enroll in an SSI MCO (managed care organization).

Topic #394

## Enrollment Periods

### HMOs

Members are sent enrollment packets that explain the BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and the enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled, enrollees may change their HMO assignment within the first 90 days of enrollment in an HMO (whether they chose the HMO or were auto-assigned). If an enrollee no longer meets the criteria, he or she will be disenrolled from the HMO.

### SSI HMOs

Members are sent enrollment packets that explain the Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO's enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled, enrollees may disenroll after a 60-day trial period and up to 120 days after enrollment and return to Medicaid fee-for-service if they choose.

Topic #395

## Enrollment Specialist

The [Enrollment Specialist](#) provides objective enrollment, education, outreach, and advocacy services to BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollees. The Enrollment Specialist is a knowledgeable single point of contact for enrollees, solely dedicated to managed care issues. The Enrollment Specialist is not affiliated with any health care agency.

The Enrollment Specialist provides the following services to HMO and SSI HMO enrollees:

- Education regarding the correct use of HMO and SSI HMO benefits.
- Telephone and face-to-face support.
- Assistance with enrollment, disenrollment, and exemption procedures.

Topic #398

## Member Enrollment

### HMOs

BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary based on ZIP code-defined enrollment areas as follows:

- Mandatory enrollment — Enrollment is mandatory for eligible members who reside in ZIP code areas served by two or more BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Some members may meet criteria for exemption from BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment.
- Voluntary enrollment — Enrollment is voluntary for members who reside in ZIP code areas served by only one BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Members living in areas where enrollment is mandatory are encouraged to choose their BadgerCare Plus HMO. Automatic assignment to a BadgerCare Plus HMO occurs if the member does not choose a BadgerCare Plus HMO. In general, all members of a member's immediate family eligible for enrollment must choose the same HMO.

Members in voluntary enrollment areas can choose whether or not to enroll in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. There is no automatic assignment for members who live within ZIP codes where enrollment is voluntary.

## SSI HMOs

Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary as follows:

- Mandatory enrollment — Most SSI and SSI-related members are required to enroll in an SSI HMO. A member may choose the SSI HMO in which he or she wishes to enroll.
- Voluntary enrollment — Some SSI and SSI-related members may choose to enroll in an SSI HMO on a voluntary basis.

Topic #396

## Ombudsman Program

The [Ombudsmen](#), or Ombuds, are resources for enrollees who have questions or concerns about their BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Ombuds provide advocacy and assistance to help enrollees understand their rights and responsibilities in the grievance and appeal process.

Ombuds can be contacted at the following address:

BadgerCare Plus HMO/Medicaid SSI HMO Ombudsmen  
PO Box 6470  
Madison WI 53716-0470

Topic #399

## Release of Billing or Medical Information

ForwardHealth supports BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollee rights regarding the confidentiality of health care records. ForwardHealth has [specific standards](#) regarding the release of an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee's billing information or medical claim records.

## Managed Care Information

---

Topic #401

### BadgerCare Plus HMO Program

An HMO (health maintenance organization) is a system of health care providers that provides a comprehensive range of medical services to a group of enrollees. HMOs receive a fixed, prepaid amount per enrollee from ForwardHealth (called a capitation payment) to provide medically necessary services.

BadgerCare Plus HMOs are responsible for providing or arranging all contracted covered medically necessary services to enrollees. BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in state-contracted HMOs are entitled to at least the same benefits as fee-for-service members; however, HMOs may establish their own requirements regarding PA (prior authorization), claims submission, adjudication procedures, etc., which may differ from fee-for-service policies and procedures. BadgerCare Plus HMO network providers should contact their HMO for more information about its policies and procedures.

Topic #16177

### Care4Kids Program Overview

Care4Kids is a health care program for children and youth in out-of-home care in Wisconsin. The Care4Kids program will offer comprehensive, coordinated services that are intended to improve the quality and timeliness of and access to health services for these children.

The Care4Kids program will serve children in out-of-home care placements (other than residential care centers) in Kenosha, Milwaukee, Ozaukee, Racine, Washington, and Waukesha counties. Member participation will be voluntary and enrollment will be allowed to continue for up to 12 months after the child leaves the out-of-home care system, as long as the child remains Medicaid-eligible and resides within one of the six counties.

Care4Kids is required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements.

### Program Administration

Children's Hospital of Wisconsin is currently the only integrated health system certified by ForwardHealth to administer the Care4Kids program. Children's Hospital of Wisconsin will be responsible for providing or arranging for the provision of all services covered under Medicaid, with a small number of exceptions. The services not included in the Care4Kids program will be reimbursed as fee-for-service benefits. Children's Hospital of Wisconsin's integrated network of health care providers, which includes specialty and primary care physicians and clinics within the Children's Hospital System as well as providers who are participating in CCHP (Children's Community Health Plan), is intended to provide coordinated care and services to meet the individualized needs of each of the children enrolled across multiple disciplines, including physical, behavioral health, and dental care.

Care4Kids will be responsible for providing or arranging for the provision of all medically necessary [services covered](#) by Wisconsin Medicaid to enrollees. Providers are required to be part of the CCHP network to get reimbursed by Care4Kids. Providers interested in being a part of the network should contact CCHP. Out-of-network providers are required to call Care4Kids prior to providing services to a Care4Kids enrollee. In situations where emergency medical services are needed, out-of-network providers are required to contact Care4Kids within 24 hours of providing services.

### Member Enrollment Verification

Providers should [verify a member's enrollment](#) before providing services to determine if the member is enrolled in Care4Kids. Members

enrolled in Care4Kids will present a ForwardHealth member identification card.

Providers verifying enrollment on the ForwardHealth Portal will see Care4Kids under the MC Program heading in the Managed Care Enrollment panel.

For 271 response transactions, Care4Kids enrollment will be identified in the EB segment of the 2110C loop. Identified by "MC" in the EB01, "HM" in the EB04, and "Care4Kids" in the EB05. The MC provider contact information will be reported in the NM1 (name info), N3 (address info), and PER (telephone numbers) segments within the 2120C loop.

The WiCall AVR (automated voice response) system will identify Care4Kids as the state-contracted managed care program in which the member is enrolled.

## Contact Information

Providers can contact CCHP at (800) 482-8010 for the following:

- To become part of the CCHP network.
- For coverage policy and procedure information, including PA (prior authorization) and claim submission guidelines, if they are already a Care4Kids network provider.

Topic #405

## Managed Care

Managed Care refers to the BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) program, the Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO program, and the several special managed care programs available.

The primary goals of the managed care programs are:

- To improve the quality of member care by providing continuity of care and improved access.
- To reduce the cost of health care through better care management.

Topic #402

## Managed Care Contracts

The contract between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO takes precedence over other ForwardHealth provider publications. Information contained in ForwardHealth publications is used by the DHS to resolve disputes regarding covered benefits that cannot be handled internally by HMOs and SSI HMOs. If there is a conflict, the HMO or SSI HMO contract prevails. If the contract does not specifically address a situation, Wisconsin Administrative Code ultimately prevails. HMO and SSI HMO contracts can be found on the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #404

## SSI HMO Program

Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs (health maintenance organizations) provide the same benefits as Medicaid fee-for-service (e.g. medical, dental, mental health/substance abuse, vision, and prescription drug coverage) at no cost to their enrollees through a care management model. Medicaid members and SSI-related Medicaid members in certain counties may be eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

SSI-related Medicaid members receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid because of a disability determined by the Disability Determination Bureau.

## Member Enrollment

Members who meet the following criteria are eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO:

- Medicaid-eligible individuals living in a service area that has implemented an SSI managed care program.
- Individuals ages 19 and older.
- Individuals who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid and SSI or receive SSI-related Medicaid.

Individuals who are living in an institution or nursing home or are participating in a home and community-based waiver program or FamilyCare are not eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

## Ozaukee and Washington Counties

Most SSI and SSI-related Medicaid members who reside in Ozaukee and Washington counties are required to choose the HMO in which they wish to enroll. Dual eligibles (members receiving Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid) are not required to enroll. After a 60-day trial period and up to 120 days after enrollment, enrollees may disenroll and return to Medicaid fee-for-service if they choose.

## Southwestern Wisconsin Counties

SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members who reside in Buffalo, Jackson, La Crosse, Monroe, Trempealeau, and Vernon counties may choose to receive coverage from the HMO or remain in Wisconsin Medicaid fee-for-service.

## Continuity of Care

Special provisions are included in the contract for SSI HMOs for continuity of care for SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members. These provisions include the following:

- Coverage of services provided by the member's current provider for the first 60 days of enrollment in the SSI program or until the first of the month following completion of an assessment and care plan, whichever comes later. The contracted provider should get a referral from the member's HMO after this.
- Honoring a PA (prior authorization) that is currently approved by ForwardHealth. The PA must be honored for 60 days or until the month following the HMO's completion of the assessment and care plan, whichever comes later.
- Coverage of drugs that an SSI member is currently taking until a prescriber orders different drugs.

Topic #403

## Special Managed Care Programs

Wisconsin Medicaid has several special managed care programs that provide services to individuals who are elderly and/or who have disabilities. These members may be eligible to enroll in voluntary regional managed care programs such as Family Care, the PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly), and the Family Care Partnership Program. Additional information about these special managed care programs may be obtained from the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

## Prior Authorization

---

Topic #400

### Prior Authorization Procedures

BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs may develop PA (prior authorization) guidelines that differ from fee-for-service guidelines. However, the application of such guidelines may not result in less coverage than fee-for-service. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information regarding PA procedures.

## Provider Information

---

Topic #406

### Copayments

Providers cannot charge Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO (health maintenance organization) enrollees copayments for covered services except in cases where the Medicaid SSI HMO does not cover services such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy. However, even in these cases, providers are prohibited from collecting copayment from members who are exempt from the copayment requirement.

When services are provided through fee-for-service or to members enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, copayments will apply, except when the member or the service is [exempt from the copayment requirement](#).

Topic #407

### Emergencies

Non-network providers may provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollees in an emergency without authorization or in urgent situations when authorized by the HMO or SSI HMO. The [contract](#) between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO defines an emergency situation and includes general payment requirements.

Unless the HMO or SSI HMO has a written agreement with the non-network provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is only liable to the extent fee-for-service would be liable for an emergency situation, as defined in 42 CFR s. 438.114. Billing procedures for emergencies may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

Topic #408

### Non-network Providers

Providers who do not have a contract with the enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO are referred to as non-network providers. (HMO and SSI HMO network providers agree to payment amounts and billing procedures in a contract with the HMO or SSI HMO.) Non-network providers are required to direct enrollees to HMO or SSI HMO network providers except in the following situations:

- When a non-network provider is treating an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee for an emergency medical condition as defined in the contract between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO.
- When the HMO or SSI HMO has authorized (in writing) an out-of-plan referral to a non-network provider.
- When the service is not provided under the HMO's or SSI HMO's contract with the DHS (such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy services).

Non-network providers may not serve BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees as private-pay patients.

Topic #409

### Out-of-Area Care

BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs may cover medically necessary care provided to enrollees when they travel outside the HMO's or SSI HMO's service area. The HMO or SSI HMO is required to authorize the services before the services are provided, except in cases of [emergency](#). If the HMO or SSI HMO does not authorize the services, the enrollee may be held responsible for the cost of those services.

Topic #410

## Provider Participation

Providers interested in participating in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO or changing HMO or SSI HMO network affiliations should contact the HMO or SSI HMO for more information. Conditions and terms of participation in an HMO or SSI HMO are pursuant to specific contract agreements between HMOs or SSI HMOs and providers. An HMO or SSI HMO has the right to choose whether or not to contract with any provider.

Topic #411

## Referrals

Non-network providers may at times provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollees on a referral basis. Non-network providers are always required to contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO. Before services are provided, the non-network provider and the HMO or SSI HMO should discuss and agree upon billing procedures and fees for all referrals. Non-network providers and HMOs or SSI HMOs should document the details of any referral in writing before services are provided.

Billing procedures for out-of-plan referrals may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

Topic #412

## Services Not Provided by HMOs or SSI HMOs

If an enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO benefit package does not include a covered service, such as chiropractic or dental services, any Medicaid-enrolled provider may provide the service to the enrollee and submit claims to fee-for-service.



# Member Information

# 5

Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Member Information:Birth to 3 Program

---

Topic #792

### Administration and Regulations

In Wisconsin, Birth to 3 services are administered at the local level by county departments of community programs, human service departments, public health agencies, or any other public agency designated or contracted by the county board of supervisors. The DHS (Department of Health Services) monitors, provides technical assistance, and offers other services to county Birth to 3 agencies.

The enabling federal legislation for the Birth to 3 Program is 34 CFR Part 303. The enabling state legislation is [s. 51.44](#), Wis. Stats., and the regulations are found in [DHS 90](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Providers may contact the appropriate county Birth to 3 agency for more information.

Topic #790

### Enrollment Criteria

A child from birth up to (but not including) age 3 is eligible for Birth to 3 services if the child meets one of the following criteria:

- The child has a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in a developmental delay.
- The child has at least a 25 percent delay in one or more of the following areas of development:
  - Cognitive development.
  - Physical development, including vision and hearing.
  - Communication skills.
  - Social or emotional development.
  - Adaptive development, which includes self-help skills.
- The child has atypical development affecting his or her overall development, as determined by a qualified team using professionally acceptable procedures and informed clinical opinion.

BadgerCare Plus provides Birth to 3 information because many children enrolled in the Birth to 3 Program are also BadgerCare Plus members.

Topic #791

### Individualized Family Service Plan

A Birth to 3 member receives an IFSP (Individualized Family Service Plan) developed by an interdisciplinary team that includes the child's family. The IFSP provides a description of the outcomes, strategies, supports, services appropriate to meet the needs of the child and family, and the natural environment settings where services will be provided. All Birth to 3 services must be identified in the child's IFSP.

Topic #788

### Requirements for Providers

Title 34 CFR Part 303 for Birth to 3 services requires all health, social service, education, and tribal programs receiving federal funds, including Medicaid providers, to do the following:

- Identify children who may be eligible for Birth to 3 services. These children must be referred to the appropriate county Birth to 3 program within *two working days* of identification. This includes children with developmental delays, atypical development, disabilities, and children who are substantiated as abused or neglected. For example, if a provider's health exam or developmental screen indicates that a child may have a qualifying disability or developmental delay, the child must be referred to the county Birth to 3 program for evaluation. (Providers are encouraged to explain the need for the Birth to 3 referral to the child's parents or guardians.)
- Cooperate and participate with Birth to 3 service coordination as indicated in the child's IFSP (Individualized Family Services Plan). Birth to 3 services must be provided by providers who are employed by, or under agreement with, a Birth to 3 agency to provide Birth to 3 services.
- Deliver Birth to 3 services in the child's natural environment, unless otherwise specified in the IFSP. The child's natural environment includes the child's home and other community settings where children without disabilities participate. (Hospitals contracting with a county to provide therapy services in the child's natural environment must receive separate enrollment as a therapy group to be reimbursed for these therapy services.)
- Assist parents or guardians of children receiving Birth to 3 services to maximize their child's development and participate fully in implementation of their child's IFSP. For example, an occupational therapist is required to work closely with the child's parents and caretakers to show them how to perform daily tasks in ways that maximize the child's potential for development.

Topic #789

## Services

The Birth to 3 Program covers the following types of services when they are included in the child's IFSP (Individualized Family Services Plan):

- Evaluation and assessment.
- Special instruction.
- OT (occupational therapy).
- PT (physical therapy).
- SLP (speech and language pathology).
- Audiology.
- Psychology.
- Social work.
- Assistive technology.
- Transportation.
- Service coordination.
- Certain medical services for diagnosis and evaluation purposes.
- Certain health services to enable the child to benefit from early intervention services.
- Family training, counseling, and home visits.

## Enrollment Categories

---

Topic #225

### BadgerCare Plus

#### Populations Eligible for BadgerCare Plus

The following populations are eligible for BadgerCare Plus:

- Parents and caretakers with incomes at or below 100 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level).
- Pregnant women with incomes at or below 300 percent of the FPL.
- Children (ages 18 and younger) with household incomes at or below 300 percent of the FPL.
- Childless adults with incomes at or below 100 percent of the FPL.
- Transitional medical assistance individuals, also known as members on extensions, with incomes over 100 percent of the FPL.

Where available, BadgerCare Plus members are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations). In those areas of Wisconsin where HMOs are not available, services will be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis.

#### Premiums

The following members are required to pay premiums to be enrolled in Badgercare Plus:

- Transitional medical assistance individuals with incomes over 133 percent of the FPL. Transitional medical assistance individuals with incomes between 100 and 133 percent FPL are exempt from premiums for the first six months of their eligibility period.
- Children (ages 18 and younger) with household incomes greater than 200 percent with the following exceptions:
  - Children under age 1 year.
  - Children who are tribal members or otherwise eligible to receive Indian Health Services.

Topic #16677

### BadgerCare Plus Benefit Plan Changes

Effective April 1, 2014, all members eligible for BadgerCare Plus were enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan. As a result of this change, the following benefit plans were discontinued:

- BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan.
- BadgerCare Plus Core Plan.
- BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan.

Members who are enrolled in the Benchmark Plan or the Core Plan who met new income limits for BadgerCare Plus eligibility were automatically transitioned into the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan on April 1, 2014. In addition, the last day of BadgerRx Gold program coverage for all existing members was March 31, 2014.

Providers should refer to the [March 2014 Online Handbook archive](#) of the appropriate service area for policy information pertaining to these discontinued benefit plans.

Topic #785

## BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program

As a result of 2005 Wisconsin Act 25, the 2005-07 biennial budget, BadgerCare has expanded coverage to the following individuals:

- Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens but meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.
- Pregnant individuals detained by legal process who meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.

The BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program is designed to provide better birth outcomes.

Women are eligible for all covered services from the first of the month in which their pregnancy is verified or the first of the month in which the application for BadgerCare Plus is filed, whichever is later. Members are enrolled through the last day of the month in which they deliver or the pregnancy ends. Postpartum care is reimbursable *only* if provided as part of global obstetric care. Even though enrollment is based on pregnancy, these women are eligible for *all* covered services. (They are not limited to pregnancy-related services.)

These women are not presumptively eligible. Providers should refer them to the appropriate county/tribal social or human services agency where they can apply for this coverage.

### Fee-for-Service

Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens and pregnant individuals detained by legal process receive care only on a fee-for-service basis. Providers are required to follow all program requirements (e.g., claim submission procedures, PA (prior authorization) requirements) when providing services to these women.

### Emergency Services for Non-U.S. Citizens

When BadgerCare Plus enrollment ends for pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens, they receive coverage for emergency services. These women receive emergency coverage for 60 days after the pregnancy ends; this coverage continues through the end of the month in which the 60th day falls (e.g., a woman who delivers on June 20, 2006, would be enrolled through the end of August 2006).

Topic #230

## Express Enrollment for Children and Pregnant Women

The EE (Express Enrollment) for Pregnant Women Benefit is a limited benefit category that allows a pregnant woman to receive immediate pregnancy-related outpatient services while her application for full-benefit BadgerCare Plus is processed. Enrollment is not restricted based on the member's other health insurance coverage. Therefore, a pregnant woman who has other health insurance may be enrolled in the benefit.

The EE for Children Benefit allows certain members through 18 years of age to receive BadgerCare Plus benefits while an application for BadgerCare Plus is processed.

### Fee-for-Service

Women and children who are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus through the EE process are not eligible for enrollment in an HMO until they are determined eligible for full benefit BadgerCare Plus by the county/tribal office.

Topic #226

## Family Planning Only Services

Family Planning Only Services is a limited benefit program that provides routine contraceptive management or related services to low-income individuals who are of childbearing/reproductive age (typically 15 years of age or older) and who are otherwise not eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. Members receiving Family Planning Only Services must be receiving routine contraceptive management or related services.

*Note:* Members who meet the enrollment criteria may receive routine contraceptive management or related services *immediately* by temporarily enrolling in Family Planning Only Services through [EE \(Express Enrollment\)](#).

The goal of Family Planning Only Services is to provide members with information and services to assist them in preventing pregnancy, making BadgerCare Plus enrollment due to pregnancy less likely. Providers should explain the purpose of Family Planning Only Services to members and encourage them to contact their certifying agency to determine their enrollment options if they are not interested in, or do not need, contraceptive services.

Members enrolled in Family Planning Only Services receive routine services to prevent or delay pregnancy and are not eligible for other services (e.g., PT (physical therapy) services, dental services). Even if a medical condition is discovered during a family planning visit, treatment for the condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services unless the treatment is identified in the list of [allowable procedure codes](#) for Family Planning Only Services.

Members are also not eligible for certain other services that are covered under Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus (e.g., mammograms and hysterectomies). If a medical condition, other than an STD (sexually transmitted disease), is discovered during routine contraceptive management or related services, treatment for the medical condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services.

Colposcopies and treatment for STDs are only covered through Family Planning Only Services if they are determined medically necessary during routine contraceptive management or related services. A colposcopy is a covered service when an abnormal result is received from a pap test, prior to the colposcopy, while the member is enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and receiving contraceptive management or related services.

Family Planning Only Services members diagnosed with cervical cancer, precancerous conditions of the cervix, or breast cancer may be eligible for Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. Providers should assist eligible members with the enrollment process for Well Woman Medicaid.

Providers should inform members about other coverage options and provide referrals for care not covered by Family Planning Only Services.

Topic #4757

## ForwardHealth and ForwardHealth interChange

ForwardHealth brings together many DHS (Department of Health Services) health care programs with the goal to create efficiencies for providers and to improve health outcomes for members. ForwardHealth interChange is the DHS claims processing system that supports multiple state health care programs and Web services, including:

- BadgerCare Plus.
- BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid managed care programs.
- SeniorCare.
- ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program).
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).
- WIR (Wisconsin Immunization Registry).
- Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid.
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

ForwardHealth interChange is supported by the state's fiscal agent, Hewlett Packard Enterprise.

Topic #229

## Limited Benefit Categories Overview

Certain members may be enrolled in a limited benefit category. These limited benefit categories include the following:

- BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program.
- EE (Express Enrollment) for Children.
- EE for Pregnant Women.
- Family Planning Only Services, including EE for individuals applying for Family Planning Only Services.
- QDWI (Qualified Disabled Working Individuals).
- QI-1 (Qualifying Individuals 1).
- QMB Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary Only).
- SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary).
- TB-Only (Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only) Benefit.

Members may be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus and also be enrolled in certain limited benefit programs, including QDWI, QI-1, QMB Only, and SLMB. In those cases, a member has full Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus coverage in addition to limited coverage for Medicare expenses.

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program, Family Planning Only Services, EE for Children, EE for Pregnant Women, or the TB-Only Benefit cannot be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. These members receive benefits through the limited benefit category.

Providers should note that a member may be enrolled in more than one limited benefit category. For example, a member may be enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and the TB-Only Benefit.

Providers are strongly encouraged to verify dates of enrollment and other coverage information using Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to determine whether a member is in a limited benefit category, receives full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, or both.

Providers are responsible for knowing which services are covered under a limited benefit category. If a member of a limited benefit category requests a service that is not covered under the limited benefit category, the provider may collect payment from the member if certain [conditions](#) are met.

Topic #228

## Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal/state program established in 1965 under Title XIX of the Social Security Act to pay for medical services for selected groups of people who meet the program's financial requirements.

The purpose of Medicaid is to provide reimbursement for and assure the availability of appropriate medical care to persons who meet the criteria for Medicaid. Wisconsin Medicaid is also known as the Medical Assistance Program, WMAP (Wisconsin Medical Assistance Program), MA (Medical Assistance), Title XIX, or T19.

A Medicaid member is any individual entitled to benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and under the Medical Assistance State Plan as defined in [ch. 49](#), Wis. Stats.

Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment is determined on the basis of financial need and other factors. A citizen of the United States or a "qualified immigrant" who meets low-income financial requirements may be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid if he or she is in one of the following categories:

- Age 65 and older.

- Blind.
- Disabled.

Some needy and low-income people become eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid by qualifying for programs such as:

- Katie Beckett.
- Medicaid Purchase Plan.
- [Subsidized adoption](#) and foster care programs.
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income).
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

Providers may advise these individuals or their representatives to contact their [certifying agency](#) for more information. The following agencies certify people for Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment:

- Local county or tribal agencies.
- Medicaid outstation sites.
- SSA (Social Security Administration) offices.

In limited circumstances, some state agencies also certify individuals for Wisconsin Medicaid.

Medicaid fee-for-service members receive services through the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided. Some Medicaid members receive services through state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations).

Topic #232

## Qualified Disabled Working Individual Members

QDWI (Qualified Disabled Working Individual) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part A.

QDWI members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. To qualify, QDWI members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have income under 200 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level).
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.
- Have income or assets too high to qualify for QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) and SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiaries).

Topic #234

## Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of the following:

- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both.
- Coinsurance, copayment, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services.

QMB-Only members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. QMB-Only members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have an income under 100 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level).



- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.

Topic #235

## Qualifying Individual 1 Members

QI-1 (Qualifying Individual 1) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

QI-1 members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. To qualify, QI-1 members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have income between 120 and 135 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level).
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.

Topic #18777

## Real-Time Eligibility Determinations

ForwardHealth may complete real-time eligibility determinations for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services applicants who meet pre-screening criteria and whose reported information can be verified in real time while applying in [ACCESS Apply for Benefits](#). Once an applicant is determined eligible through the real-time eligibility process, he or she is considered eligible for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services and will be enrolled for 12 months, unless changes affecting eligibility occur before the 12-month period ends.


A member determined eligible through the real-time eligibility process will receive a [temporary ID \(identification\) card for BadgerCare Plus](#) and/or [Family Planning Only Services](#). Each member will get his or her own card, and each card will include the member's ForwardHealth ID number. The temporary ID card will be valid for the dates listed on the card and will allow the member to get immediate health care or pharmacy services.

## Eligibility Verification


When a member is determined eligible for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services through the real-time eligibility process, providers are able to see the member's eligibility information in Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) in real time. Providers should always verify eligibility through EVS prior to providing services.

On rare occasions, it may take up to 48 hours for eligibility information to be available through interChange. In such instances, if a member presents a valid temporary ID card, [the provider is still required to provide services](#), even if eligibility cannot be verified through EVS.

## Sample Temporary Identification Card for Badger Care Plus

<p><b>To the Provider</b></p> <p>The individual listed on this card has been enrolled in BadgerCare Plus. This card entitles the listed individual to receive health care services, including pharmacy services, through BadgerCare Plus from any Medicaid-enrolled provider. For additional information, call Provider Services at 800-947-9627 or refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook at <a href="http://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov">www.forwardhealth.wi.gov</a>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services, as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply for this individual, including the prohibition against billing members. If "Pending Assignment" is indicated after the name on this card, the member identification (ID) number will be assigned within one business day; the card is still valid. Refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.</p>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES</p> <p><b>TEMPORARY IDENTIFICATION CARD FOR BADGERCARE PLUS</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>Name:</b></td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>Program</b></td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>ID Number</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IM A MEMBER</td> <td>BadgerCare Plus</td> <td>0987654321</td> </tr> </table> <p>DOB: 09/01/1984</p> <p>This card is valid from <b>October 01, 2016 to November 30, 2016.</b></p> <p>This individual's eligibility should be available through the ForwardHealth Portal. Eligibility should always be verified through the ForwardHealth Portal prior to services being provided.</p>	<b>Name:</b>	<b>Program</b>	<b>ID Number</b>	IM A MEMBER	BadgerCare Plus	0987654321
<b>Name:</b>	<b>Program</b>	<b>ID Number</b>					
IM A MEMBER	BadgerCare Plus	0987654321					

## Sample Temporary Identification Card for Family Planning Only Services

<p><b>To the Provider</b></p> <p>The individual listed on this card has been enrolled in Family Planning Only Services. This card entitles the listed individual to receive health care services, including pharmacy services, through Family Planning Only Services from any Medicaid-enrolled provider. For additional information, call Provider Services at 800-947-9627 or refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook at <a href="http://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov">www.forwardhealth.wi.gov</a>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services, as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply for this individual, including the prohibition against billing members. If "Pending Assignment" is indicated after the name on this card, the member identification (ID) number will be assigned within one business day; the card is still valid. Refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.</p>	<p>WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES</p> <p><b>TEMPORARY IDENTIFICATION CARD FOR FAMILY PLANNING ONLY SERVICES</b></p>  <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Name:</b></td> <td><b>Program</b></td> <td><b>ID Number</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IM A MEMBER DOB: 09/01/1984</td> <td>Family Planning Only Services</td> <td>0987654321</td> </tr> </table> <p>This card is valid from <b>October 01, 2016 to November 30, 2016.</b></p> <p>This individual's eligibility should be available through the ForwardHealth Portal. Eligibility should always be verified through the ForwardHealth Portal prior to services being provided.</p>	<b>Name:</b>	<b>Program</b>	<b>ID Number</b>	IM A MEMBER DOB: 09/01/1984	Family Planning Only Services	0987654321
<b>Name:</b>	<b>Program</b>	<b>ID Number</b>					
IM A MEMBER DOB: 09/01/1984	Family Planning Only Services	0987654321					

Topic #236

## Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiaries

SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

SLMB members are certified by their local county or tribal agency. To qualify, SLMB members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have an income under 120 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level).
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A.

Topic #262

## Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only Benefit

The [TB-Only \(Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only\) Benefit](#) is a limited benefit category that allows individuals with TB (tuberculosis) infection or disease to receive covered TB-related outpatient services.

Topic #240

## Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid

Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid provides full Medicaid benefits to underinsured or uninsured women ages 35 to 64 who have been screened and diagnosed by WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) or Family Planning Only Services, meet all other enrollment requirements, and are in need of treatment for any of the following:

- Breast cancer.
- Cervical cancer.
- Precancerous conditions of the cervix.

Services provided to women who are enrolled in WWWMA (Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid) are reimbursed through Medicaid fee-for-service.

## Enrollment Responsibilities

---

Topic #241

### General Information

Members have certain responsibilities per [DHS 104.02](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and the [ForwardHealth Enrollment and Benefits \(P-00079 \(07/14\)\)](#) booklet.

Topic #243

### Loss of Enrollment — Financial Liability

Some covered services consist of a series of sequential treatment steps, meaning more than one office visit is required to complete treatment.

In most cases, if a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid will *not* reimburse services (including prior authorized services) after enrollment has lapsed.

Members are financially responsible for any services received after their enrollment has been terminated. If the member wishes to continue treatment, it is a decision between the provider and the member whether the service should be given and how the services will be paid. The provider may collect payment from the member if the member accepts responsibility for payment of a service and certain [conditions](#) are met.

To avoid misunderstandings, it is recommended that providers remind members that they are financially responsible for any continued care after enrollment ends.

To avoid potential reimbursement problems that can arise when a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, the provider is encouraged to verify the member's enrollment using the [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\)](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal prior to providing each service, even if an approved PA (prior authorization) request is obtained for the service.

Topic #707

### Member Cooperation

Members are responsible for giving providers full and accurate information necessary for the correct submission of claims. If a member has other health insurance, it is the member's obligation to give full and accurate information to providers regarding the insurance.

Topic #269

### Members Should Present Card

It is important that providers determine a member's enrollment and other insurance coverage *prior to* each DOS (date of service) that services are provided. Pursuant to [DHS 104.02\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a member should inform providers that he or she is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and should present a current ForwardHealth identification card before receiving services.

*Note:* Due to the nature of their specialty, certain providers — such as anesthesiologists, radiologists, DME (durable medical equipment) suppliers, independent laboratories, and ambulances — are not always able to see a member's ForwardHealth identification card because they might not have direct contact with the member prior to providing the service. In these circumstances, it is still the

provider's responsibility to obtain member enrollment information.

Topic #244

## Prior Identification of Enrollment

Except in emergencies that preclude prior identification, members are required to inform providers that they are receiving benefits and must present their ForwardHealth identification card before receiving care. If a [member forgets his or her ForwardHealth card](#), providers may verify enrollment without it.

Topic #245

## Reporting Changes to Caseworkers

Members are required to report certain changes to their caseworker at their certifying agency. These changes include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A new address or a move out of state.
- A change in income.
- A change in family size, including pregnancy.
- A change in other health insurance coverage.
- Employment status.
- A change in assets for members who are over 65 years of age, blind, or disabled.

## Enrollment Rights

---

Topic #246

### Appealing Enrollment Determinations

Applicants and members have the right to appeal certain decisions relating to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program) enrollment. An applicant, a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the applicant or member, or former member may file the appeal with the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

Pursuant to [HA 3.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, an applicant, member, or former member may appeal any adverse action or decision by an agency or department that affects their benefits. Examples of decisions that may be appealed include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Individual was denied the right to apply.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus, ADAP, or Wisconsin Medicaid was denied.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus, ADAP, or Wisconsin Medicaid was not acted upon promptly.
- Enrollment was unfairly discontinued, terminated, suspended, or reduced.

In the case when enrollment is cancelled or terminated, the date the member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, files an appeal with the DHA determines what continuing coverage, if any, the member will receive until the hearing decision is made. The following scenarios describe the coverage allowed for a member who files an appeal:

- If a member files an appeal before his or her enrollment ends, coverage will continue pending the hearing decision.
- If a member files an appeal within 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is allowed but coverage is not reinstated.

If the member files an appeal more than 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is not allowed. Members may file an appeal by submitting a [Request for Fair Hearing \(DHA-28 \(08/09\)\)](#) form.

### Claims for Appeal Reversals

#### Claim Denial Due to Termination of BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid Enrollment

If a claim is denied due to termination of BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Specialized Research  
Ste 50  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to Specialized Research.

As a reminder, claims [submission deadlines](#) still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

#### Claim Denial Due to Termination of ADAP Enrollment

If a claim is denied due to termination of ADAP enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be

resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth  
ADAP Claims and Adjustments  
PO Box 8758  
Madison WI 53708

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to ADAP Claims and Adjustments.

As a reminder, claims [submission deadlines](#) still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

Topic #247

## Freedom of Choice

Members may receive covered services from *any* willing Medicaid-enrolled provider, unless they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or assigned to the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#).

Topic #248

## General Information

Members are entitled to certain rights per [DHS 103](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Topic #250

## Notification of Discontinued Benefits

When the DHS (Department of Health Services) intends to discontinue, suspend, or reduce a member's benefits, or reduce or eliminate coverage of services for a general class of members, the DHS sends a written notice to members. This notice is required to be provided at least 10 days before the effective date of the action.

Topic #252

## Prompt Decisions on Enrollment

Individuals applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid have the right to prompt decisions on their applications. Enrollment decisions are made within 60 days of the date the application was signed for those with disabilities and within 30 days for all other applicants.

Topic #254

## Requesting Retroactive Enrollment

An applicant has the right to request [retroactive enrollment](#) when applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. Enrollment may be backdated to the first of the month three months prior to the date of application for eligible members. Retroactive enrollment does not apply to QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members.



Topic #1453

## **Student Enrollment Rights**

SBS (school-based services) providers are required by the state and federal law to provide the services listed in a child's IEP (Individual Education Program), regardless of BadgerCare Plus enrollment. Children must be under age 21 or they must turn 21 years of age during the school term in which services are performed.

## Enrollment Verification

---

Topic #1452

### Medicaid Volume Eligibility System

SBS (school-based services) providers may use the Medicaid Volume Enrollment System to verify enrollment. This system enables SBS providers to make a large number of member enrollment inquiries. This service is provided at no charge to providers.

To place a volume enrollment inquiry, contact the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#). The Volume Enrollment System is available to SBS providers only.

Topic #1451

### Report of Medicaid-Eligible Students

SBS (school-based services) providers may submit their SBS student roster to the [MAC \(Medicaid Administrative Claiming\)/SBS Web site](#) to receive a report of Medicaid-eligible students in the school district/CESA (Cooperative Educational Service Agency). Wisconsin Medicaid will send the report of Medicaid-eligible students to each SBS provider via e-mail on a monthly basis. The report, which facilitates Medicaid enrollment verification, is formatted in a password-protected, encrypted text file.

To submit a student roster to the MAC/SBS Web site and to receive the report, SBS providers are required to complete the [Registration to Receive Report of Medicaid-Eligible Students for School-Based Services Providers \(F-01018 \(07/08\)\)](#) form. (This form is also available on the MAC/SBS Web site.) The report of Medicaid-eligible students will be sent to the contact person indicated on the form.

To differentiate between the MAC program and SBS, SBS providers are required to upload their MAC and SBS roster files separately.

*Note:* All child-specific information that is sent and received from the MAC/SBS Web site is completely *confidential* and *must be used only for SBS enrollment verification*. Disclosure of *any* child-specific information from the database is prohibited by state and federal law and is subject to criminal prosecution. The information may be shared with others in the school district/CESA *only* for purposes directly associated with the administration of the Medicaid state plan within the meaning of 42 CFR s. 431.303.

### Benefits of Medicaid Administrative Claiming/School-Based Services Web Site

This Web-based enrollment reporting system was created for MAC participants and SBS providers to do the following:

- Meet the federal MAC requirements in a user-friendly, efficient manner for MAC participants and SBS providers.
- Establish a system at no cost to MAC participants and SBS providers that ensures confidentiality.
- Provide an efficient way for SBS providers to verify Medicaid eligibility for a volume of students.

Wisconsin Medicaid compares the student roster file (also known as "directory data") submitted by MAC participants and SBS providers with the Medicaid enrollment file using a confidential, [FERPA \(Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act\)-compliant](#) online Web application.

## Identification Cards

---

Topic #266

### ForwardHealth Identification Cards

Each enrolled member receives an identification card. Possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card during a lapse in enrollment; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have lapses in enrollment.

#### ForwardHealth Identification Card Features

The [ForwardHealth identification card](#) includes the member's name, 10-digit member ID, magnetic stripe, signature panel, and the Member Services telephone number. The card also has a unique, 16-digit card number on the front for internal program use.

The ForwardHealth card does not need to be signed to be valid; however, adult members are encouraged to sign their cards. Providers may use the signature as another means of identification.

The toll-free number on the back of each of the cards is for member use only. The address on the back of each card is used to return a lost card to ForwardHealth if it is found.

If a provider finds discrepancies with the identification number or name between what is indicated on the ForwardHealth card and the provider's file, the provider should verify enrollment with Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System).

#### Identification Number Changes

Some providers may question whether services should be provided if a member's 10-digit identification number on his or her ForwardHealth card does not match the EVS response. If the EVS indicates the member is enrolled, services should be provided.

A member's identification number may change, and the EVS will reflect that change. However, ForwardHealth does not automatically send a replacement ForwardHealth card with the new identification number to the member. ForwardHealth cross-references the old and new identification numbers so a provider may submit claims with either number. The member may request a replacement ForwardHealth card that indicates the new number.

#### Member Name Changes

If a member's name on the ForwardHealth card is different than the response given from Wisconsin's EVS, providers should use the name from the EVS response. When a name change is reported and on file, a new card will automatically be sent to the member.

#### Deactivated Cards

When any member identification card has been replaced for any reason, the previous identification card is deactivated. If a member presents a deactivated card, providers should encourage the member to discard the deactivated card and use only the new card.

Although a member identification card may be deactivated, the member ID is valid and the member still may be enrolled in a ForwardHealth program.

If a provider swipes a ForwardHealth card using a magnetic stripe card reader and finds that it has been deactivated, the provider may request a second form of identification if he or she does not know the member. After the member's identity has been verified, providers may verify a member's enrollment by using one of the EVS methods such as [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#).

## Defective Cards

If a provider uses a card reader for a ForwardHealth card and the magnetic stripe is defective, the provider should encourage the member to call Member Services at the number listed on the back of the member's card to request a new card.

If a member presents a ForwardHealth card with a defective magnetic stripe, providers may verify the member's enrollment by using an alternate enrollment verification method. Providers may also verify a member's enrollment by entering the member ID or 16-digit card number on a touch pad, if available, or by calling [WiCall](#) or [Provider Services](#).

## Lost Cards

If a member needs a replacement ForwardHealth card, he or she may call Member Services to request a new one.

If a member lost his or her ForwardHealth card or never received one, the member may call [Member Services](#) to request a new one.

## Managed Care Organization Enrollment Changes

Members do not receive a new ForwardHealth card if they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or change from one MCO to another. Providers should verify enrollment with the EVS every time they see a member to ensure they have the most current managed care enrollment information.

### Sample ForwardHealth Identification Card



Topic #1435

## Types of Identification Cards

ForwardHealth members receive an identification card upon initial eligibility determination. Identification cards may be presented in different formats (e.g., white plastic cards, paper cards, or paper printouts), depending on the program and the method used to enroll (i.e., paper application or online application). Members who are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only

Services receive temporary identification cards.

## Misuse and Abuse of Benefits

---

Topic #271

### Examples of Member Abuse or Misuse

Examples of member abuse or misuse are included in [DHS 104.02\(5\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Topic #274

## Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

### Overview of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

The purpose of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is to coordinate the provision of health care services for members who abuse or misuse Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, or SeniorCare benefits by seeking duplicate or medically unnecessary services, particularly for controlled substances. The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in [DHS 104.02](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Coordination of member health care services is intended to:

- Curb the abuse or misuse of controlled substance medications.
- Improve the quality of care for a member.
- Reduce unnecessary physician utilization.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in [DHS 104.02](#), Wis. Admin. Code. The abuse and misuse definition includes:

- Not duplicating or altering prescriptions.
- Not feigning illness, using false pretense, providing incorrect enrollment status, or providing false information to obtain service.
- Not seeking duplicate care from more than one provider for the same or similar condition.
- Not seeking medical care that is excessive or not medically necessary.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program applies to members in fee-for-service as well as members enrolled in Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Members remain enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years and are continuously monitored for their prescription drug usage. At the end of the two-year enrollment period, an assessment is made to determine if the member should continue enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program will be locked into one pharmacy where prescriptions for restricted medications must be filled and one prescriber who will prescribe restricted medications. [Restricted medications](#) are most controlled substances, carisoprodol, and tramadol. Referrals will be required only for restricted medication services.

Fee-for-service members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may choose physicians and pharmacy providers from whom to receive prescriptions and medical services not related to restricted medications. Members enrolled in an HMO must comply with the HMO's policies regarding care that is not related to restricted medications.

Referrals of members as candidates for lock-in are received from retrospective DUR (Drug Utilization Review), physicians, pharmacists, other providers, and through automated surveillance methods. Once a referral is received, six months of pharmacy claims and diagnoses data are reviewed. A recommendation for one of the following courses of action is then made:

- No further action.
- Send an intervention letter to the physician.
- Send a warning letter to the member.
- Enroll the member in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members who are candidates for enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program are sent a letter of intent, which explains the restriction that will be applied, how to designate a primary prescriber and a pharmacy, and how to request a hearing if they wish to contest the decision for enrollment (i.e., due process). If a member fails to designate providers, the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may assign providers based on claims' history. In the letter of intent, members are also informed that access to emergency care is not restricted.

Letters of notification are sent to the member and to the lock-in primary prescriber and pharmacy. Providers may designate alternate prescribers or pharmacies for restricted medications, as appropriate. Members remain in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years. The primary lock-in prescriber and pharmacy may make referrals for specialist care or for care that they are otherwise unable to provide (e.g., home infusion services). The member's utilization of services is reviewed prior to release from the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, and lock-in providers are notified of the member's release date.

## Excluded Drugs

The following scheduled drugs will be excluded from monitoring by the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program:

- Anabolic steroids.
- Barbiturates used for seizure control.
- Lyrica<sup>®</sup>.
- Provigil<sup>®</sup> and Nuvigil<sup>®</sup>.
- Weight loss drugs.

## Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Administrator

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is administered by HID (Health Information Designs, Inc.). HID may be contacted by telephone at (800) 225-6998, extension 3045, by fax at (800) 881-5573, or by mail at the following address:

Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program  
c/o Health Information Designs  
391 Industry Dr  
Auburn AL 36832

## Pharmacy Services Lock-In Prescribers Are Required to Be Enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid

To prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members, prescribers are required to be [enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid](#). Enrollment for the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is not separate from enrollment in Wisconsin Medicaid.

## Role of the Lock-In Prescriber and Pharmacy Provider

The Lock-In prescriber determines what restricted medications are medically necessary for the member, prescribes those medications using his or her professional discretion, and designates an alternate prescriber if needed. If the member requires an alternate prescriber to prescribe restricted medications, the primary prescriber should complete the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services \(F-11183 \(12/10\)\)](#) form and return it to the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program and to the member's HMO, if applicable.

To coordinate the provision of medications, the Lock-In prescriber may also contact the Lock-In pharmacy to give the pharmacist(s) guidelines as to which medications should be filled for the member and from whom. The primary Lock-In prescriber should also

coordinate the provision of medications with any other prescribers he or she has designated for the member.

The Lock-In pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's Lock-In prescriber(s) and works with the Lock-In prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The Lock-In pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the Lock-In prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated Lock-In prescriber, the claim will be denied.

## **Designated Lock-In Pharmacies**

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's Lock-In prescriber(s) and works with the Lock-In prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The Lock-In pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the Lock-In prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated Lock-In prescriber, the claim will be denied.

## **Alternate Providers for Members Enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program**

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program do not have to visit their Lock-In prescriber to receive medical services unless an HMO requires a primary care visit. Members may see other providers to receive medical services; however, other providers cannot prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members unless specifically designated to do so by the primary Lock-In prescriber. For example, if a member sees a cardiologist, the cardiologist may prescribe a statin for the member, but the cardiologist may not prescribe restricted medications unless he or she has been designated by the Lock-In prescriber as an alternate provider.

A referral to an alternate provider for a Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program member is necessary only when the member needs to obtain a prescription for a restricted medication from a provider other than his or her Lock-In prescriber or Lock-In pharmacy.

If the member requires alternate prescribers to prescribe restricted medications, the primary Lock-In prescriber is required to complete the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services form. Referrals for fee-for-service members must be on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Referrals for HMO members must be on file with the Pharmacy Service Lock-In Program and the member's HMO.

Designated alternate prescribers are required to be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid.

## **Claims from Providers Who Are Not Designated Pharmacy Services Lock-In Providers**

If the member brings a prescription for a restricted medication from a non-Lock-In prescriber to the designated Lock-In pharmacy, the pharmacy provider cannot fill the prescription.

If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not the designated Lock-In prescriber, alternate prescriber, Lock-In pharmacy, or alternate pharmacy, the claim will be denied. If a claim is denied because the prescription is not from a designated Lock-In prescriber, the Lock-In pharmacy provider cannot dispense the drug or collect a cash payment from the member because the service is a nonreimbursable service. However, the Lock-In pharmacy provider may contact the Lock-In prescriber to request a new prescription for the drug, if appropriate.

To determine if a provider is on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, the Lock-In pharmacy provider may do one of the following:

- Speak to the member.
- Call HID.
- Call Provider Services.



- Use the ForwardHealth Portal.

Claims are not reimbursable if the designated Lock-In prescriber, alternate Lock-In prescriber, Lock-In pharmacy, or alternate Lock-In pharmacy provider is not on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

## For More Information

Providers may call HID with questions about the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Pharmacy providers may also refer to the list of restricted medications data table or call Provider Services with questions about the following:

- Drugs that are restricted for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members.
- A member's enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In program.
- A member's designated Lock-In prescriber or Lock-In pharmacy.

Topic #273

## Providers May Refuse to Provide Services

Providers may refuse to provide services to a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member in situations when there is reason to believe that the person presenting the ForwardHealth identification card is misusing or abusing it.

Members who abuse or misuse BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits or their ForwardHealth card may have their benefits terminated or be subject to limitations under the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) or to criminal prosecution.

Topic #275

## Requesting Additional Proof of Identity

Providers may request additional proof of identity from a member if they suspect fraudulent use of a ForwardHealth identification card. If another form of identification is not available, providers can compare a person's signature with the signature on the back of the ForwardHealth identification card if it is signed. (Adult members are encouraged to sign the back of their cards; however, it is not mandatory for members to do so.)

Verifying member identity, as well as enrollment, can help providers detect instances of fraudulent ForwardHealth card use.

## Special Enrollment Circumstances

---

Topic #276

### Medicaid Members from Other States

Wisconsin Medicaid does not pay for services provided to members enrolled in other state Medicaid programs. Providers are advised to contact [other state Medicaid programs](#) to determine whether the service sought is a covered service under that state's Medicaid program.

Topic #279

### Members Traveling Out of State

When a member travels out of state but is within the United States (including its territories), Canada, or Mexico, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid cover medical services in any of the following circumstances:

- An emergency illness or accident.
- When the member's health would be endangered if treatment were postponed.
- When the member's health would be endangered if travel to Wisconsin were undertaken.
- When PA (prior authorization) has been granted to the out-of-state provider for provision of a nonemergency service.
- When there are coinsurance, copayment, or deductible amounts remaining after Medicare payment or approval for dual eligibles.

*Note:* Some providers located in a state that borders Wisconsin may be Wisconsin Medicaid enrolled as a [border-status provider](#) if the provider notifies ForwardHealth in writing that it is common practice for members in a particular area of Wisconsin to seek his or her medical services. Border-status providers follow the same policies as Wisconsin providers.

Topic #277

### Non-U.S. Citizens — Emergency Services

Certain non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens are eligible for services only in cases of acute emergency medical conditions. Providers should use the appropriate diagnosis code to document the nature of the emergency.

An emergency medical condition is a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of such severity that one could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in the following:

- Placing the person's health in serious jeopardy.
- Serious impairment to bodily functions.
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Due to federal regulations, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid do not cover services for non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens related to routine prenatal or postpartum care, major organ transplants (e.g., heart, liver), or ongoing treatment for chronic conditions where there is no evidence of an acute emergent state. For the purposes of this policy, all labor and delivery is considered an emergency service.

*Note:* Babies born to certain non-qualifying immigrants are eligible for Medicaid enrollment under the CEN (continuously eligible newborn) option. However, babies born to women with incomes over 300 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level) are not eligible for CEN status. The baby may still qualify for BadgerCare Plus. These mothers should report the birth to the local agencies within ten calendar days.

A provider who gives emergency care to a non-U.S. citizen should refer him or her to the local county or tribal agency or ForwardHealth outpost site for a determination of BadgerCare Plus enrollment. Providers may complete the [Certification of Emergency for Non-U.S. Citizens \(F-01162 \(02/09\)\)](#) form for clients to take to the local county or tribal agency in their county of residence where the BadgerCare Plus enrollment decision is made.

Providers should be aware that a client's enrollment does not guarantee that the services provided will be reimbursed by BadgerCare Plus.

Topic #278

## Persons Detained by Legal Process

Most individuals detained by legal process are *not* eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits.

*Note:* "Detained by legal process" means a person who is incarcerated (including some Huber Law prisoners) because of law violation or alleged law violation, which includes misdemeanors, felonies, delinquent acts, and day-release prisoners.

Pregnant women detained by legal process who qualify for the [BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program](#) and state prison inmates who qualify for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus during inpatient hospital stays may receive certain benefits. Additionally, inmates of county jails admitted to a hospital for inpatient services who are expected to remain in the hospital for 24 hours or more will be eligible for PE (presumptive eligibility) determinations for BadgerCare Plus by qualified hospitals. Refer to the Presumptive Eligibility chapter of either the [Inpatient](#) or [Outpatient](#) Hospital service area for more information on the PE determination process.

The DOC (Department of Corrections) oversees health care-related needs for individuals detained by legal process who do not qualify for the BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program or for state prison inmates who do not qualify for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus during an inpatient hospital stay.

Topic #280

## Retroactive Enrollment

Retroactive enrollment occurs when an individual has applied for BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and enrollment is granted with an effective date prior to the date the enrollment determination was made. A member's enrollment may be backdated to allow retroactive coverage for medical bills incurred prior to the date of application.

The retroactive enrollment period may be backdated up to three months prior to the month of application if all enrollment requirements were met during the period. Enrollment may be backdated more than three months if there were delays in determining enrollment or if court orders, fair hearings, or appeals were involved.

## Reimbursing Members in Cases of Retroactive Enrollment

When a member receives retroactive enrollment, he or she has the right to request the return of payments made to a Medicaid-enrolled provider for a covered service during the period of retroactive enrollment, according to [DHS 104.01\(11\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. A Medicaid-enrolled provider is required to submit claims to ForwardHealth for covered services provided to a member during periods of retroactive enrollment. Medicaid cannot directly refund the member.

If a service(s) that requires PA (prior authorization) was performed during the member's period of retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit a PA request and receive approval from ForwardHealth *before* submitting a claim.

If a provider receives reimbursement from Medicaid for services provided to a retroactively enrolled member and the member has paid for the service, the provider is required to reimburse the member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member (e.g., local General Relief agency) the full amount that the member paid for the service.

If a claim cannot be filed within 365 days of the DOS (date of service) due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit the claim to Timely Filing within 180 days of the date the retroactive enrollment is entered into Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (if the services provided during the period of retroactive enrollment were covered).

Topic #281

## Spendedown to Meet Financial Enrollment Requirements

Occasionally, an individual with significant medical bills meets all enrollment requirements except those pertaining to income. These individuals are required to "spendedown" their income to meet financial enrollment requirements.

The certifying agency calculates the individual's spendedown (or deductible) amount, tracks all medical costs the individual incurs, and determines when the medical costs have satisfied the spendedown amount. (A payment for a medical service does not have to be made by the individual to be counted toward satisfying the spendedown amount.)

When the individual meets the spendedown amount, the certifying agency notifies ForwardHealth and the provider of the last service that the individual is eligible beginning on the date that the spendedown amount was satisfied.

If the individual's last medical bill is greater than the amount needed to satisfy the spendedown amount, the certifying agency notifies the affected provider by indicating the following:

- The individual is eligible for benefits as of the DOS (date of service) on the last bill.
- A claim for the service(s) on the last bill should be submitted to ForwardHealth. (The claim should indicate the full cost of the service.)
- The portion of the last bill that the individual must pay to the provider.

The certifying agency also informs ForwardHealth of the individual's enrollment and identifies the following:

- The DOS of the final charges counted toward satisfying the spendedown amount.
- The provider number of the provider of the last service.
- The spendedown amount remaining to be satisfied.

When the provider submits the claim, the spendedown amount will automatically be deducted from the provider's reimbursement for the claim. The spendedown amount is indicated in the Member's Share element on the [Medicaid Remaining Deductible Update \(F-10109 \(02/14\)\)](#) form sent to providers by the member's certifying agency. The provider's reimbursement is then reduced by the amount of the member's obligation.

# Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities

# 6

Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities:Communication

---

Topic #1511

### Communication Between Providers

When a child receives BadgerCare Plus services from both SBS (school-based services) and non-SBS providers, these providers are required to communicate with each other to:

- Avoid duplication of services.
- Ensure service coordination.
- Facilitate continuity of care.

Communication between providers is a two-step process in which SBS providers are required to:

1. Determine if a child receives medical services outside the school from other providers.
2. Contact these providers and inform them, on at least an *annual* basis, of services provided by the SBS provider.

Topic #1509

### Communication with BadgerCare Plus Fee-for-Service Providers

Although an MOU (memorandum of understanding) is not required with BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service providers in the community, when a child receives services from both an SBS (school-based services) provider and a fee-for-service provider of the same discipline, the SBS provider is required to do the following:

- Contact these providers and inform them, on at least an annual basis, of services provided by the SBS provider.
- Cooperate with BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service providers of the same discipline who request copies of the child's IEP (Individual Education Program) or components of the IEP.

Fee-for-service providers include, but are not limited to, clinics, rehabilitation agencies, local health departments, community mental health agencies, tribal health agencies, home care agencies, therapists, therapy groups, and DME (durable medical equipment) providers.

SBS providers are reminded that although MOU are not necessary for community providers, they are required for SBS providers.

Topic #1510

### Communication with Managed Care Providers

To ensure communication between providers, all SBS (school-based services) providers and BadgerCare Plus HMOs that share a service area are required to sign a joint MOU (memorandum of understanding). Additionally, SBS providers and special managed care program providers in Milwaukee county are also required to sign a joint MOU.

A separate MOU must be signed with each HMO that moves into the SBS provider's area. SBS and managed care providers are required to sign an MOU only once and are required to comply with it as long as they remain an enrolled provider.

SBS providers are required to communicate at least annually with all HMOs and document this in the child's record.

## Special Managed Care Programs

In the future, the special managed care programs currently offered in Milwaukee county are expected to expand and also be introduced in Dane county. At that time, SBS providers and special managed care program providers in these service areas will be required to sign a joint MOU. Information explaining the expansion and introduction of special managed care programs in Milwaukee and Dane counties will be communicated in the future.

Topic #1508

## Communication with Providers Not Enrolled Under Medicaid

An MOU (memorandum of understanding) is not required with providers not enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid. However, if a child receives services from both an SBS (school-based services) provider and providers of the same discipline not enrolled under Wisconsin Medicaid, the SBS provider is required to contact these providers and inform them, on at least an annual basis, of services provided by the SBS provider.

Topic #1507

## Memorandum of Understanding

An MOU (memorandum of understanding) is a document that sets standards, policies, and procedures to help coordinate a member's services between providers. ForwardHealth facilitates the development of MOU between SBS (school-based services) providers and BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid HMOs by making a list of enrolled SBS providers available to HMOs on a quarterly basis.

A [sample MOU](#) is available for providers' reference.

**SAMPLE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN  
HMO AND MEDICAID-CERTIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, CESA, CCDEB,  
OR CHARTER SCHOOL  
FOR THE SCHOOL-BASED SERVICES BENEFIT**

School-Based Services (SBS) is a benefit paid fee-for-service by Wisconsin Medicaid for all school-enrolled recipients, including those enrolled in HMOs. The SBS provider is responsible for services listed in a child's Individualized Education Program (IEP), which includes occupational, physical, and speech therapies, nursing services, mental health services, and testing services when provided by the SBS provider. HMOs are responsible for providing and managing medically necessary services outside school settings. However, there are some situations in which schools cannot provide services, such as after school hours, during school vacations, and during the summer. Therefore, avoidance of duplication of services and promotion of continuity of care for Medicaid and BadgerCare HMO recipients requires cooperation, coordination, and communication between the HMO and the SBS provider.

The HMO and the SBS provider agree to facilitate effective communication between agencies, to work to resolve interagency coordination and communication problems, and to inform staff from both the HMO and the SBS provider about the policies and procedures for this cooperation, coordination, and communication. Recognizing that these "clients-in-common" could receive duplicate services and could suffer with problems in continuity of care (e.g., when the school year ends in the middle of a series of treatments), the HMO and the SBS provider agree to cooperate in communicating information about the provision of services and in coordinating care.

This agreement becomes effective on the date the SBS provider is certified by Wisconsin Medicaid or on the date when both the HMO and the SBS provider have signed the agreement, whichever is later. It may be terminated in writing with two weeks' notice by either signer. The SBS provider may be a school district, Cooperative Educational Service Agency (CESA), County Children with Disabilities Education Board (CCDEB), charter school, the Wisconsin School for the Deaf, or the Wisconsin School for the Visually Handicapped.

<b>HMO Contract for (Year)</b>	
Name — HMO	
Title — Authorized HMO Representative	Telephone Number — Authorized HMO Representative
<b>SIGNATURE</b> — Authorized HMO Representative	Date Signed
Name — SBS Provider (school)	
Title — Authorized SBS Provider Representative	Telephone Number — Authorized SBS Provider Representative
<b>SIGNATURE</b> — Authorized SBS Provider Representative	Date Signed



Topic #1506

## **Students Receiving Medical Services Outside the School**

SBS (school-based services) providers are required to attempt to find out if children are receiving medical services from providers outside the school. For example, some schools send mass mailings to all parents in an effort to obtain this information. Providers may also request this information from parents in IEP (Individual Education Program) meetings, parent/teacher conferences, and/or telephone conversations. If the parent(s) refuses to provide the information or does not respond, the SBS provider is required to document this in the child's record.

When an SBS provider obtains information about a child receiving medical services from providers outside the school and the child's parent(s) provides consent to contact these providers, the SBS provider is required to attempt to inform these providers of services delivered in the school. If the provider(s) outside the school does not respond after several good faith attempts, the SBS provider has fulfilled its obligations and is required to document this in the child's record.

## Documentation

---

Topic #6277

### 1099 Miscellaneous Forms

ForwardHealth generates the 1099 Miscellaneous form in January of each year for earnings greater than \$600.00, per IRS (Internal Revenue Service) regulations. One 1099 Miscellaneous form per financial payer and per tax identification number is generated, regardless of how many provider IDs or NPIs (National Provider Identifier) share the same tax identification number. For example, a provider who conducts business with both Medicaid and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) will receive separate 1099 Miscellaneous forms for each program.

The 1099 Miscellaneous forms are sent to the address designated as the "1099 mailing address."

Topic #1640

### Availability of Records to Authorized Personnel

The DHS (Department of Health Services) has the right to inspect, review, audit, and reproduce provider records pursuant to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(e\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. The DHS periodically requests provider records for compliance audits to match information against ForwardHealth's information on paid claims, PA (prior authorization) requests, and enrollment. These records include, but are not limited to, medical/clinical and financial documents. Providers are obligated to ensure that the records are released to an authorized DHS staff member(s).

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers \$0.06 per page for the cost of reproducing records requested by the DHS to conduct a compliance audit. A letter of request for records from the DHS will be sent to a provider when records are required.

Reimbursement is not made for other reproduction costs included in the provider agreement between the DHS and a provider, such as reproduction costs for submitting PA requests and claims.

Also, state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations), including HMOs and SSI HMOs, are not reimbursed for the reproduction costs covered in their contract with the DHS.

The reproduction of records requested by the PRO (Peer Review Organization) under contract with the DHS is reimbursed at a rate established by the PRO.

Topic #1505

### Charting Medical Records Electronically

Charting medical records electronically is subject to the same requirements as paper documentation. In addition, the following requirements apply:

- Providers are required to have a paper or electronic back-up system for charting medical records electronically.
- For audits conducted by the DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) or the federal government, providers are required to produce paper copies of electronic records.
- Providers are required to have safeguards to prevent unauthorized access to the records (refer to [Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records](#) for more information).

Topic #200

# Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records

ForwardHealth supports member rights regarding the confidentiality of health care and other related records, including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records. An applicant or member has a right to have this information safeguarded, and the provider is obligated to protect that right. Use or disclosure of any information concerning an applicant or member (including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records) for any purpose not connected with program administration is prohibited unless authorized by the applicant or member (program administration includes contacts with third-party payers that are necessary for pursuing third-party payment and the release of information as ordered by the court).

Federal HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) Privacy and Security regulations establish requirements regarding the confidentiality and proper disposal of health care and related records containing PHI (protected health information). These requirements apply to all providers (who are considered "covered entities") and their business associates who create, retain, and dispose of such records.

For providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA, Wisconsin confidentiality laws have similar requirements pertaining to proper disposal of health care and related records.

## HIPAA Privacy and Security Regulations

### Definition of Protected Health Information

As defined in the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, PHI is protected health information (including demographic information) that:

- Is created, received, maintained, or transmitted in any form or media.
- Relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual, the provision of health care to an individual, or the payment for the provision of health care to an individual.
- Identifies the individual or provides a reasonable basis to believe that it can be used to identify the individual.

A member's name combined with his or her member identification number or Social Security number is an example of PHI.

### Requirements Regarding "Unsecured" Protected Health Information

Title XIII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (also known as the HITECH (Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health) Act) included a provision that significantly expanded the scope, penalties, and compliance challenges of HIPAA. This provision imposes new requirements on covered entities and their business associates to notify patients, the federal government, and the media of breaches of "unsecured" PHI (refer to 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 and s. 13402 of the HITECH Act).

Unsecured PHI is PHI that has not been rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of physical destruction approved by the HHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services). According to the HHS, destruction is the only acceptable method for rendering PHI unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable.

As defined by federal law, unsecured PHI includes information in *any* medium, not just electronic data.

### Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records

Under the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, health care and related records containing PHI must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed. This includes ensuring that the PHI is secured (i.e., rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable) prior to disposal of the records.

To secure PHI, providers and their business associates are required to use one of the following destruction methods approved by the HHS:

- Paper, film, labels, or other hard copy media should be shredded or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be read or otherwise

reconstructed.

- Electronic media should be cleared, purged, or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be retrieved according to National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, which can be found on the [NIST \(National Institute of Standards and Technology\) Web site](#).

For more information regarding securing PHI, providers may refer to [Health Information Privacy](#) on the HHS Web site.

## Wisconsin Confidentiality Laws

[Section 134.97](#), Wis. Stats., requires providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA regulations to comply with Wisconsin confidentiality laws pertaining to the disposal of health care and related records containing PHI.

[Section 146.836](#), Wis. Stats., specifies that the requirements apply to "all patient health care records, including those on which written, drawn, printed, spoken, visual, electromagnetic or digital information is recorded or preserved, regardless of physical form or characteristics." Paper *and* electronic records are subject to Wisconsin confidentiality laws.

### "Personally Identifiable Data" Protected

According to [s.134.97\(1\)\(e\)](#), Wis. Stats., the types of records protected are those containing "personally identifiable data."

As defined by the law, personally identifiable data is information about an individual's medical condition that is not considered to be public knowledge. This may include account numbers, customer numbers, and account balances.

### Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records

Health care and related records containing personally identifiable data must be disposed of in such a manner that no unauthorized person can access the personal information. For the period of time between a record's disposal and its destruction, providers and their business partners are required to take actions that they reasonably believe will ensure that no unauthorized person will have access to the personally identifiable data contained in the record.

### Businesses Affected

Sections [134.97](#) and [134.98](#), Wis. Stats., governing the proper disposal of health care and related records, apply to medical businesses as well as financial institutions and tax preparation businesses. For the purposes of these requirements, a medical business is any for-profit or nonprofit organization or enterprise that possesses information — other than personnel records — relating to a person's physical or mental health, medical history, or medical treatment. Medical businesses include sole proprietorships, partnerships, firms, business trusts, joint ventures, syndicates, corporations, limited liability companies, or associates.

## Continuing Responsibilities for All Providers After Ending Participation

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI.

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties.

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

## Penalties for Violations

Any covered entity provider or provider's business associate who violates federal HIPAA regulations regarding the confidentiality and

proper disposal of health care and related records may be subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including any or all of the following:

- Fines up to \$1.5 million per calendar year.
- Jail time.
- Federal HHS Office of Civil Rights enforcement actions.

For entities not subject to HIPAA, [s.134.97\(4\)](#), Wis. Stats., imposes penalties for violations of confidentiality laws. Any provider or provider's business partner who violates Wisconsin confidentiality laws may be subject to fines up to \$1,000 per incident or occurrence.

For more specific information on the penalties for violations related to members' health care records, providers should refer to s. 13410 (d) of the HITECH Act, which amends 42 USC s. 1320d-5, and [s. 134.97\(3\)](#), [\(4\)](#) and [146.84](#), Wis. Stats.

Topic #8097

## Documentation Requirements for Attendant Care Services

For students who receive attendant care services, which now may be reimbursed under SBS (school-based services), the student's current IEP (Individual Educational Program) is sufficient to demonstrate his or her need for attendant care services. The need for attendant care services is considered documented in the IEP if the IEP contains the following information:

- Statement of present levels of academic achievement and functional performance.
- Statement of measurable goals.
- Statement of special education and related services and supplementary aids and services.
- Explanation of the extent, if any, to which the child will not participate with nondisabled children in the regular class or the transition plan.

The term "attendant care services" is not required to appear in the IEP. An SBS provider may submit claims for the services when the delivery of such services is documented in the IEP.

Providers are required to maintain daily documentation for attendant care services and the daily documentation must match the data billed on claims, including the units. The daily documentation must include the following:

- The student name.
- The member identification number.
- The date of service.
- The attendant care worker's name, signature, and date of signature.
- The start time and end time of each attendant care worker's shift.
- The services provided during each shift.
- Total minutes and units billed to Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.

Attendant care services daily documentation must be kept for at least five years, regardless of other requirements set by the DPI (Department of Public Instruction). (*Note:* Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties. Refer to [Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records](#) for more information.)

Topic #1504

## Documenting Face-to-Face Sessions

Each child's file must include a signed record documenting each face-to-face session with a provider. Documentation (either electronic or handwritten medical records) must be kept for at least *five years* and include the following information:

- School's name.
- Student's name (including first and last name).

- Student's birth date.
- The prescription for the service, when required.
- Category of service provided (e.g., SLP (speech and language pathology)).
- DOS (date of service). Several dates or sessions may be included on one record if they are for the same category of service.
- Time, quantity, or miles provided. (Units are documented when submitting claims.)
- Whether service was provided in a group or individual setting.
- Services that are listed in the IEP (Individual Education Program).
- Documentation that the child was present at IEP meetings for the meeting to be covered.
- Attendance records verifying the child was in school on the DOS.
- Brief description of the specific service provided. Here are a few examples that include the required level of detail:
  - Activities of daily living, such as "buttoning skills."
  - ROM (range of motion), such as elbow or wrist ROM.
  - Medication management, Tegretol, 200 mg (oral).
- Student's progress or response to each service delivered (required for nursing services and recommended for all other services). (Progress or response is not required for transportation or routine transferring.) Monthly progress and response notes are required for all other school-based services.
- Documentation of contacts with fee-for-service providers at least annually (e.g., a speech-language pathologist and a community speech-language pathologist discuss the progress of a student with whom they each work).
- Documentation of contacts with non-Medicaid providers at least annually. Examples of non-Medicaid providers include a physician or nurse practitioner in private practice who is not Medicaid-enrolled.
- Documentation of contacts with state-contracted HMOs at least annually. (MOU (memorandum of understanding) between SBS providers and state-contracted HMOs in their service areas is required.)
- Name and signature of individual who performed service(s).
- Commercial health insurance information (for therapy services only). If a child has commercial health insurance, this includes documentation of billing commercial health insurance or decreasing the units billed to Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Documentation of local matching and certified public expenditures. This documentation must be submitted to ForwardHealth annually.

A particular format for data collection is not required; however, standard record keeping requirements should be met.

Topic #201

## Financial Records

According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(c\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a provider is required to maintain certain financial records in written or electronic form.

Topic #1503

## Individualized Education Program

SBS (school-based services) providers are required to include IEP (Individual Education Program) information in each child's record. All services for the child must be listed in the IEP to be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid. This information must be kept for at least *five years*, regardless of other requirements set by the DPI (Department of Public Instruction). (*Note:* Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties. Refer to [Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records](#) for more information.)

The IEP information must include the following:

- Documentation used to develop an IEP (e.g., IEP Team reports or tests).
- The annual IEP revision that documents any changes in the IEP or related services.
- A description of DME (durable medical equipment), if applicable. (Include the item name, model number or a description, and the invoice, receipt, or cost.)

Topic #202

## Medical Records

A dated clinician's signature must be included in all medical notes. According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS \(Department of Health Services\) 106.02\(9\)\(b\)](#), a provider is required to include certain written documentation in a member's medical record.

Topic #199

## Member Access to Records

Providers are required to allow members access to their health care records, including those related to ForwardHealth services, maintained by a provider in accordance with Wisconsin Statutes, excluding billing statements.

## Fees for Health Care Records

Per [s. 146.83](#), Wis. Stats., providers may charge a fee for providing one set of copies of health care records to members who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus programs on the date of the records request. This applies regardless of the member's enrollment status on the DOS (dates of service) contained within the health care records.

Per [s. 146.81\(4\)](#), Wis. Stats., health care records are all records related to the health of a patient prepared by, or under the supervision of, a health care provider.

Providers are limited to charging members enrolled in state-funded health care programs 25 percent of the applicable fees for providing one set of copies of the member's health care records.

*Note:* A provider may charge members 100 percent of the applicable fees for providing a second or additional set of copies of the member's health care records.

The DHS (Department of Health Services) adjusts the [amounts](#) a provider may charge for providing copies of a member's health care records yearly per [s. 146.83\(3f\)\(c\)](#), Wis. Stats.

Topic #16157

## Policy Requirements for Use of Electronic Signatures on Electronic Health Records

For ForwardHealth policy areas where a signature is required, electronic signatures are acceptable as long as the signature meets the requirements. When ForwardHealth policy specifically states that a handwritten signature is required, an electronic signature will not be accepted. When ForwardHealth policy specifically states that a written signature is required, an electronic signature will be accepted.

Reimbursement for services paid to providers who do not meet all electronic signature requirements may be subject to recoupment.

## Electronic Signature Definition

An electronic signature, as stated in [s. 137.11\(8\)](#), Wis. Stats., is "an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record."

Some examples include:

- Typed name (performer may type his or her complete name).
- Number (performer may type a number unique to him or her).
- Initials (performer may type initials unique to him or her).

All examples above must also meet all of the electronic signature requirements.

## Benefits of Using Electronic Signatures

The use of electronic signatures will allow providers to:

- Save time by streamlining the document signing process.
- Reduce the costs of postage and mailing materials.
- Maintain the integrity of the data submitted.
- Increase security to aid in non-repudiation.

## Electronic Signature Requirements

By following the general electronic signature requirements below, the use of electronic signatures provides a secure alternative to written signatures. These requirements align with HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) Privacy Rule guidelines.

### General Requirements

When using an electronic signature, all of the following requirements must be met:

- The electronic signature must be under the sole control of the rendering provider. Only the rendering provider or designee has the authority to use the rendering provider's electronic signature. Providers are required to maintain documentation that shows the electronic signature that belongs to each rendering provider if a numbering or initial system is used (e.g., what number is assigned to a specific rendering provider). This documentation must be kept confidential.
- The provider is required to have current policies and procedures regarding the use of electronic signatures. The DHS (Department of Health Services) recommends the provider conduct an annual review of policies and procedures with those using electronic signatures to promote ongoing compliance and to address any changes in the policies and procedures.
- The provider is required to conduct or review a security risk analysis in accordance with the requirements under 45 CFR s. 164.308(a)(1).
- The provider is required to implement security updates as necessary and correct identified security deficiencies as part of its risk management process.
- The provider is required to establish administrative, technical, and physical safeguards in compliance with the HIPAA Security Rule.

### Electronic Health Record Signature Requirements

An EHR (electronic health record) that utilizes electronic signatures must meet the following requirements:

- The certification and standard criteria defined in the Health Information Technology Initial Set of Standards, Implementation Specifications, Certification Criteria for Electronic Health Record Technology Final Rule (45 CFR Part 170) and any revisions including, but not limited to, the following:
  - Assign a unique name and/or number for identifying, tracking user identity, and establishing controls that permit only authorized users to access electronic health information.
  - Record actions related to electronic health information according to the standard set forth in 45 CFR s. 170.210.
  - Enable a user to generate an audit log for a specific time period. The audit log must also have the ability to sort entries according to any of the elements specified in the standard 45 CFR s. 170.210.
  - Verify that a person or entity seeking access to electronic health information is the one claimed and is authorized to access such information.
  - Record the date, time, patient identification, and user identification when electronic health information is created, modified, accessed, or deleted. An indication of which action(s) occurred and by whom must also be recorded.
  - Use a hashing algorithm with a security strength equal to or greater than SHA-1 (Secure Hash Algorithm 1) as specified by



the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) in FIPS PUB 180-3 (October 2008) to verify that electronic health information has not been altered. (Providers unsure whether or not they meet this guideline should contact their IT (Information Technology) and/or security/privacy analyst.)

- Ensure the EHR provides:
  - Nonrepudiation — assurance that the signer cannot deny signing the document in the future.
  - User authentication — verification of the signer's identity at the time the signature was generated.
  - Integrity of electronically signed documents — retention of data so that each record can be authenticated and attributed to the signer.
  - Message integrity — certainty that the document has not been altered since it was signed.
  - Capability to convert electronic documents to paper copy — the paper copy must indicate the name of the individual who electronically signed the form as well as the date electronically signed.
- Ensure electronically signed records created by the EHR have the same back-up and record retention requirements as paper records.

Topic #203

## Preparation and Maintenance of Records

All providers who receive payment from Wisconsin Medicaid, including state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations), are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for payment are made, according to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. This required maintenance of records is typically required by any third-party insurance company and is not unique to ForwardHealth.

Topic #1502

SBS (school-based services) providers are required to follow BadgerCare Plus coverage policies and documentation standards when submitting claims for services provided under the SBS benefit. Failure to do so may result in a federal government audit.

Topic #204

## Record Retention

Providers are required to retain documentation, including medical and financial records, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except RHCs (rural health clinics), which are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.

According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(d\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, providers are required to retain all evidence of billing information.

Ending participation as a provider does not end a provider's responsibility to retain and provide access to fully maintained records unless an alternative arrangement of record retention and maintenance has been established.

## Maintaining Confidentiality of Records

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI (protected health information).

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties. For more information on the proper disposal of records, refer to [Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records](#).

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they

have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

## Reviews and Audits

The DHS (Department of Health Services) periodically reviews provider records. The DHS has the right to inspect, review, audit, and photocopy the records. Providers are required to permit access to any requested record(s), whether in written, electronic, or micrographic form.

Topic #205

## Records Requests

Requests for billing or medical claim information regarding services reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid may come from a variety of individuals including attorneys, insurance adjusters, and members. Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth when releasing billing information or medical claim records relating to charges for covered services except in the following instances:

- When the member is a dual eligible (i.e., member is eligible for both Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) and is requesting materials pursuant to *Medicare* regulations.
- When the provider is attempting to exhaust all existing health insurance sources prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth.

### Request from a Member or Authorized Person

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from a member or authorized person acting on behalf of a member, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Send a copy of the requested billing information or medical claim records to the requestor.
2. Send a letter containing the following information to ForwardHealth:
  - Member's name.
  - Member's ForwardHealth identification number or SSN (Social Security number), if available.
  - Member's DOB (date of birth).
  - DOS (date of service).
  - Entity requesting the records, including name, address, and telephone number.

The letter must be sent to the following address:

Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS  
 Ste 100  
 5615 Highpoint Dr  
 Irving TX 75038-9984

### Request from an Attorney, Insurance Company, or Power of Attorney

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from an attorney, insurance company, or power of attorney, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Furnish the requested material to the requester, marked "BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH" or "TO BE BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH," with a copy of the release signed by the member or authorized representative. Approval from ForwardHealth is not necessary.
3. Send a copy of the material furnished to the requestor, along with a copy of their original request and medical authorization release to:

Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS

Ste 100  
5615 Highpoint Dr  
Irving TX 75038-9984

## Request for Information About a Member Enrolled in a State-Contracted Managed Care Organization

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is for a member enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization), the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Send a copy of the letter requesting the information, along with the release signed by the member or authorized representative, directly to the MCO.

The MCO makes most benefit payments and is entitled to any recovery that may be available.

## Request for a Statement from a Dual Eligible

If the request is for an itemized statement from a dual eligible, pursuant to HR 2015 (Balanced Budget Act of 1997) s. 4311, a dual eligible has the right to request and receive an itemized statement from his or her Medicare-enrolled health care provider. The Act requires the provider to furnish the requested information to the member. The Act does *not* require the provider to notify ForwardHealth.

Topic #1646

## Release of Billing Information to Government Agencies

Providers are permitted to release member information without informed consent when a written request is made by the DHS (Department of Health Services) or the federal HHS (Department of Health and Human Services) to perform any function related to program administration, such as auditing, program monitoring, and evaluation.

Providers are authorized under Wisconsin Medicaid confidentiality regulations to report suspected misuse or abuse of program benefits to the DHS, as well as to provide copies of the corresponding patient health care records.

Topic #1501

## School-Based Services Units

SBS (school-based services) providers should use the following guidelines to determine service units for all covered SBS *except* for nursing and transportation services:

- One piece of equipment equals one unit for DME (durable medical equipment) services.
- Fifteen minutes of face-to-face time with the member equals one unit for the following services:
  - Attendant care services.
  - Counseling services.
  - IEP (Individual Education Program) assessment.
  - IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act) assessment.
  - OT (occupational therapy) and PT (physical therapy) services.
  - Psychological services.
  - Social work services.
  - SLP (speech and language pathology), audiology, and hearing services.

Topic #1500

## Signatures

The following is a sample list of medical records that require the performer's signature, as outlined in Wisconsin Administrative Code. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- Care plans.
- Physician's orders or prescriptions.
- Physician's verbal orders when reduced to writing.
- Progress notes.
- Therapy plans.
- Written protocols.
- All documentation of covered services provided to or for a member. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Assessments.
  - Case notes.
  - Daily documentation.
  - Encounter notes.
  - Flow sheets.
  - Medication sheets.
  - Service provision notes.

Topic #1499

## Transportation Services

Providers are required to include all of the following information in the record of each child who receives school-based transportation services for *each trip*:

- The child's first and last name and date of birth.
- The general service category (transportation).
- The DOS (date of service) that school-based transportation services were provided.
- Documented verification that the child was in school and received an SBS (school-based service) other than transportation on the date the transportation was provided.
- The total number of miles, only when seeking reimbursement for more than the 10-mile per-trip base rate for that day (the provider will need to use procedure code A0425 in addition to T2003 for claims).
- The pick-up and drop-off locations, only when seeking reimbursement for more than the 10-mile per-trip base rate for that day. If the locations are home or school, these can be described in general terms, such as "home to school" or "school to home." If the SBS is at a place other than the school, a more specific description including the name of the facility and street address is required.

*Note:* It is critical that providers verify that a member received an SBS on a particular day before billing for transportation services for that day.

This information may be included in the trip log.

## Nursing Services Documentation

---

Topic #1498

### Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to *document in writing and keep on file* the date on which they began using a new method of documenting nursing services or any time thereafter when methods are changed. Providers are then required to use the same method, whether time or task, for *all* BadgerCare Plus-enrolled children.

Documentation of nursing services must include the results or outcomes of services (i.e., whether or not the services were effective, the response, and the method used if the initial method did not work). Documentation of results are required for *all* nursing services with the exception of successful transfers.

### Nursing Standards of Practice for Documentation

Nurses are required to comply with nursing clinical practice standards for documentation, even though this is not a specific additional BadgerCare Plus requirement. These documentation standards must be met whether the SBS (school-based services) provider is using the time or the task method to meet BadgerCare Plus' documentation requirements.

Under nursing clinical practice standards, clinical/visit notes give a clear, comprehensive picture of the member's continual status, the care being provided, and the response to that care. The nurse is required to be specific about times in his or her charting, especially the exact time of sudden changes in the member's condition (e.g., seizure), significant events (e.g., a fall), and nursing actions that include medication administration and other treatments (e.g., tube feedings).

Topic #1497

### Nursing Services Task Method of Documentation

The provider of nursing services may choose to use the task method, which is based on the number of times tasks were performed.

For this method, the provider of services is required to do the following:

- Document the number of times each nursing task is provided for each child on a specific day.
- Multiply the number of times a specific task was performed by the unit found in the following conversion table.
- Document the total units, identifying the DOS (date of service).

The task method of documentation is demonstrated on a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Nursing/Therapy Medical Services \(\)](#) and on a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Medication Administration \(\)](#).

If a nursing service is performed but is not listed on the conversion chart (e.g., epi-pen auto injection), report the actual time and convert to units using the standard record keeping and billing method (15 minutes = 1.0 unit). If a new task becomes a recurring task and average times need to be established, write to:

SBS Policy Analyst  
DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability)  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

<b>IEP (Individual Education Program) Nursing Services: Care and Treatment</b>
--

<b>Medications</b>	<b>Standardized Average Nursing Service Units Billable to Wisconsin Medicaid</b>
G-tube medication	1.0 unit per medication
Oral medication	0.5 units per medication
Injectable medication	1.0 unit per medication
Eye drops	0.5 units per medication
Intravenous medications	2.0 units per task
Topical medications	0.5 units per task
Rectal medications	1.0 unit per task
<b>Other Nursing Tasks</b>	<b>Standardized Average Nursing Service Units Billable to Wisconsin Medicaid</b>
G-tube feeding	2.0 units per task
Venting G-tube	0.5 units per task
Intermittent catheterization	2.0 units per task
Tracheotomy care	2.0 units per task
Ostomy care	1.0 unit per task
Hand-held nebulization	0.5 units per task
Aerosol machine nebulization	2.0 units per task
Blood glucose	1.0 unit per task
Continuous oxygen (i.e., time for filling tank)	0.5 units per task
Dressing changes	1.0 unit per task
Chest physiotherapy	2.0 units per task
Vital signs	1.0 unit per task
Vital signs assessment *	1.0 unit per task
Registered nurse — acute problem assessment*	2.0 units per task
PRN (pro re nata) oxygen	0.5 units per task

<b>Nursing Services: Face-to-face and IEP Team Assessment and Plan Development</b>	
<b>Face-to-face and IEP Team Assessment and Plan Development</b>	<b>Standardized Average Nursing Service Units Billable to Wisconsin Medicaid</b>
Initial IEP team assessment *	12 units per task
Re-evaluation for IEP team *	8 units per task
Nursing development testing and assessment *	4 units per task
IEP plan development/IEP team-related activities *	4 units per task

\*These tasks can only be performed by a qualified nurse and cannot be delegated.

## Sample of Time Method of Documenting Nursing Services

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES  
 Division of Health Care Financing  
 HCF 1198 (Rev. 12/04)

STATE OF WISCONSIN

### WISCONSIN MEDICAID OPTIONAL SCHOOL-BASED SERVICES ACTIVITY LOG NURSING / THERAPY MEDICAL SERVICES

Name — Student (Last, First, MI) Student, Ima G.			Name — School Wisconsin Elementary			Method Used (Circle One) <b>Time</b> Task	
Date of Service (MM/DD/YY)	General Service Category	Unit of Service (Time or Units)	Group or Individual	Describe Specific Services Performed	Student's Response/Progress	Initials or Signature* (Of Person Who Performed Service)	
10/12/04	nursing	10 a.m. - 10:15 a.m. (15 minutes)	Individual	Post-seizure observation	Alert and oriented x3	<i>Ima Provider</i>	
10/14/04	nursing	3 times, 5 minutes each (15 minutes) Times between 11 a.m. and 3 p.m.	Individual	Transferring onto toilet	N/A	<i>Ima Provider</i>	
10/14/04	nursing	3 times, 5 minutes each (15 minutes) Times between 11 a.m. and 3 p.m.	Individual	Transferring off of toilet	N/A	<i>Ima Provider</i>	

*Initials Key	Signatures — Corresponding Staff	Date Signed (MM/DD/YY)

<b>Therapy services only:</b>		
<b>A. Does the recipient have insurance?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (If yes, go to B. If no, stop.)	<b>B. Is there an insurance exclusionary clause for all school-based services?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (If yes, insurance liability does not apply. If no or do not know, go to C.)	<b>C. Check the option selected:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Option 1: School assuming insurance liability. (Subtract the first occurring unit of occupational therapy [OT] [group or individual] and/or physical therapy [PT] [group or individual] during the calendar month from the monthly claim for services. Bill the remaining services to Wisconsin Medicaid. Do not indicate an "other insurance" disclaimer code in Element 9 of the CMS 1500 claim form.) <input type="checkbox"/> Option 2: School seeking insurance payment for OT (group or individual) and/or PT (group or individual). Schools must have parental permission for this option. <input type="checkbox"/> Option 3: School not seeking Medicaid payment for OT (group or individual) and/or PT (group or individual).

### Sample of Time Method of Documenting Medication Administration

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES  
 Division of Health Care Financing  
 HCF 1199 (Rev. 12/04)

STATE OF WISCONSIN

WISCONSIN MEDICAID  
 OPTIONAL SCHOOL-BASED SERVICES ACTIVITY LOG  
 MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION

Name — Student (Last, First, MI) Student, Ima G.			Name — School Wisconsin Elementary			Method Used (Circle One) <u>Time</u> Task	
Date of Service (MM/DD/YY)	Medication Name and Dose	Route	Time Administered (Time or Units)	Took Medication Without Difficulty? (Yes or No)	Notes (All Exceptions Must Be Noted)	Initials or Signature* (Of Person Who Administered Medication)	
10/12/04	Sustacal, 250 ml., four times a day followed by a 50 cc H <sub>2</sub> O flush	G-tube feeding	8 a.m. - 8:30 a.m. (30 minutes)	Yes	N/A	I.N.	
10/13/04	Sustacal, 250 ml., followed by a 50 cc H <sub>2</sub> O flush	G-tube feeding	2 times, 30 minutes each (60 minutes) 11 a.m. - 11:30 a.m. and 2 p.m. - 2:30 p.m.	Yes	N/A	I.N.	

*Initials Key	Signatures — Corresponding Staff	Date Signed (MM/DD/YY)
I.N.	Ima Nurse	10/14/03

Under Standards of Practice for Registered Nurses, ch. N 8.03, Wis. Admin. Code, only registered nurses (RNs) may delegate services to medically unlicensed individuals. For delegated nursing services under the school-based services benefit, the RN responsible for delegating the services must agree to the delegation of the service and is responsible for supervision of the delegatee.

Topic #1496

## Nursing Services Time Method of Documentation

There are two different ways nurses can document activities using the time method. Descriptions of both ways are as follows:

- The provider of services can document the *specific times of the day* associated with the tasks (e.g., 8:04 a.m. - 8:34 a.m. — G-tube feeding).
- The provider of services can record the *number of minutes* it took to provide the tasks (e.g., transfer onto toilet — 3 times = 30 minutes total).

Providers may only use one of these types of time method documentation on an activity log.

The provider of services should reflect the total time of Medicaid-reimbursable services for both medication administration and nursing services rendered on their billing sheets. The two types of time method documentation are demonstrated on a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Nursing/Therapy Medical Services \(\)](#) and a [sample Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Medication Administration \(\)](#).



## Sample of Time Method of Documenting Nursing Services

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES  
 Division of Health Care Financing  
 HCF 1198 (Rev. 12/04)

STATE OF WISCONSIN

### WISCONSIN MEDICAID OPTIONAL SCHOOL-BASED SERVICES ACTIVITY LOG NURSING / THERAPY MEDICAL SERVICES

Name — Student (Last, First, MI) Student, Ima G.			Name — School Wisconsin Elementary			Method Used (Circle One) <b>Time</b> Task	
Date of Service (MM/DD/YY)	General Service Category	Unit of Service (Time or Units)	Group or Individual	Describe Specific Services Performed	Student's Response/Progress	Initials or Signature* (Of Person Who Performed Service)	
10/12/04	nursing	10 a.m. - 10:15 a.m. (15 minutes)	Individual	Post-seizure observation	Alert and oriented x3	<i>Ima Provider</i>	
10/14/04	nursing	3 times, 5 minutes each (15 minutes) Times between 11 a.m. and 3 p.m.	Individual	Transferring onto toilet	N/A	<i>Ima Provider</i>	
10/14/04	nursing	3 times, 5 minutes each (15 minutes) Times between 11 a.m. and 3 p.m.	Individual	Transferring off of toilet	N/A	<i>Ima Provider</i>	

*Initials Key	Signatures — Corresponding Staff	Date Signed (MM/DD/YY)

<b>Therapy services only:</b>		
<b>A. Does the recipient have insurance?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (If yes, go to B. If no, stop.)	<b>B. Is there an insurance exclusionary clause for all school-based services?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (If yes, insurance liability does not apply. If no or do not know, go to C.)	<b>C. Check the option selected:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Option 1: School assuming insurance liability. (Subtract the first occurring unit of occupational therapy [OT] [group or individual] and/or physical therapy [PT] [group or individual] during the calendar month from the monthly claim for services. Bill the remaining services to Wisconsin Medicaid. Do not indicate an "other insurance" disclaimer code in Element 9 of the CMS 1500 claim form.) <input type="checkbox"/> Option 2: School seeking insurance payment for OT (group or individual) and/or PT (group or individual). Schools must have parental permission for this option. <input type="checkbox"/> Option 3: School not seeking Medicaid payment for OT (group or individual) and/or PT (group or individual).

# Sample of Time Method of Documenting Medication Administration

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES  
 Division of Health Care Financing  
 HCF 1199 (Rev. 12/04)

STATE OF WISCONSIN

## WISCONSIN MEDICAID OPTIONAL SCHOOL-BASED SERVICES ACTIVITY LOG MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION

Name — Student (Last, First, MI) Student, Ima G.			Name — School Wisconsin Elementary			Method Used (Circle One) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Time <input type="radio"/> Task	
Date of Service (MM/DD/YY)	Medication Name and Dose	Route	Time Administered (Time or Units)	Took Medication Without Difficulty? (Yes or No)	Notes (All Exceptions Must Be Noted)	Initials or Signature* (Of Person Who Administered Medication)	
10/12/04	Sustacal, 250 ml., four times a day followed by a 50 cc H <sub>2</sub> O flush	G-tube feeding	8 a.m. - 8:30 a.m. (30 minutes)	Yes	N/A	I.N.	
10/13/04	Sustacal, 250 ml., followed by a 50 cc H <sub>2</sub> O flush	G-tube feeding	2 times, 30 minutes each (60 minutes) 11 a.m. - 11:30 a.m. and 2 p.m. - 2:30 p.m.	Yes	N/A	I.N.	

*Initials Key	Signatures — Corresponding Staff	Date Signed (MM/DD/YY)
I.N.	Ima Nurse	10/14/03

Under Standards of Practice for Registered Nurses, ch. N 8.03, Wis. Admin. Code, only registered nurses (RNs) may delegate services to medically unlicensed individuals. For delegated nursing services under the school-based services benefit, the RN responsible for delegating the services must agree to the delegation of the service and is responsible for supervision of the delegatee.

Topic #1495

## Nursing Services Units

BadgerCare Plus recommends SBS (school-based services) providers use the following optional activity logs to document school-based nursing activities:

- [Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Nursing/Therapy Medical Services \(F-01198 \(07/08\)\)](#).
- [Optional School-Based Services Activity Log Medication Administration \(F-01199 \(07/08\)\)](#).

Use of these two forms is voluntary. Providers may develop their own activity logs; however, all the requested information in the optional activity logs must be included.

Providers may use one of the following two methods when documenting activities and submitting claims for covered school-based nursing services:

- Time method.
- Task method.

Providers may not use a combination of the time and task methods on the same activity log.

## Ongoing Responsibilities

---

Topic #220

### Accommodating Members with Disabilities

All providers, including ForwardHealth providers, operating an existing public accommodation have requirements under [Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 \(nondiscrimination\)](#).

Topic #219

### Civil Rights Compliance (Nondiscrimination)

Providers are required to comply with all federal laws relating to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and state laws pertinent to ForwardHealth, including the following:

- Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- The ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) of 1990.

The previously listed laws require that all health care benefits under ForwardHealth be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis. No applicant or member can be denied participation in ForwardHealth or be denied benefits or otherwise subjected to discrimination in any manner under ForwardHealth on the basis of race, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Any of the following actions may be considered discriminatory treatment when based on race, color, national origin, disability, or association with a person with a disability:

- Denial of aid, care, services, or other benefits.
- Segregation or separate treatment.
- Restriction in any way of any advantage or privilege received by others. (There are some program restrictions based on eligibility classifications.)
- Treatment different from that given to others in the determination of eligibility.
- Refusing to provide an oral language interpreter to persons who are considered LEP (limited English proficient) at no cost to the LEP individual in order to provide meaningful access.
- Not providing translation of vital documents to the LEP groups who represent five percent or 1,000, whichever is smaller, in the provider's area of service delivery.

*Note:* Limiting practice by age is not age discrimination and specializing in certain conditions is not disability discrimination. For further information, see 45 CFR Part 91.

Providers are required to be in compliance with the previously mentioned laws as they are currently in effect or amended. Providers who employ 25 or more employees and receive \$25,000 or more annually in Medicaid reimbursement are also required to comply with the DHS (Department of Health Services) [Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan](#) requirements. Providers that employ less than 25 employees and receive less than \$25,000 annually in Medicaid reimbursement are required to comply by submitting a Letter of Assurance and other appropriate forms.

Providers without Internet access may obtain copies of the DHS Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan (including the Letter of Assurance and other forms) and instructions by calling the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at (608) 266-9372. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office  
 1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
 PO Box 7850  
 Madison WI 53707-7850

For more information on the acts protecting members from discrimination, refer to the civil rights compliance information in the Enrollment and Benefits booklet. The booklet is given to new ForwardHealth members by local county or tribal agencies. Potential ForwardHealth members can request the booklet by calling [Member Services](#).

## **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**

This act requires that all benefits be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis and that decisions regarding the provision of services be made without regard to race, color, or national origin. Under this act, the following actions are prohibited, if made on the basis of race, color, or national origin:

- Denying services, financial aid, or other benefits that are provided as a part of a provider's program.
- Providing services in a manner different from those provided to others under the program.
- Aggregating or separately treating clients.
- Treating individuals differently in eligibility determination or application for services.
- Selecting a site that has the effect of excluding individuals.
- Denying an individual's participation as a member of a planning or advisory board.
- Any other method or criteria of administering a program that has the effect of treating or affecting individuals in a discriminatory manner.

## **Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**

This act prohibits differential treatment, based solely on a person's race, color, sex, national origin, or religion, in the terms and conditions of employment. These conditions or terms of employment are failure or refusal to hire or discharge compensation and benefits, privileges of employment, segregation, classification, and the establishment of artificial or arbitrary barriers to employment.

## **Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504**

This act prohibits discrimination in both employment and service delivery based solely on a person's disability.

This act requires the provision of reasonable accommodations where the employer or service provider cannot show that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship in the delivery of the services. A reasonable accommodation is a device or service modification that will allow the disabled person to receive a provider's benefits. An undue hardship is a burden on the program that is not equal to the benefits of allowing that handicapped person's participation.

A handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

In addition, Section 504 requires "program accessibility," which may mean building accessibility, outreach, or other measures that allow for full participation of the handicapped individual. In determining program accessibility, the program or activity will be viewed in its entirety. In choosing a method of meeting accessibility requirements, the provider shall give priority to those methods that offer a person who is disabled services that are provided in the most integrated setting appropriate.

## **Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990**

Under Title III of the ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) of 1990, any provider that operates an existing public accommodation has four specific requirements:

1. Remove barriers to make his or her goods and services available to and usable by people with disabilities to the extent that it is

- readily achievable to do so (i.e., to the extent that needed changes can be accomplished without much difficulty or expense).
2. Provide auxiliary aids and services so that people with sensory or cognitive disabilities have access to effective means of communication, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the operation or result in undue burdens.
  3. Modify any policies, practices, or procedures that may be discriminatory or have a discriminatory effect, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the nature of the goods, services, facilities, or accommodations.
  4. Ensure that there are no unnecessary eligibility criteria that tend to screen out or segregate individuals with disabilities or limit their full and equal enjoyment of the place of public accommodation.

## Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance. The Act, which applies to all ages, permits the use of certain age distinctions and factors other than age that meet the Act's requirements.

Topic #198

## Contracted Staff

Under a few circumstances (e.g., personal care, case management services), providers may contract with non-Medicaid-enrolled agencies for services. Providers are legally, programmatically, and fiscally responsible for the services provided by their contractors and their contractors' services.

When contracting services, providers are required to monitor the contracted agency to ensure that the agency is meeting member needs and adhering to ForwardHealth requirements.

Providers are also responsible for informing a contracted agency of ForwardHealth requirements. Providers should refer those with whom they contract for services to ForwardHealth publications for program policies and procedures. ForwardHealth references and publications include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- *ForwardHealth Updates*.
- The Online Handbook.

Providers should encourage contracted agencies to visit the ForwardHealth Portal regularly for the most current information.

Topic #216

## Examples of Ongoing Responsibilities

Responsibilities for which providers are held accountable are described throughout the Online Handbook. Medicaid-enrolled providers have responsibilities that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Providing the same level and quality of care to ForwardHealth members as private-pay patients.
- Complying with all state and federal laws related to ForwardHealth.
- Obtaining PA (prior authorization) for services, when required.
- Notifying members in advance if a service is not covered by ForwardHealth and the provider intends to collect payment from the member for the service.
- Maintaining accurate medical and billing records.
- Retaining preparation, maintenance, medical, and financial records, along with other documentation, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except rural health clinic providers who are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.
- Billing only for services that were actually provided.
- Allowing a member access to his or her records.

- Monitoring contracted staff.
- Accepting Medicaid reimbursement as payment in full for covered services.
- Keeping provider information (i.e., address, business name) current.
- Notifying ForwardHealth of changes in ownership.
- Responding to Medicaid revalidation notifications.
- Safeguarding member confidentiality.
- Verifying member enrollment.
- Keeping up-to-date with changes in program requirements as announced in ForwardHealth publications.

Topic #1489

## Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Requirements

According to the Wisconsin DPI (Department of Public Instruction), school districts may share student information with the DHS (Department of Health Services) without obtaining written parental consent only if they have met the requirements related to designating this information as directory data and have provided parents with a notice and an opportunity to object to the release of directory data. Prior to disclosing directory data, a school district/CESA (Cooperative Educational Service Agency) must notify the child's parent, legal guardian, or guardian ad litem of the categories of information designated as directory data with respect to each pupil and allow 14 days for the parent, legal guardian, or guardian ad litem to inform the district that all or any part of the directory data may not be released without prior consent ([s. 118.125\[2\]\[j\]](#), Wis. Stats., 34 CFR s. 99.37). Usually such notice is given by the district as part of its annual notice to parents of their rights with regard to pupil records. If the parent, legal guardian, or guardian ad litem requests that certain directory data be disclosed only with written consent, then that data may not be released without consent.

Per [s. 118.125\(1\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Stats., "directory data" means:

... those pupil records which include the pupil's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, photographs, degrees and awards received and the name of the school most recently previously attended by the pupil.

"Dates of attendance" is the time frame over which the student was enrolled in the school, not the specific dates when the student was or was not in school (i.e., records related to truancy). School districts must have a written policy concerning pupil records. When defining directory data in the policy, the district is limited to the types of information listed above. The district may choose some, none, or all of the data as directory data ([s. 118.125\[3\]](#), Wis. Stats.).

Topic #217

## Keeping Information Current

### Changes That Require ForwardHealth Notification

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth of any changes to their demographic information, including the following, as they occur:

- [Address\(es\)](#) — practice location and related information, mailing, PA (prior authorization), and/or financial.

*Note:* Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI (National Provider Identifier) are cautioned that changes to their practice location address on file with ForwardHealth may alter their ZIP+4 code information that is required on transactions.

- Business name.
- Contact name.

- Federal Tax ID number (IRS (Internal Revenue Service) number).
- Group affiliation.
- Licensure.
- NPI.
- [Ownership](#).
- Professional certification.
- [Provider specialty](#).
- Supervisor of nonbilling providers.
- [Taxonomy code](#).
- Telephone number, including area code.

Failure to notify ForwardHealth of changes may result in the following:

- Incorrect reimbursement.
- Misdirected payment.
- Claim denial.
- Suspension of payments or cancellation of provider file if provider mail is returned to ForwardHealth for lack of a current address.

Entering new information on a claim form or PA request is **not** adequate notification of change.

## Notifying ForwardHealth of Changes

Providers can notify ForwardHealth of changes using the [demographic maintenance tool](#).

## Providers Enrolled in Multiple Programs

If demographic information changes, providers enrolled in multiple programs (e.g., Wisconsin Medicaid and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)) will need to change the demographic information for each program. By toggling between accounts using the Switch Organization function of the Portal, providers who have a Portal account for each program can change their information for each program using the demographic maintenance tool. The [Account User Guide](#) provides specific information about switching organizations.

## Providers Licensed or Certified by the Division of Quality Assurance

Providers licensed or certified by the DQA (Division of Quality Assurance) are required to notify the DQA of changes to physical address, changes of ownership, and facility closures by emailing [Lisa.Imhof@dhs.wisconsin.gov](mailto:Lisa.Imhof@dhs.wisconsin.gov).

Topic #577

## Legal Framework

The following laws and regulations provide the legal framework for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid:

- Federal Law and Regulation:
  - Law — United States Social Security Act; Title XIX (42 US Code ss. 1396 and following) and Title XXI.
  - Regulation — Title 42 CFR Parts 430-498 and Parts 1000-1008 (Public Health).
- Wisconsin Law and Regulation:
  - Law — Wisconsin Statutes: [49.43-49.499](#), [49.665](#), and [49.473](#).
  - Regulation — Wisconsin Administrative Code, Chapters [DHS 101](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [106](#), [107](#), and [108](#).

Laws and regulations may be amended or added at any time. Program requirements may not be construed to supersede the provisions of these laws and regulations.

The information included in the ForwardHealth Portal applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid are administered by the DHS (Department of Health Services). Within the DHS, the DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) is directly responsible for managing these programs.

Topic #17097

## Licensure Information

Licensed providers are required to keep all licensure information, including license number, grant and expiration dates, and physical location as applicable (e.g., hospital providers), current with ForwardHealth.

If providers do not keep their licensure information, including their license number, current with ForwardHealth, any of the following may occur:

- Providers' enrollment may be deactivated. As a result, providers would not be able to submit claims or PA (prior authorization) requests or be able to function as [prescribing/referring/ordering providers](#), if applicable, until they update their licensure information.
- Providers may experience a lapse in enrollment. If a lapse occurs, providers may need to re-enroll, which may result in another application fee being assessed.

Providers may change the grant and expiration dates for their current license(s) and enter information for a new license(s), such as the license number, licensing state, and grant and expiration dates, using the [demographic maintenance tool](#). After entering information for their new license(s), some providers (e.g., out-of-state providers) will also be required to upload a copy of their license using the demographic maintenance tool. Provided licensure information must correspond with the information on file with the applicable licensing authority.

In some cases, ForwardHealth will need to verify licensure information with the applicable licensing authority, which may take up to 10 business days after submission. Providers updating their license information should plan accordingly so that they do not experience any of the indicated interruptions in enrollment. If provided licensure information (e.g., grant and expiration dates) does not correspond with the licensing authority's information, the licensing authority's information will be retained and will display in the demographic maintenance tool once verified by ForwardHealth.

Topic #1488

## Medicaid Administrative Claiming Student Roster

School districts and CESAs (Cooperative Educational Service Agencies) claiming funds under the state MAC (Medicaid Administrative Claiming) program in Wisconsin are required to continue to upload their MAC student roster to the MAC/SBS (school-based services) Web site on a *monthly* basis to meet federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) requirements. The MAC student roster file must include information on every enrolled student, regardless of whether or not a student is receiving special education services. As a result, MAC participants may obtain a percentage report of students enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid in the school district/CESA directly from the [MAC/SBS Web site](#). This percentage report is used for discounting certain time-study categories in the MAC program.

### Creating Student Roster Files

[MAC Claiming and SBS Student Roster File Format Specifications](#) are available for SBS providers and MAC participants to follow when creating student roster files. These instructions include details on how to convert a Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Excel spreadsheet into the required file format.

User guides that provide step-by-step instructions on Web site registration and options are available on the MAC/SBS Web site. SBS providers are required to submit a completed [Registration to Receive Report of Medicaid-Eligible Students for School-Based Services Providers \(F-01018 \(01/15\)\)](#) form before access to the MAC/SBS Web site is allowed.





## Medicaid Administrative Claiming and School-Based Services Student Roster File Format Specifications

### STUDENT ROSTER FILE FORMAT

#### Specifications:

- File must be formatted as a pipe-delimited text-file, one record per line.
- Case can be upper, lower, or mixed.
- Placeholders must be kept for fields that are not required.
- Example records are included below the table.

FIELD	FORMAT	REQUIRED	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION
PROVIDER NUM	NUMERIC	YES	LENGTH OF 8 BYTES ACTIVE ON MEDICAID PROVIDER FILE FOR CURRENT DATE
LAST NAME	ALPHA-NUMERIC	YES	NONE
FIRST NAME	ALPHA-NUMERIC	YES	NONE
MIDDLE NAME	ALPHA-NUMERIC	NO	NONE
SUFFIX	ALPHA-NUMERIC	NO	NONE
DATE OF BIRTH	DATE: MM/DD/CCYY	YES	VALID MONTH, DATE, YEAR COMBINATION STUDENT MUST BE LESS THAN 22 YEARS OLD
GENDER	SPECIFIC VALUE	YES	VALUE OF 'M' OR 'F'
STREET ADDRESS 1	ALPHA-NUMERIC	YES	NONE
STREET ADDRESS 2	ALPHA-NUMERIC	NO	NONE
CITY	ALPHA-NUMERIC	YES	NONE
STATE	ALPHA-NUMERIC	YES	VALID 2 CHAR STATE ABBREVIATION
ZIP CODE	SPECIFIC FORMAT	YES	FORMATTED AS 99999 or 99999-9999

**Note** - In the fields listed as "ALPHA-NUMERIC," no special characters are allowed. The table below lists the valid characters for these fields:

(sp)	%	*	/	4	9	>	C	H	M	R	W	\	a	f	k	p	u	z
!	&	+	0	5	:	?	D	I	N	S	X	]	b	g	l	q	v	{
"	`	,	1	6	;	@	E	J	O	T	Y	^	c	h	m	r	w	
#	(	-	2	7	<	A	F	K	P	U	Z	_	d	i	n	s	x	}
\$	)	.	3	8	=	B	G	L	Q	V	[	'	e	j	o	t	y	~

#### Examples:

##### With values in ALL fields:

12345678|Smith|John|P|Jr.|01/01/1990|M|1234 Test Street|Apt #2|Madison|WI|53719

##### With values just in REQUIRED fields:

12345678|Smith|Patty|||02/02/2001|F|5678 Test Street||Madison|WI|53719-1234

**STUDENT ROSTER FILE UTILITY MACRO**

If the user maintains his or her student roster information on paper or cannot easily convert his or her existing electronic roster to the specifications provided in this attachment, refer to the instructions below on using Microsoft® Excel to generate the file.

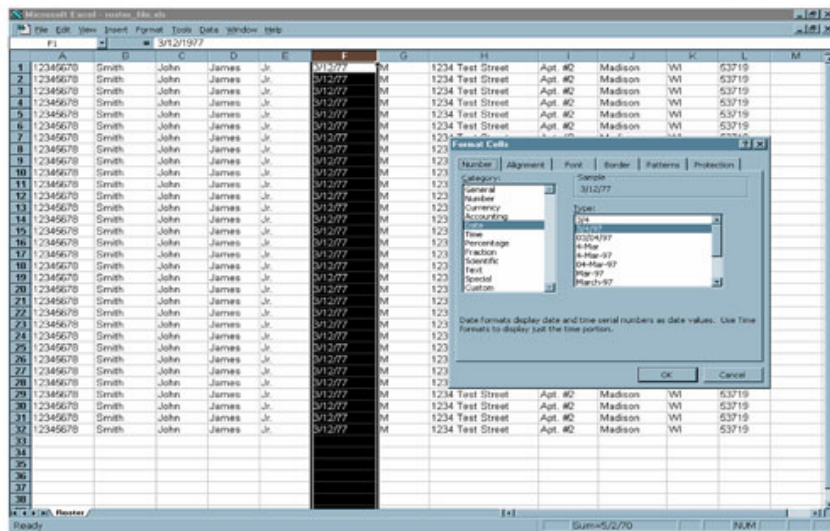
*Note:* The macro requires the user to enter/convert his or her existing student roster information into an Excel spreadsheet before running the macro.

**Instructions for converting a Student Roster File in Microsoft® Excel format.**

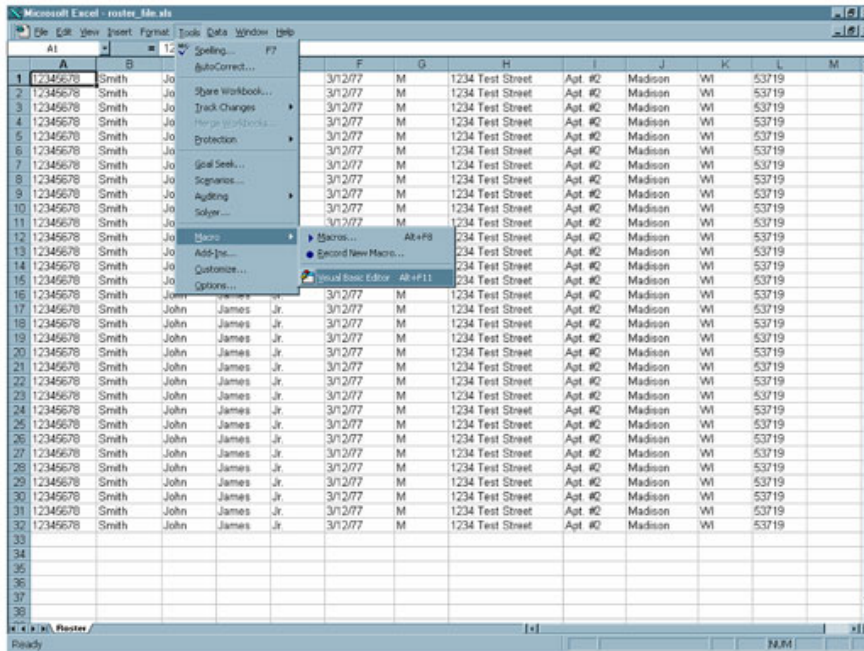
STEP 1 — Users must open the Excel spreadsheet containing their Student Roster File. They should be sure that the fields are in the correct columns. If a field is not used, the cell in that column must be left blank. Refer to the table on page 1 of this document to verify the fields that are required.

FIELD	COLUMN
PROVIDER NUM	A
LAST NAME	B
FIRST NAME	C
MIDDLE NAME	D
SUFFIX	E
DATE OF BIRTH *	F
GENDER	G
STREET ADDRESS 1	H
STREET ADDRESS 2	I
CITY	J
STATE	K
ZIP CODE	L

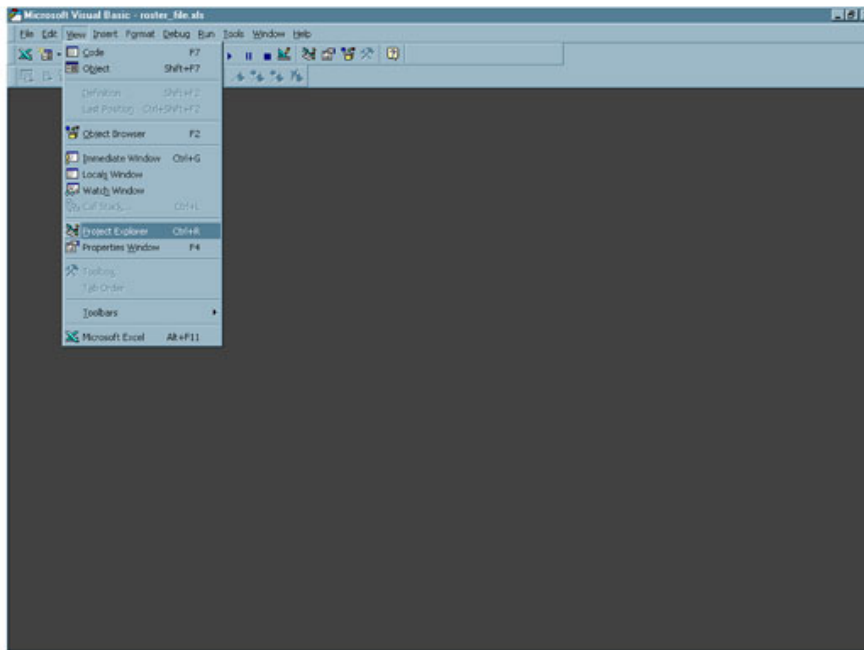
\* In order for the conversion process to work properly, the DATE OF BIRTH field must be in M/D/YY format (this will be converted by the macro into MM/DD/CCYY format.) To ensure that this field is formatted correctly, the user must left click on column "F," press the right mouse button to select "Format Cells," and choose the appropriate format (see screenshot below):



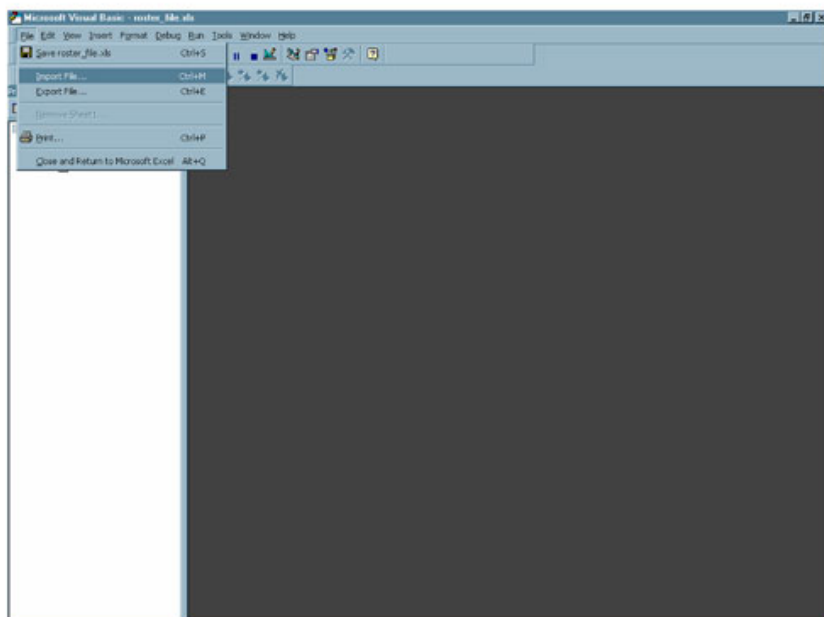
STEP 2 — Once the file is open, the user must import the supplied Visual Basic Macro file to convert the roster into a format that can be uploaded. In order to do this, first select **Tools / Macro / Visual Basic Editor**.



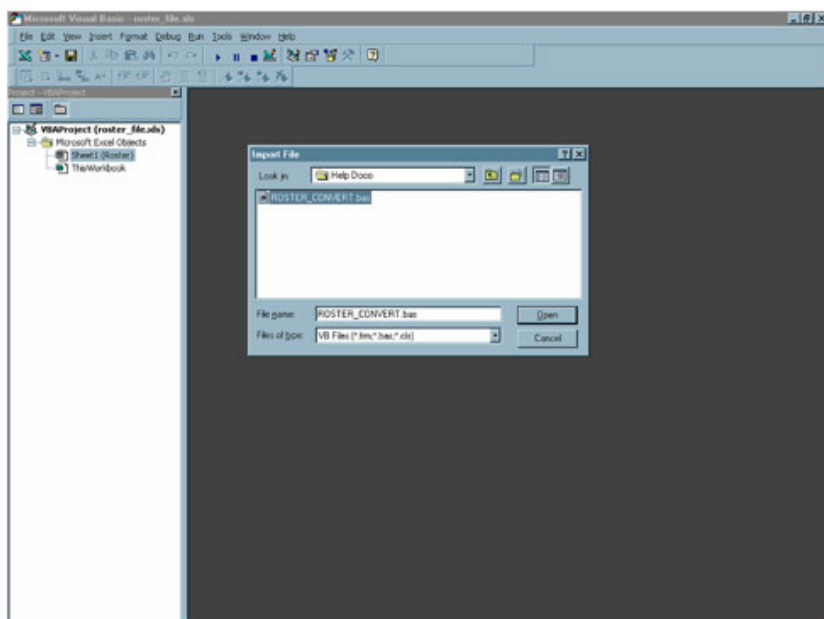
STEP 3 — If it is not already open, the user must open the Project Explorer by selecting **View / Project Explorer**.



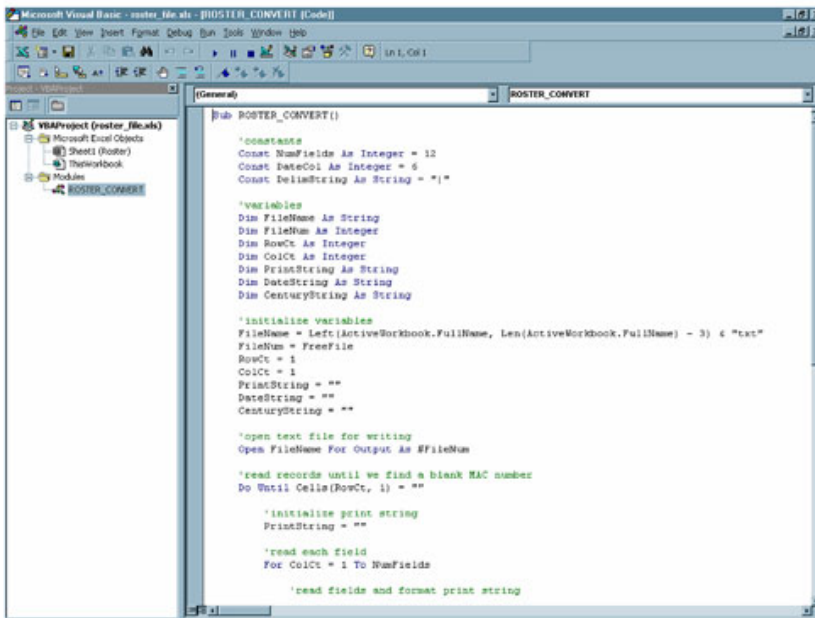
**STEP 4 — Select File / Import File.**



**STEP 5 — Browse to the location of the Macro File and open it. This file may be downloaded from the “Upload Roster File” page of the web application.**



STEP 6 — On the left-hand side of the screen, the user should now see a directory called **Modules**. The user must open it and double click on the module called **ROSTER\_CONVERT**.



The screenshot shows the Microsoft Visual Basic IDE with the 'ROSTER\_CONVERT' module selected in the Project Explorer. The code window displays the following VBA code:

```

Sub ROSTER_CONVERT()
    'constants
    Const NumFields As Integer = 12
    Const DateCol As Integer = 6
    Const DelimString As String = "|"

    'variables
    Dim FileName As String
    Dim FileNum As Integer
    Dim RowCt As Integer
    Dim ColCt As Integer
    Dim PrintString As String
    Dim DateString As String
    Dim CenturyString As String

    'initialize variables
    FileName = Left(ActiveWorkbook.FullName, Len(ActiveWorkbook.FullName) - 3) & ".txt"
    FileNum = FreeFile
    RowCt = 1
    ColCt = 1
    PrintString = ""
    DateString = ""
    CenturyString = ""

    'open text file for writing
    Open FileName For Output As #FileNum

    'read records until we find a blank MAC number
    Do Until Cells(RowCt, 1) = ""

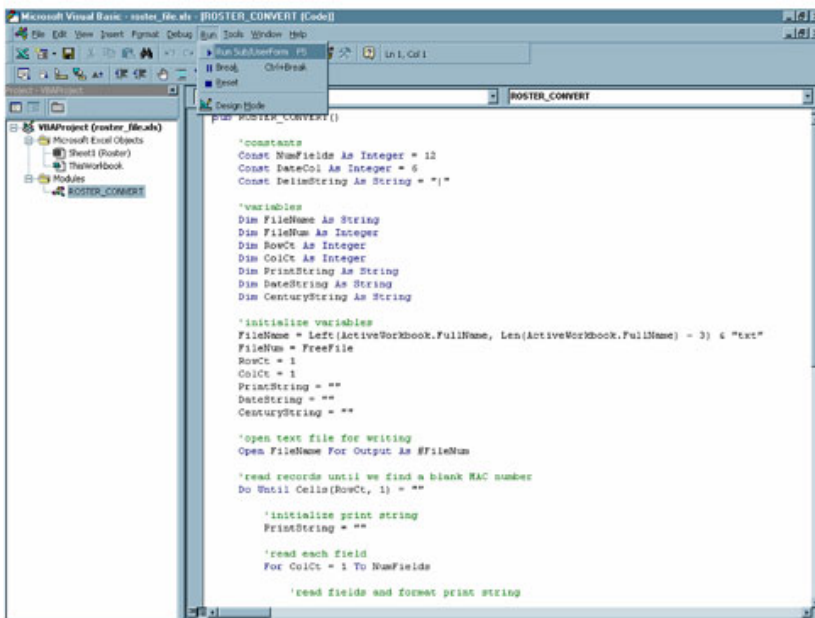
        'initialize print string
        PrintString = ""

        'read each field
        For ColCt = 1 To NumFields

            'read fields and format print string

```

STEP 7 — The macro is now ready to execute. The user must select **Run / Run Sub / UserForm**.



The screenshot shows the Microsoft Visual Basic IDE with the 'ROSTER\_CONVERT' module selected. The 'Run' menu is open, and the 'Run Sub/UserForm' option is highlighted. The code window displays the same VBA code as in the previous screenshot:

```

Sub ROSTER_CONVERT()
    'constants
    Const NumFields As Integer = 12
    Const DateCol As Integer = 6
    Const DelimString As String = "|"

    'variables
    Dim FileName As String
    Dim FileNum As Integer
    Dim RowCt As Integer
    Dim ColCt As Integer
    Dim PrintString As String
    Dim DateString As String
    Dim CenturyString As String

    'initialize variables
    FileName = Left(ActiveWorkbook.FullName, Len(ActiveWorkbook.FullName) - 3) & ".txt"
    FileNum = FreeFile
    RowCt = 1
    ColCt = 1
    PrintString = ""
    DateString = ""
    CenturyString = ""

    'open text file for writing
    Open FileName For Output As #FileNum

    'read records until we find a blank MAC number
    Do Until Cells(RowCt, 1) = ""

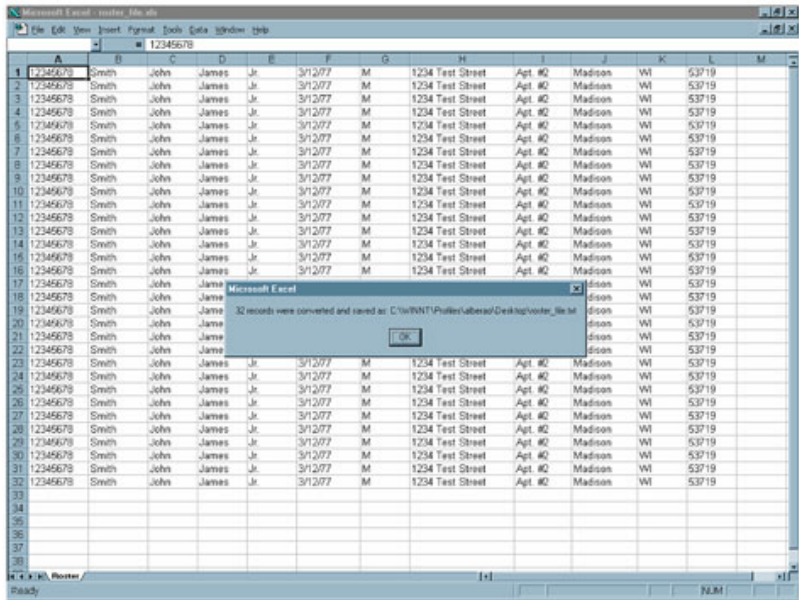
        'initialize print string
        PrintString = ""

        'read each field
        For ColCt = 1 To NumFields

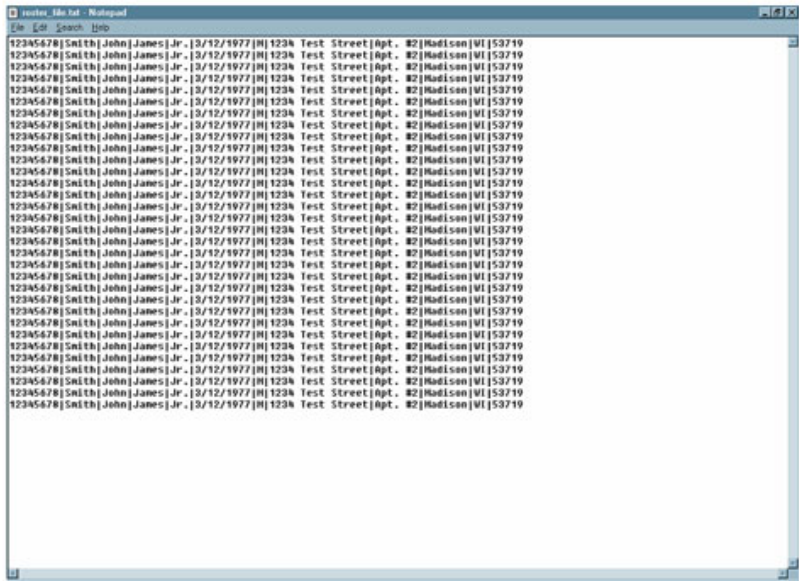
            'read fields and format print string

```

**STEP 8** — When the macro is complete, the user will see a message indicating the number of records that were converted and the location of the saved text file. The user must confirm that the count matches the number of records in his or her roster file and Click **OK** to continue.



**STEP 9** — The user must close the Excel document and, using Notepad or another text editor, open the newly created text file to confirm its contents. Once he or she has checked it, follow the instructions on the Medicaid Administrative Claiming/School-Based Services (MAC/SBS) Web site to upload the text file student roster.



**EDI HELPDESK CONTACT INFORMATION**

Users with questions regarding the information they have received should contact the Department of Health Care Financing (DHCF) Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Department either by calling (608) 221-9036 or by mailing or e-mailing their questions to:

DHCF  
 EDI Department  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0009  
 E-mail: [wiedi@dhfs.state.wi.us](mailto:wiedi@dhfs.state.wi.us)

Topic #1492

## Obtaining Parental Consent

### Consent to Provide Medical Services

As required under federal and state education laws, SBS (school-based services) providers are required to obtain parental permission to provide the special education and related services defined in a child's IEP (Individual Education Program).

### Parental Consent to Submit Claims to BadgerCare Plus

Following a [directive issued by the DPI \(Department of Public Instruction\)](#) in October 2007, all LEAs (local education agencies) that are Medicaid-enrolled SBS providers are required to have a signed and dated Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), from the parent or guardian of a student with an IEP before claims for BadgerCare Plus services can be submitted. The Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), is used in addition to the required parental consent to provide the special education and related services defined in a student's IEP.

To comply with this directive, BadgerCare Plus is requiring all LEAs that are Medicaid-enrolled SBS providers to have a signed and dated Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), for each student with an IEP. A signed and dated Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), will be required for each updated IEP. Consent to Bill Wisconsin Medicaid for Medically Related Special Education and Related Services, DPI form M-5 (10/07), should be kept available in students' records.

### Consent to Bill Commercial Health Insurance

Under the federal education law, parental consent must be obtained to bill commercial health insurance for SBS.

Topic #15157

## Recovery Audit Contractor Audits

The ACA (Affordable Care Act) requires states to establish an RAC (Recovery Audit Contractor) program to enable the auditing of Medicaid claim payments to providers. In Wisconsin, the RAC will audit claim payments from Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) has awarded the contract to HMS (Health Management Systems, Inc.) as the RAC for the state of Wisconsin.

*Note:* The RAC will not audit claims submitted for Family Planning Only Services, SeniorCare, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), the WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program), and ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program).

The overall goal of the RAC program is to identify and decrease improper payments. The audits will ensure that payments are for services covered under the programs in which the member was enrolled and that the services were actually provided and properly billed.



and documented. The audits are being conducted under Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards.

Providers will be selected for audits based on data analysis by the RAC and referrals by state agencies. The RAC will ensure that its audits neither duplicate state audits of the same providers nor interfere with potential law enforcement investigations.

Providers who receive a notification regarding an audit should follow the instructions as outlined in the notification within the requested time frames.

## Affected Providers

Any provider may be audited, including, but not limited to, fee-for-service providers, institutional and non-institutional providers, as well as managed care entities.

## Additional Information

Any questions regarding the RAC program should be directed to HMS at (800) 310-0865. Refer to the [RAC Web site](#) for additional information regarding HMS RAC activities.

Topic #13277

# Reporting Suspected Waste, Fraud, and Abuse

The DHS (Department of Health Services) OIG (Office of Inspector General) investigates fraud and abuses including, but not limited to, the following:

- Billing Medicaid for services or equipment that were not provided.
- Submitting false applications for a DHS-funded assistance program such as Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WIC (Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children), or FoodShare.
- Trafficking FoodShare benefits.
- Crime, misconduct, and/or mismanagement by a DHS employee, official, or contractor.

Those who suspect fraudulent activity in Medicaid programs are required to notify the OIG if they have reason to believe that a person is misusing or abusing any DHS health care program or the ForwardHealth identification card.

Section [49.49](#), Wis. Stats., defines actions that represent member misuse or abuse of benefits and the resulting sanctions that may be imposed. Providers are under no obligation to inform the member that they are misusing or abusing their benefits. A provider may not confiscate a ForwardHealth card from a member in question.

## Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse

Those who suspect any form of fraud, waste, or abuse of a program by providers, trading partners, billing services, agencies, or recipients of any government assistance program are required to report it. Those reporting allegations of fraud and abuse may remain anonymous. However, not providing contact information may prevent OIG from fully investigating the complaint if questions arise during the review process.

If a provider suspects that someone is committing fraudulent activities or is misusing his or her ForwardHealth card, the provider is required to notify ForwardHealth by one of the following methods:

- Going to the OIG fraud and abuse reporting [Web site](#).
- Calling the DHS fraud and abuse hotline at (877) 865-3432.

The following information is helpful when reporting fraud and abuse:

- A description of the fraud, waste, and/or abuse, including the nature, scope, and timeframe of the activity in question. The description should include sufficient detail for the complaint to be evaluated.
- The names and dates of birth (or approximate ages) of the people involved, as well as the number of occurrences and length of the suspected activity.
- The names and date(s) of other people or agencies to which the activity may have been reported.

After the allegation is received, the DHS OIG will evaluate it and take appropriate action. If the name and contact information of the person reporting the allegation was provided, the OIG may be in contact to verify details or ask for additional information.

## Provider Enrollment

---

Topic #1518

### A Comprehensive Overview

The SBS (school-based services) benefit has been established according to [s. 49.45\(39\)](#), Wis. Stats. This benefit is designed to increase federal funding to Wisconsin schools to help pay for medically related special education and related services. The SBS benefit defines the services that can be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid for medically necessary services provided to Medicaid-eligible children.

To participate as a Wisconsin Medicaid SBS provider, a school, school district, CESA (Cooperative Educational Service Agency), CCDEB (County Children with Disabilities Education Board), or charter school are required to be enrolled as a provider under [DHS 105.53](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

School districts may be Medicaid enrolled under a CESA's umbrella enrollment or be separately enrolled as a school district, but not both. A CESA applying for SBS enrollment is required to identify the school districts included in its enrollment and must notify Wisconsin Medicaid when these districts change.

Topic #1517

### Additional Certification Requirements for Audiologists

In addition to being Medicaid-enrolled, an audiologist providing SBS (school-based services) is required to be DPI (Department of Public Instruction) licensed *and* meet one of the following certification conditions:

- The audiologist holds a license from the Wisconsin DSPS (Department of Safety and Professional Services).
- The audiologist holds the certificate of clinical competence from ASHA (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association).
- The audiologist:
  - Has completed the educational requirements necessary for the ASHA certificate *and*;
  - Has successfully completed a minimum of 350 clock-hours of supervised clinical practicum (or is in the process of accumulating that supervised clinical experience under the supervision of a qualified Master's or doctoral-level audiologist) *and*;
  - Has performed at least nine months of full-time audiology services under the supervision of a qualified Master's or doctoral-level audiologist after obtaining a Master's or doctoral degree in audiology or a related field *and*;
  - Has passed the PRAXIS exam in audiology.
- The audiologist provided the service under the direction of an audiologist who holds ASHA certification or who meets ASHA certification requirements.

Covered audiology and hearing services are performed by or under the direction of an audiologist who meets Medicaid's specific licensing and certification requirements. Each school district and CESA (Cooperative Educational Service Agency) is responsible for documenting the qualifications of all of the audiologists who provide services for them. They are also responsible for documenting the provision of services provided under the direction or supervision of an audiologist.

Topic #1516

### Additional Certification Requirements for Speech-Language Pathologists

In addition to being Medicaid-enrolled, a speech-language pathologist providing SBS (school-based services) is required to be DPI

(Department of Public Instruction) licensed *and* meet one of the following certification conditions:

- The speech-language pathologist holds the certificate of clinical competence from ASHA (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association).
- The speech-language pathologist has completed the educational requirements and work experience necessary for the ASHA certificate and has passed the PRAXIS exam in SLP (speech and language pathology).
- The speech-language pathologist has completed the educational requirements for the ASHA certificate, has passed the PRAXIS exam in SLP, and is acquiring supervised work experience to qualify for the certificate.
- The speech-language pathologist provided the services under the direction of a speech-language pathologist who holds ASHA certification or who meets ASHA certification.

Covered SLP services are performed by or under the direction of a speech-language pathologist who meets Medicaid's specific licensing and certification requirements. Each school district and CESA (Cooperative Educational Service Agency) is responsible for documenting the qualifications of all of the speech-language pathologists who provide services for them. They are also responsible for documenting the provision of services provided under the direction or supervision of a speech-language pathologist.

Topic #3969

## Categories of Enrollment

Wisconsin Medicaid enrolls providers in three billing categories. Each billing category has specific designated uses and restrictions. These categories include the following:

- Billing/rendering provider.
- Rendering-only provider.
- Billing-only provider (including group billing).

Providers should refer to the service-specific information in the Online Handbook or the Information for Specific Provider Types page on the [Provider Enrollment Information home page](#) to identify which category of enrollment is applicable.

### Billing/Rendering Provider

Enrollment as a billing/rendering provider allows providers to identify themselves on claims (and other forms) as either the provider billing for the services or the provider rendering the services.

### Rendering-Only Provider

Enrollment as a rendering-only provider is given to those providers who practice under the professional supervision of another provider (e.g., physician assistants). Providers with a rendering provider enrollment cannot submit claims to ForwardHealth directly, but they have reimbursement rates established for their provider type. Claims for services provided by a rendering provider must include the supervising provider or group provider as the billing provider.

### Billing-Only Provider (Including Group Billing)

Enrollment as a billing-only provider is given to certain provider types when a separate rendering provider is required on claims.

#### Group Billing

Groups of individual practitioners are enrolled as billing-only providers as an accounting convenience. This allows the group to receive one reimbursement, one RA (Remittance Advice), and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction for covered services rendered by individual practitioners within the group.

Providers may not have more than one group practice enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid with the same ZIP+4 code address, NPI

(National Provider Identifier), and taxonomy code combination. Provider group practices located at the same ZIP+4 code address are required to differentiate their enrollment using an NPI or taxonomy code that uniquely identifies each group practice.

Individual practitioners within group practices are required to be Medicaid-enrolled because these groups are required to identify the provider who rendered the service on claims. Claims indicating these group billing providers that are submitted without a rendering provider are denied.

Topic #1514

## Duplicate Provider Types

According to [s. 49.45\(39\)](#), Wis. Stats., SBS (school-based services) providers are required to submit claims for covered IEP (Individual Education Program) services under the school district or CESA's (Cooperative Educational Service Agency) SBS enrollment and not under another NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider number.

SBS provider enrollment encompasses, and therefore duplicates, all of the following Wisconsin Medicaid provider enrollments:

- PT (physical therapy) group and individual PT providers and PT assistants.
- OT (occupational therapy) group and individual OT providers and OT assistants.
- Speech and hearing clinics.
- Audiology group and audiologists.
- Therapy group.
- SLP (speech and language pathology)/therapy group and speech pathologists.
- Rehabilitation agencies.
- Transportation.
- Nurse practitioner group and individual nurse practitioners.
- Nurse group and individual nurses.

SBS providers may be Medicaid enrolled for other services, provided these services are not covered under the SBS benefit (e.g., HealthCheck screening and PNCC (Prenatal Care Coordination)).

The SBS provider (i.e., the school) cannot have duplicate enrollment numbers. Wisconsin Medicaid removes these duplicate enrollments when providers apply for SBS enrollment.

Individual providers performing services in the school that are in the student's IEP may be individually enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid; however, the services must be billed by the CESA or school district under the SBS benefit. An individual therapist or clinic *cannot* submit claims individually for services provided that are included in the student's IEP.

Topic #14137

## Enrollment Requirements Due to the Affordable Care Act

In 2010, the federal government signed into law the ACA (Affordable Care Act), also known as federal health care reform, which affects several aspects of Wisconsin health care. ForwardHealth has been working toward ACA compliance by implementing some [new requirements for providers and provider screening processes](#). To meet federally mandated requirements, ForwardHealth is implementing changes in phases, the first of which began in 2012. A high-level list of the changes included under ACA is as follows:

- Providers are assigned a risk level of limited, moderate, or high. Most of the risk levels have been established by CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) based on an assessment of potential fraud, waste, and abuse for each provider type.
- Providers are [screened according to their assigned risk level](#). Screenings are conducted during enrollment, reenrollment, and revalidation.
- Certain provider types are subject to an [application fee](#). This fee has been federally mandated and may be adjusted annually. The fee is used to offset the cost of conducting screening activities.
- Providers are required to undergo revalidation every three years.

- All [physicians and other professionals who prescribe, refer, or order services](#) are required to be enrolled as a participating Medicaid provider.
- Payment suspensions are imposed on providers based on a credible allegation of fraud.
- Providers are required to submit personal information about all persons with an [ownership or controlling interest, agents, and managing employees](#) at the time of enrollment, re-enrollment, and revalidation.

Topic #194

## In-State Emergency Providers and Out-of-State Providers

ForwardHealth requires all in-state emergency providers and out-of-state providers who render services to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare members to be [enrolled](#) in Wisconsin Medicaid. Information is available regarding the enrollment options for [in-state emergency providers](#) and [out-of-state providers](#).

Topic #193

## Materials for New Providers

On an ongoing basis, providers should refer to the Online Handbook for the most current BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program) information. Future changes to policies and procedures are published in *ForwardHealth Updates*. *Updates* are available for viewing and downloading on the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#).

Topic #4457

## Provider Addresses

ForwardHealth has the capability to store the following types of addresses and contact information:

- *Practice location address and related information.* This address is where the provider's office is physically located and where records are normally kept. Additional information for the practice location includes the provider's office telephone number and the telephone number for members' use. With limited exceptions, the practice location and telephone number for members' use are published in a provider directory made available to the public.
- *Mailing address.* This address is where ForwardHealth will mail general information and correspondence. Providers should indicate accurate address information to aid in proper mail delivery.
- *PA (prior authorization) address.* This address is where ForwardHealth will mail PA information.
- *Financial addresses.* Two separate financial addresses are stored for ForwardHealth. The checks address is where ForwardHealth will mail paper checks. The 1099 mailing address is where ForwardHealth will mail IRS Form 1099.

Providers may submit additional address information or modify their current information using the [demographic maintenance tool](#).

*Note:* Providers are cautioned that any changes to their practice location on file with Wisconsin Medicaid may alter their ZIP+4 code information required on transactions. Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service website](#).

Topic #14157

## Provider Enrollment Information Home Page

ForwardHealth has consolidated all information providers will need for the enrollment process in one location on the ForwardHealth Portal. For information related to enrollment criteria and to complete online provider enrollment applications, providers should refer to the [Provider Enrollment Information home page](#).

The Provider Enrollment Information home page includes enrollment applications for each provider type and specialty eligible for enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid. Prior to enrolling, providers may consult a provider enrollment criteria menu, which is a reference for each individual provider type detailing the information the provider may need to gather before beginning the enrollment process, including:

- Links to enrollment criteria for each provider type.
- Provider terms of reimbursement.
- Disclosure information.
- Category of enrollment.
- Additional documents needed (when applicable).

Providers will also have access to a list of links related to the enrollment process, including:

- General enrollment information.
- Regulations and forms.
- Provider type-specific enrollment information.
- In-state and out-of-state emergency enrollment information.
- Contact information.

Information regarding enrollment policy and billing instructions may still be found in the Online Handbook.

Topic #1931

## Provider Type and Specialty Changes

### Provider Type

Providers who want to add a provider type or change their current provider type are required to complete a new [enrollment application](#) for each provider type they want to add or change to because they need to meet the enrollment criteria for each provider type.

### Provider Specialty

Providers who have the option to add or change a provider specialty can do so using the [demographic maintenance tool](#). After adding or changing a specialty, providers may be required to submit documentation to ForwardHealth, either by uploading through the demographic maintenance tool or by mail, supporting the addition or change.

Providers should contact [Provider Services](#) with any questions about adding or changing a specialty.

Topic #14317

## Terminology to Know for Provider Enrollment

Due to the ACA (Affordable Care Act), ForwardHealth has adopted new terminology. The following table includes new terminology that will be useful to providers during the provider enrollment and revalidation processes. Providers may refer to the Medicaid rule 42 CFR s. 455.101 for more information.

New Terminology	Definition
Agent	Any person who has been delegated the authority to obligate or act on behalf of a provider.
Disclosing entity	A Medicaid provider (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) or a fiscal agent.
Federal health care programs	Federal health care programs include Medicare, Medicaid, Title XX, and Title XXI.

Other disclosing agent	<p>Any other Medicaid disclosing entity and any entity that does not participate in Medicaid but is required to disclose certain ownership and control information because of participation in any of the programs established under Title V, XVII, or XX of the Act. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any hospital, skilled nursing facility, home health agency, independent clinical laboratory, renal disease facility, rural health clinic, or HMO that participates in Medicare (Title XVIII)</li> <li>• Any Medicare intermediary or carrier</li> <li>• Any entity (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) that furnishes, or arranges for the furnishing of, health-related services for which it claims payment under any plan or program established under Title V or XX of the Act</li> </ul>
Indirect ownership	An ownership interest in an entity that has an ownership interest in the disclosing entity. This term includes an ownership interest in any entity that has an indirect ownership in the disclosing entity.
Managing employee	A general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual who exercises operational or managerial control over, or who directly or indirectly conducts the day-to-day operation of an institution, organization, or agency.
Ownership interest	The possession of equity in the capital, the stock, or the profits of the disclosing entity.
Person with an ownership or control interest	<p>A person or corporation for which one or more of the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has an ownership interest totaling five percent or more in a disclosing entity</li> <li>• Has an indirect ownership interest equal to five percent or more in a disclosing entity</li> <li>• Has a combination of direct and indirect ownership interest equal to five percent or more in a disclosing entity</li> <li>• Owns an interest of five percent or more in any mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other obligation secured by the disclosing entity if that interest equals at least five percent of the value of the property or asset of the disclosing entity</li> <li>• Is an officer or director of a disclosing entity that is organized as a corporation</li> <li>• Is a person in a disclosing entity that is organized as a partnership</li> </ul>
Subcontractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An individual, agency, or organization to which a disclosing entity has contracted or delegated some of its management functions or responsibilities of providing medical care to its patients; or,</li> <li>• An individual, agency, or organization with which a fiscal agent has entered into a contract, agreement, purchase order, or lease (or leases of real property) to obtain space, supplies, equipment, or services provided under the Medicaid agreement.</li> </ul>
Re-enrollment	Re-enrollment of a provider whose Medicaid enrollment has ended for any reason other than sanctions or failure to revalidate may be re-enrolled as long as all licensure and enrollment requirements are met. Providers should note that when they re-enroll, application fees and screening activities may apply. Re-enrollment was formerly known as re-instate.
Revalidation	All enrolled providers are required to revalidate their enrollment information every three years to continue their participation with Wisconsin Medicaid. Revalidation was formerly known as recertification.

*Note:* Providers should note that the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) requires revalidation at least every five years. However, Wisconsin Medicaid will continue to revalidate providers every three years.



## Provider Numbers

---

Topic #3421

### Provider Identification

#### Health Care Providers

Health care providers are required to indicate an NPI (National Provider Identifier) on enrollment applications and electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

The NPI is a 10-digit number obtained through the NPPES (National Plan and Provider Enumeration System).

Providers should ensure that they have obtained an appropriate NPI prior to beginning their enrollment application. There are two kinds of NPIs:

- Entity Type 1 NPIs are for individuals who provide health care, such as physicians, dentists, and chiropractors.
- Entity Type 2 NPIs are for organizations that provide health care, such as hospitals, group practices, pharmacies, and home health agencies.

It is possible for a provider to qualify for both Entity Type 1 and Entity Type 2 NPIs. For example, an individual physical therapist may also be the owner of a therapy group that is a corporation and have two Wisconsin Medicaid enrollments — one enrollment as an individual physical therapist and the other enrollment as the physical therapy group. A Type 1 NPI for the individual enrollment and a Type 2 NPI for the group enrollment are required.

NPIs and classifications may be viewed on the [NPPES Web site](#). The [CMS \(Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services\) Web site](#) includes more information on Type 1 and Type 2 NPIs.

Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI are responsible for obtaining the appropriate certification for their NPI.

#### Non-healthcare Providers

Non-healthcare providers, such as SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers, personal care agencies, and blood banks, are exempt from federal NPI requirements. Providers exempt from federal NPI requirements are assigned a Medicaid provider number once their enrollment application is accepted; they are required to indicate this Medicaid provider number on electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #5096

### Taxonomy Codes

Taxonomy codes are standard code sets used to provide information about provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. ForwardHealth uses taxonomy codes as additional data for correctly matching the NPI (National Provider Identifier) to the provider file.

Providers are required to use a taxonomy code when the NPI reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the provider's practice location ZIP+4 code does not uniquely identify the provider.

Providers are allowed to report multiple taxonomy codes to ForwardHealth as long as the codes accurately describe the provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. When doing business with ForwardHealth, providers may use any one of the reported codes. Providers who report multiple taxonomy codes will be required to designate one of the codes as the primary taxonomy code;

ForwardHealth will use this primary code for identification purposes.

Providers who wish to change their taxonomy code or add additional taxonomy codes may do so using the [demographic maintenance tool](#). Most taxonomy code changes entered through the demographic maintenance tool will take effect in real time; providers may use the new codes immediately on transactions.

Omission of a taxonomy code when it is required as additional data to identify the provider will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

*Note:* Taxonomy codes do not change provider enrollment or affect reimbursement terms.

Topic #5097

## ZIP Code

The ZIP code of a provider's practice location address on file with ForwardHealth must be a ZIP+4 code. The ZIP+4 code helps to identify a provider when the NPI (National Provider Identifier) reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the reported taxonomy code does not uniquely identify the provider.

When a ZIP+4 code is required to identify a provider, omission of it will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service Web site](#).

## Provider Rights

---

Topic #208

### A Comprehensive Overview of Provider Rights

Medicaid-enrolled providers have certain rights including, but not limited to, the following:

- Limiting the number of members they serve in a nondiscriminatory way.
- Ending participation in Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Applying for a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules identified in Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- [Collecting payment from a member under limited circumstances.](#)
- Refusing services to a member if the member refuses or fails to present a ForwardHealth identification card. However, possession of a ForwardHealth card does not guarantee enrollment (e.g., the member may not be enrolled, may be enrolled only for limited benefits, or the ForwardHealth card may be invalid). Providers may confirm the current enrollment of the member by using one of the [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\) methods](#), including calling [Provider Services](#).

Topic #207

### Ending Participation

Providers other than home health agencies and nursing facilities may terminate participation in ForwardHealth according to [DHS 106.05](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Providers choosing to withdraw should promptly notify their members to give them ample time to find another provider.

When withdrawing, the provider is required to do the following:

- Provide a written notice of the decision at least 30 days in advance of the termination.
- Indicate the effective date of termination.

Providers will not receive reimbursement for nonemergency services provided on and after the effective date of termination. Voluntary termination notices can be sent to the following address:

Wisconsin Medicaid  
 Provider Enrollment  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

If the provider fails to specify an effective date in the notice of termination, ForwardHealth may terminate the provider on the date the notice is received.

Topic #209

### Hearing Requests

A provider who wishes to contest a DHS (Department of Health Services) action or inaction for which due process is required under [s. 227](#), Wis. Stats., may request a hearing by writing to the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

A provider who wishes to contest the DHCAA's (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) notice of intent to recover

payment (e.g., to recoup for overpayments discovered in an audit by DHCAA) is required to request a hearing on the matter within the time period specified in the notice. The request, which must be in writing, should briefly summarize the provider's basis for contesting the DHS decision to withhold payment.

Refer to [DHS 106](#), Wis. Admin. Code, for detailed instructions on how to file an appeal.

If a timely request for a hearing is not received, the DHS may recover those amounts specified in its original notice from future amounts owed to the provider.

*Note:* Providers are not entitled to administrative hearings for billing disputes.

Topic #210

## Limiting the Number of Members

If providers choose to limit the number of members they see, they cannot accept a member as a private-pay patient. Providers should instead refer the member to another ForwardHealth provider.

Persons applying for or receiving benefits are protected against discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Topic #1494

## Provider Authority to Subcontract

SBS (school-based services) providers may subcontract with agencies or individuals that are not Medicaid enrolled to provide services. The SBS provider is responsible for assuring that subcontracted agencies or individuals meet all SBS Medicaid requirements. For example, for the SBS provider to obtain reimbursement for services provided by a contracted occupational therapist in the community, the therapist is required to be licensed by the DPI (Department of Public Instruction), which is an SBS BadgerCare Plus requirement.

Claims for SBS provided by agencies or individuals subcontracted by SBS providers must be submitted to ForwardHealth under the SBS benefit, listing the SBS provider as the billing provider (not the subcontracted agency or individual).

Topic #1493

## Providers Contracting with Private Independent Consultants

Providers may use private consultants to provide additional services *other* than ongoing Medicaid claims submissions. Typically, other consultant services are "up-front," short-term activities usually starting when a provider initially plans for or begins a new program. Private consultant activities other than claims submission include nonroutine efforts to clarify the amount and availability of Medicaid reimbursement for SBS (school-based services) such as:

- Discussions with the SBS providers about additional services that might be claimed.
- Legal and other research regarding Medicaid covered services.
- Negotiation with state and federal officials regarding expanded coverage.

Providers should be aware that private independent consultants are not the final authority on BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid policy.

Providers may pay for these consultant services (services other than claims submission) based on a percentage of the reimbursement collected from Wisconsin Medicaid, provided the consultant payment (if using the same consultant for billing) is billed and recorded separately from payment for claim preparation and submission services.

Topic #206

## Requesting Discretionary Waivers and Variances

In rare instances, a provider or member may apply for, and the DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) will consider applications for, a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules in [DHS 102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [107](#), and [108](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Rules that are not considered for a discretionary waiver or variance are included in [DHS 106.13](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Waivers and variances are not available to permit coverage of services that are either expressly identified as noncovered or are not expressly mentioned in DHS 107, Wis. Admin. Code.

### Requirements

A request for a waiver or variance may be made at any time; however, all applications must be made in writing to the DHCAA. All applications are required to specify the following:

- The rule from which the waiver or variance is requested.
- The time period for which the waiver or variance is requested.
- If the request is for a variance, the specific alternative action proposed by the provider.
- The reasons for the request.
- Justification that all requirements for a discretionary waiver or variance would be satisfied.

The DHCAA may also require additional information from the provider or the member prior to acting on the request.

### Application

The DHCAA may grant a discretionary waiver or variance if it finds that all of the following requirements are met:

- The waiver or variance will not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of any member.
- Either the strict enforcement of a requirement would result in unreasonable hardship on the provider or on a member, or an alternative to a rule is in the interests of better care or management. An alternative to a rule would include a new concept, method, procedure or technique, new equipment, new personnel qualifications, or the implementation of a pilot project.
- The waiver or variance is consistent with all applicable state and federal statutes and federal regulations.
- Federal financial participation is available for all services under the waiver or variance, consistent with the Medicaid state plan, the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services), and other applicable federal program requirements.
- Services relating to the waiver or variance are medically necessary.

To apply for a discretionary waiver or variance, providers are required to send their application to the following address:

Division of Health Care Access and Accountability  
 Waivers and Variances  
 PO Box 309  
 Madison WI 53701-0309

## Sanctions

---

Topic #211

### Intermediate Sanctions

According to [DHS 106.08\(3\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, the DHS (Department of Health Services) may impose intermediate sanctions on providers who violate certain requirements. Common examples of sanctions that the DHS may apply include the following:

- Review of the provider's claims before payment.
- Referral to the appropriate peer review organization, licensing authority, or accreditation organization.
- Restricting the provider's participation in BadgerCare Plus.
- Requiring the provider to correct deficiencies identified in a DHS audit.

Prior to imposing any alternative sanction under this section, the DHS will issue a written notice to the provider in accordance with [DHS 106.12](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Any sanction imposed by the DHS may be appealed by the provider under DHS 106.12, Wis. Admin. Code. Providers may appeal a sanction by writing to the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

Topic #212

### Involuntary Termination

The DHS (Department of Health Services) may suspend or terminate the Medicaid enrollment of any provider according to [DHS 106.06](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

The suspension or termination may occur if both of the following apply:

- The DHS finds that any of the grounds for provider termination are applicable.
- The suspension or termination will not deny members access to services.

Reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing within 15 days will be given to each provider whose enrollment is terminated by the DHS. Refer to [DHS 106.07](#), Wis. Admin. Code, for detailed information regarding possible sanctions.

In cases where Medicare enrollment is required as a condition of enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid, termination from Medicare results in automatic termination from Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #213

### Sanctions for Collecting Payment from Members

Under state and federal laws, if a provider inappropriately collects payment from an enrolled member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment. In addition, the provider may also be fined not more than \$25,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, pursuant to 42 USC s. 1320a-7b (d) or [s. 49.49\(3m\)](#), Wis. Stats.

There may be narrow exceptions on when providers may [collect payment from members](#).

Topic #214

## Withholding Payments

The DHS (Department of Health Services) may withhold full or partial Medicaid provider payments without prior notification if, as the result of any review or audit, the DHS finds reliable evidence of fraud or willful misrepresentation.

"Reliable evidence" of fraud or willful misrepresentation includes, but is not limited to, the filing of criminal charges by a prosecuting attorney against the provider or one of the provider's agents or employees.

The DHS is required to send the provider a written notice within five days of taking this action. The notice will generally set forth the allegations without necessarily disclosing specific information about the investigation.

# Reimbursement

# 7



Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Reimbursement:Amounts

---

Topic #258

### Acceptance of Payment

The amounts allowed as payment for covered services must be accepted as payment in full. Therefore, total payment for the service (i.e., any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid copayment or spenddown amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program)) may not exceed the allowed amount. As a result, providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for the difference between their usual and customary charge and the allowed amount for a service (i.e., balance billing).

Other health insurance payments may exceed the allowed amount if no additional payment is received from the member or BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or ADAP.

Topic #694

### Billing Service and Clearinghouse Contracts

According to [DHS 106.03\(5\)\(c\)2](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contracts with outside billing services or clearinghouses may not be based on commission in which compensation for the service is dependent on reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus. This means compensation must be unrelated, directly or indirectly, to the amount of reimbursement or the number of claims and is not dependent upon the actual collection of payment.

Topic #1449

### Certification of Expenditures

To qualify for the full amount of federal Medicaid matching funds provided by the state, SBS (school-based services) providers are required to certify sufficient certified expenditures. This demonstrates that a school district or CESA's (Cooperative Educational Service Agency) expenditures and costs are at least equal to the full Medicaid reimbursement included in federal and nonfederal funds.

SBS expenditures must be identified on the [Certification of Public Expenditures \(F-01003 \(07/08\)\)](#) form and the [School-Based Services Matching Expenditures](#) form. Providers may also refer to the [completion instructions](#) for the School-Based Services Matching Expenditures form. Providers are required to complete these forms annually and submit them to ForwardHealth.

If an adequate amount of expenditures are not certified on these two forms, Wisconsin Medicaid will recover payments received for this period. The SBS [fee schedule](#) contains the contracted rate.

ForwardHealth will send both forms to participating school districts and CESAs to be completed and returned annually. The forms must be signed by an authorized representative of the SBS provider and must include the NPI (National Provider Identifier).

The CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) requires that these forms be submitted to the DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability). Under federal requirements, provider documentation verifying the amount of certified expenditures must be maintained by the SBS provider for at least five years.

### Wisconsin Medicaid Expenditures Requirements

Since the inception of the SBS benefit, Wisconsin law has required that all expenditures for school medical services be incurred by the SBS provider, in order for the provider to receive a portion of the federal Medicaid match.

Under [DHS 105.53\(4\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, Wisconsin Medicaid requires that participating providers submit evidence annually that program requirements for incurring SBS expenses have been met. SBS providers are required to certify an accounting of the total expenditures for Medicaid-covered services provided to Medicaid-eligible children.

The Certification of Public Expenditures form must indicate that the total local expenditures for SBS were at least equivalent to the sum of the total number of services billed times the contracted rate for each service during the fiscal year.

Topic #8117

## Electronic Funds Transfer

EFT (electronic funds transfer) allows ForwardHealth to directly deposit payments into a provider's designated bank account for a more efficient delivery of payments than the current process of mailing paper checks. EFT is secure, eliminates paper, and reduces the uncertainty of possible delays in mail delivery.

Only in-state and border-status providers who submit claims and MCOs (managed care organizations) are eligible to receive EFT payments.

### Provider Exceptions

EFT payments are not available to the following providers:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Out-of-country providers.
- SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers during their provisional enrollment period.

### Enrolling in Electronic Funds Transfer

A ForwardHealth Portal account is required to enroll into EFT as all enrollments must be completed via a secure Provider Portal account or a secure MCO Portal account. Paper enrollments are not accepted. A separate EFT enrollment is required for each financial payer a provider bills.

Providers who do not have a Portal account may [Request Portal Access](#) online. Providers may also call the [Portal Helpdesk](#) for assistance in requesting a Portal account.

The following guidelines apply to EFT enrollment:

- Only a Portal Administrator or a clerk that has been assigned the "EFT" role on the Portal may complete the EFT enrollment information.
- Organizations cannot revert back to receiving paper checks once enrolled in EFT.
- Organizations may change their EFT information at any time.
- Organizations will continue to receive their Remittance Advice as they do currently.

Refer to the Electronic Funds Transfer User Guide on the [Portal User Guides page](#) of the Portal for instructions and more information about EFT enrollment.

Providers will continue to receive payment via paper check until the enrollment process moves into "Active" status and the provider's ForwardHealth EFT enrollment is considered complete.

### Recoupment and Reversals

Enrollment in EFT does not change the current process of recouping funds. Overpayments and recoupment of funds will continue to be conducted through the reduction of payments.

*Note:* Enrolling in EFT does not authorize ForwardHealth to make unauthorized debits to the provider's EFT account; however, in some instances an EFT reversal of payment may be necessary. For example, if the system generates a payment twice or the amount entered manually consists of an incorrect value (e.g., a decimal point is omitted creating a \$50,000 keyed value for a \$500 claim), a reversal will take place to correct the error and resend the correct transaction value. ForwardHealth will notify the designated EFT contact person of an EFT reversal if a payment is made in error due to a system processing or manual data entry error.

## Problem Resolution

If payment is not deposited into the designated EFT account according to the ForwardHealth payment cycle, providers should first check with their financial institution to confirm the payment was received. If the payment was not received, providers should then call [Provider Services](#) to resolve the issue and payment by paper check will be reinstated until the matter has been resolved.

Topic #1448

## Federally Funded Providers

Providers whose positions are *partially* federally funded may request reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid for SBS (school-based services). However, these providers may only submit claims to Wisconsin Medicaid for the portion of their services that are locally funded. For example, a provider whose position is 50 percent federally funded may submit claims to Wisconsin Medicaid for only 50 percent of his or her services. Providers are required to keep appropriate documentation on file to substantiate these claims.

Wisconsin Medicaid does *not* reimburse for services performed by providers whose positions are *entirely* funded by federal dollars.

Topic #1447

## Reimbursement for School-Based Services

SBS (school-based services) providers are currently reimbursed 60 percent of federal funding for SBS and allowable administrative costs. The remaining 40 percent of federal funding is deposited in the State General Fund because of the state's contribution to special education in public schools.

Statewide rates are set by the DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) for all covered SBS.

Topic #1450

## School-Based Services Rate Changes and Fee Schedule

Information is available for [DOS \(dates of service\) before January 1, 2017](#).

### Federal Share Is 58.51 Percent

Effective for claims processed on and after October 1, 2016, the federal share reimbursement rate for SBS is 58.51 percent. The Federal Medical Assistance Percentages or Federal Financial Participation in State Assistance Expenditures on the [U.S. HHS \(Department of Health and Human Services\) Web site](#) provides the current federal shares reimbursement rate.

Medicaid-enrolled providers are reimbursed up to the rates listed on this schedule for covered services provided to eligible members:

- Procedure Code — the procedure code to identify the service provided.
- Description — an abbreviated description of the procedure code.
- Modifier and Modifier Description — the procedure code modifier and the description of the modifier.

- Unit Rate — the uniform rate determined by the DHCAA.
- Reimbursement (federal share) Amount — the federal share of the unit rate. This is the amount paid per unit.

The reimbursement table does not address the various coverage limitations routinely applied before final payment is determined (e.g., member and provider enrollment, billing instructions, frequency of services, third-party liability, copayment, age restrictions, and PA (prior authorization)).

The [interactive maximum allowable fee schedule](#) provides more complete coverage information and current reimbursement rates. For questions about procedure codes, modifiers, or reimbursement, providers should contact [Provider Services](#).

The following schedule lists procedure codes and rates Wisconsin Medicaid-enrolled providers will be reimbursed for covered services provided to eligible members under the SBS benefit effective for claims processed on and after October 1, 2016. These Wisconsin Medicaid SBS reimbursement rates are interim rates that SBS providers receive for applicable services rendered and are reconciled to costs based on cost reports.

Reimbursement Rates for School-Based Services on and after October 1, 2016				
Procedure Code	Description	Modifier and Modifier Description	Unit Rate	Reimbursement Amount
92507 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	Treatment of speech, language, voice, communication, and/or auditory processing disorder; individual	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
92508 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	group, 2 or more individuals	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$9.37	\$3.29
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
92521 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	Evaluation of speech fluency (e.g., stuttering, cluttering)	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
92522 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	Evaluation of speech sound production (e.g., articulation, phonological process, apraxia, dysarthria);	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
		TM — Individualized		

92523 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	with evaluation of language comprehension and expression (e.g., receptive and expressive language)	education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
92523 with modifiers "TM," "GN" and "52"	with evaluation of language comprehension and expression (e.g., receptive and expressive language)	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$10.64	\$4.98
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
		52— Reduced Services		
92524 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	Behavioral and qualitative analysis of voice and resonance	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
92607 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	Evaluation for prescription for speech-generating augmentative and alternative communication device, face-to-face with the patient; first hour	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
92608 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	each additional 30 minutes	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
92610 with modifiers "TM" and "GN"	Evaluation of oral and pharyngeal swallowing function	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.36	\$9.96
		GN — Services delivered under an outpatient speech language pathology plan of care		
		TM — Individualized education program		

97110 with modifiers "TM" and "GO"	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	(IEP) GO — Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care	\$24.56	\$8.62
97150 with modifiers "TM" and "GO"	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	TM — Individualized education program (IEP) GO — Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care	\$8.10	\$2.84
97110 with modifiers "TM" and "GP"	Therapeutic procedure, one or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility	TM — Individualized education program (IEP) GP — Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care	\$28.43	\$9.98
97150 with modifiers "TM" and "GP"	Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)	TM — Individualized education program (IEP) GP — Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care	\$9.38	\$3.29
97161 with modifiers "TM" and "GP"	<p>Physical therapy evaluation: low complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history with no personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;</li> <li>• An examination of body system[s] using standardized tests and measures addressing 1—2 elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;</li> <li>• A clinical presentation with stable and/or uncomplicated characteristics; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of low complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 20 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	<p>TM — Individualized education program (IEP)</p> <p>GP — Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care</p>	\$28.43	\$9.98
97162 with modifiers "TM" and	<p>Physical therapy evaluation: moderate complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history of present problem with 1—2 personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;</li> <li>• An examination of body system[s] using standardized tests and measures addressing a total of 3 or more elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;</li> </ul>	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$28.43	\$9.98

<p>"GP"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An evolving clinical presentation with changing characteristics; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of moderate complexity using measurable assessment of functional outcome.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 30 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	<p>GP — Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care</p>		
<p>97163 with modifiers "TM" and "GP"</p>	<p>Physical therapy evaluation: high complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history of present problem with 3 or more personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;</li> <li>• An examination of body systems using standardized tests and measures addressing a total of 4 or more elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;</li> <li>• A clinical presentation with unstable and unpredictable characteristics; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of high complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 45 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	<p>TM — Individualized education program (IEP)</p> <p>GP — Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care</p>	<p>\$28.43</p>	<p>\$9.98</p>
<p>97165 with modifiers "TM" and "GO"</p>	<p>Occupational therapy evaluation: low complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes a brief history including review of medical and/or therapy records relating to the presenting problem;</li> <li>• An assessment[s] that identifies 1—3 performance deficits [ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills] that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and</li> <li>• Clinical decision making of low complexity, which includes an analysis of the occupational profile, analysis of data from problem-focused assessment[s], and consideration of a limited number of treatment options. Patient presents with no comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Modification of tasks or assistance [eg, physical or verbal] with assessment[s] is not necessary to enable completion of evaluation component.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 30 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	<p>TM — Individualized education program (IEP)</p> <p>GO — Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care</p>	<p>\$24.56</p>	<p>\$8.62</p>
	<p>Occupational therapy evaluation: moderate complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes an expanded review of medical and/or therapy records and additional review of physical, cognitive, or psychosocial history related to current functional performance;</li> <li>• An assessment[s] that identifies 3—5 performance deficits [ie,</li> </ul>	<p>TM — Individualized education program (IEP)</p>		

97166 with modifiers "TM" and "GO"	<p>relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills] that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinical decision making of moderate analytic complexity, which includes an analysis of the occupational profile, analysis of data from detailed assessment[s], and consideration of several treatment options. Patient may present with comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Minimal to moderate modification of tasks or assistance [eg, physical or verbal] with assessment[s] is necessary to enable patient to complete evaluation component.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 45 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	GO — Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care	\$24.56	\$8.62
97167 with modifiers "TM" and "GO"	<p>Occupational therapy evaluation: high complexity, requiring these components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes review of medical and/or therapy records and extensive review of physical, cognitive, or psychosocial history related to current functional performance;</li> <li>An assessment[s] that identifies 5 or more performance deficits [ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills] that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and</li> <li>Clinical decision making of high analytic complexity, which includes an analysis of the patient profile, analysis of data from comprehensive assessment[s], and consideration of multiple treatment options. Patient presents with comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Significant modification of tasks or assistance [eg, physical or verbal] with assessment[s] is necessary to enable patient to complete evaluation component.</li> </ul> <p>Typically, 60 minutes are spent face to face with the patient and/or family.</p>	<p>TM — Individualized education program (IEP)</p> <p>GO — Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care</p>	\$24.56	\$8.62
T1024 with modifier "U1"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U1 — M-team assessment and IEP, psychological service	\$25.33	\$8.89
T1024 with modifier "U2"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U2 — Individual IEP, psychological service	\$25.33	\$8.89
T1024 with modifier "U3"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U3 — Group IEP, psychological service	\$8.35	\$2.93
T1024 with modifier "U4"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U4 — M-team assessment and IEP, counseling service	\$24.30	\$8.53
T1024 with modifier "U5"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U5 — Individual IEP, counseling service	\$24.30	\$8.53



T1024 with modifier "U6"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U6 — Group IEP, counseling service	\$8.02	\$2.82
T1024 with modifier "U7"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U7 — M-team assessment and IEP, social work service	\$24.42	\$8.57
T1024 with modifier "U8"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U8 — Individual IEP, social work service	\$24.42	\$8.57
T1024 with modifier "U9"	Evaluation and treatment by an integrated, specialty team contracted to provide coordinated care to multiple or severely handicapped children, per encounter (Short description: team evaluation & management)	U9 — Group IEP, social work service	\$8.06	\$2.83
T1001 with modifier "TM"	Nursing assessment/evaluation	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$20.48	\$7.19
T1002 with modifier "TM"	RN (registered nurse) services, up to 15 minutes	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$20.48	\$7.19
T1003 with modifier "TM"	LPN (licensed practical nurse)/LVN (licensed vocational nurse) services, up to 15 minutes	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$20.48	\$7.19
T2003 with modifier "TM"	Non-emergency transportation; encounter/trip	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$16.52	\$5.80
A0425 with modifier "TM"	Ground mileage; per statute mile	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$3.77	\$1.32
S5125 with modifier "TM"	Attendant care services; per 15 minutes	TM — Individualized education program (IEP)	\$4.02	\$1.41

## Collecting Payment From Members

---

Topic #227

### Conditions That Must Be Met

A member may request a noncovered service, a covered service for which PA (prior authorization) was denied (or modified), or a service that is not covered under the member's limited benefit category. The charge for the service may be collected from the member if the following conditions are met *prior* to the delivery of that service:

- The member accepts responsibility for payment.
- The provider and member make payment arrangements for the service.

Providers are strongly encouraged to obtain a *written* statement in advance documenting that the member has accepted responsibility for the payment of the service.

Furthermore, the service must be separate or distinct from a related, covered service. For example, a vision provider may provide a member with eyeglasses but then, upon the member's request, provide and charge the member for anti-glare coating, which is a noncovered service. Charging the member is permissible in this situation because the anti-glare coating is a separate service and can be added to the lenses at a later time.

Topic #538

### Cost Sharing

According to federal regulations, providers cannot hold a member responsible for any commercial or Medicare cost-sharing amount such as coinsurance, copayment, or deductible. Therefore, a provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for copayments required by other health insurance sources. Instead, the provider should collect from the member *only* the Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus copayment amount indicated on the member's remittance information.

Topic #224

### Situations When Member Payment Is Allowed

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, *except* for the following:

- Required member [copayments](#) for certain services.
- Commercial insurance payments made to the member.
- [Spendedown](#).
- Charges for a [private room](#) in a nursing home or hospital.
- Noncovered services if certain conditions are met.
- Covered services for which PA (prior authorization) was denied (or an originally requested service for which a PA request was modified) if certain conditions are met. These services are treated as noncovered services.
- Services provided to a member in a limited benefit category when the services are not covered under the limited benefit and if certain conditions are met.

If a provider inappropriately collects payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

## Copayment

---

Topic #1446

## Prohibited

Providers are prohibited from collecting copayment for SBS (school-based services).

## Payer of Last Resort

---

Topic #242

### Instances When Medicaid Is Not Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are *not* the payer of last resort for members who receive coverage from certain governmental programs, such as:

- Birth to 3.
- Crime Victim Compensation Fund.
- GA (General Assistance).
- HCBS (Home and Community-Based Services) waiver programs.
- IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act).
- Indian Health Service.
- Maternal and Child Health Services.
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).
  - Adult Cystic Fibrosis.
  - Chronic Renal Disease.
  - Hemophilia Home Care.

Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other governmental programs.

If the member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, providers who have already been reimbursed by one of these government programs may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.

Topic #251

### Other Health Insurance Sources

BadgerCare Plus reimburses only that portion of the allowed cost remaining after a member's other health insurance sources have been exhausted. Other health insurance sources include the following:

- [Commercial fee-for-service plans.](#)
- [Commercial managed care plans.](#)
- Medicare supplements (e.g., Medigap).
- Medicare.
- Medicare Advantage.
- TriCare.
- CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration).
- Other governmental benefits.

Topic #253

### Payer of Last Resort

Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are the payer of last resort for any covered services. Therefore, the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Topic #255

## **Primary and Secondary Payers**

The terms "primary payer" and "secondary payer" indicate the relative order in which insurance sources are responsible for paying claims.

In general, commercial health insurance is primary to Medicare, and Medicare is primary to Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are secondary to Medicare, and Medicare is secondary to commercial health insurance.

## Reimbursement Not Available

---

Topic #1445

### Reimbursement Not Available

Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements. Medicaid reimbursement is also not available for noncovered services.

The following are not reimbursable as SBS (school-based services) in accordance with [DHS 107.36\(3\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code:

- Art, music, and recreational therapies.
- Diapering.
- DME (durable medical equipment) covered under [DHS 107.24](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- General classroom instruction and programming. For example, developmental guidance in the classroom.
- General research and evaluation of the effectiveness of school programs.
- Kindergarten or other routine screening provided free of charge unless resulting in an IEP (Individualized Education Program) referral.

*Note:* HealthCheck screens are reimbursable to HealthCheck providers but are not reimbursable under the SBS benefit.

- Nonmedical feeding that is not tube feeding or part of a medical program, such as a behavior management program.
- Program coordination of gifted and talented students or student assistance programs.
- Services, including school health program services, which are not in the child's IEP.
- Services performed by providers who are not certified for SBS.
- Services that are strictly educational, vocational, or pre-vocational in nature or without a defined medical component. For example, vocabulary development, specialized (adaptive) physical education classes, rote learning skills (e.g., counting, name printing, and coin labeling).
- Staff development and in-services to school staff and parents.

In addition, the following are also not reimbursable under the SBS benefit:

- Any non-face-to-face activities (i.e., the child is not present).
- Any services listed under s. 504 of the [Rehabilitation Act of 1973](#), unless specifically listed in the child's IEP.
- Any component of any procedure that does not result in the provision of covered IEP services, regardless of the provider type.
- Procedures conducted by special education teachers, diagnostic teachers, directors of special education, or other school staff, *unless* such staff qualifies as one of the health or pupil services practitioners.

Topic #695

### Reimbursement Not Available Through a Factor

BadgerCare Plus will not reimburse providers through a factor, either directly or by virtue of a power of attorney given to the factor by the provider. A factor is an organization (e.g., a collection agency) or person who advances money to a provider for the purchase or transfer of the provider's accounts receivable. The term "factor" does not include business representatives, such as billing services, clearinghouses, or accounting firms, which render statements and receive payments in the name of the provider.

Topic #51

### Services Not Separately Reimbursable

If reimbursement for a service is included in the reimbursement for the primary procedure or service, it is not separately reimbursable. For example, routine venipuncture is not separately reimbursable, but it is included in the reimbursement for the laboratory procedure or the laboratory test preparation and handling fee. Also, DME (durable medical equipment) delivery charges are included in the reimbursement for DME items.

# Resources

8



Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Resources:Acronyms

---

Topic #1444

### Program Definitions

**CESA** — Cooperative Educational Service Agency. The unit serving as a connection between the state and school districts within its borders. There are 12 CESAs in Wisconsin.

**CCDEB** — County Children with Disabilities Education Board. A branch of county government providing instructional and therapeutic services to students with disabilities. Five counties in Wisconsin operate a CCDEB: Brown, Camulet, Marathon, Racine, and Walworth.

**Charter School** — A public, nonsectarian school created through a contract or "charter" between the operators and the sponsoring school board or other chartering authority. The Wisconsin charter school law gives charter schools freedom from most state rules and regulations in exchange for greater accountability for results.

**IDEA** — Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. The federal law that guarantees all children with disabilities access to a free and appropriate public education and the related services and support needed to achieve that education.

## Contact Information

---

Topic #476

## Member Services

Providers should refer ForwardHealth members with questions to [Member Services](#). The telephone number for Member Services is for member use only.

Topic #473

## Provider Relations Representatives

The Provider Relations representatives, also known as field representatives, conduct training sessions on various ForwardHealth topics for both large and small groups of providers and billers. In addition to provider education, field representatives are available to assist providers with complex billing and claims processing questions. Field representatives are located throughout the state to offer detailed assistance to all ForwardHealth providers and all ForwardHealth programs.

### Field Representative Specialization

The field representatives are assigned to [specific regions](#) of the state. In addition, the field representatives have [specialized](#) in a group of provider types. This specialization allows the field representatives to most efficiently and effectively address provider inquiries. To better direct inquiries, providers should contact the field representative in [their region who specializes in their provider type](#).

### Provider Education

The field representatives' primary focus is provider education. They provide information on ForwardHealth programs and topics in the following ways:

- Conducting provider training sessions throughout the state.
- Providing training and information for newly enrolled providers and/or new staff.
- Participating in professional association meetings.

Providers may also contact the field representatives if there is a specific topic, or topics, on which they would like to have an individualized training session. This could include topics such as use of the Portal (information about claims, enrollment verification, and PA (prior authorization) requests on the Portal). Refer to the [Providers Trainings page](#) for the latest information on training opportunities.

### Additional Inquiries

Providers are encouraged to initially obtain information through the ForwardHealth Portal, WiCall, and Provider Services. If these attempts are not successful, field representatives may be contacted for the following types of inquiries:

- Claims, including discrepancies regarding enrollment verification and claim processing.
- PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) claims submission software.
- Claims processing problems that have not been resolved through other channels (e.g., telephone or written correspondence).
- Referrals by a Provider Services telephone correspondent.
- Complex issues that require extensive explanation.

Field representatives primarily work outside their offices to provide on-site service; therefore, providers should be prepared to leave a complete message when contacting field representatives, including all pertinent information related to the inquiry. Member inquiries

should not be directed to field representatives. Providers should refer members to [Member Services](#).

If contacting a field representative by e-mail, providers should ensure that no individually identifiable health information, known as PHI (protected health information), is included in the message. PHI can include things such as the member's name combined with his/her identification number or SSN (Social Security number).

## Information to Have Ready

Providers or their representatives should have the following information ready when they call:

- Name or alternate contact.
- County and city where services are provided.
- Name of facility or provider whom they are representing.
- NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider number.
- Telephone number, including area code.
- A concise statement outlining concern.
- Days and times when available.

For questions about a specific claim, providers should also include the following information:

- Member's name.
- Member identification number.
- Claim number.
- DOS (date of service).

Topic #474

## Provider Services

Providers should call [Provider Services](#) to answer enrollment, policy, and billing questions. Members should call [Member Services](#) for information. Members should *not* be referred to Provider Services.

The Provider Services Call Center provides service-specific assistance to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) providers.

## Ways Provider Services Can Help

The Provider Services Call Center is organized to include program-specific and service-specific assistance to providers. The Provider Services call center supplements the ForwardHealth Portal and WiCall by providing information on the following:

- Billing and claim submissions.
- Provider enrollment.
- COB (coordination of benefits) (e.g., verifying a member's other health insurance coverage).
- Assistance with completing forms.
- Assistance with remittance information and claim denials.
- Policy clarification.
- PA (prior authorization) status.
- Verifying covered services.

## Information to Have Ready

When contacting or transferring from WiCall to the call center, callers will be prompted to enter their NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID. Additionally, to facilitate service, providers are recommended to have all pertinent information related to their inquiry on hand when contacting the call center, including:

- Provider name and NPI or provider ID.
- Member name and member identification number.
- Claim number.
- PA number.
- DOS (dates of service).
- Amount billed.
- RA (Remittance Advice).
- Procedure code of the service in question.
- Reference to any provider publications that address the inquiry.

## Call Center Correspondent Team

The ForwardHealth call center correspondents are organized to respond to telephone calls from providers. Correspondents offer assistance and answer inquiries specific to the program (i.e., Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP) or to the service area (i.e., pharmacy services, hospital services) in which they are designated.

## Call Center Menu Options and Inquiries

Providers contacting Provider Services are prompted to select from the following menu options:

- Member enrollment — for member enrollment inquiries and verification.
- Claim and PA status — for claim and PA status inquiries.
- Pharmacy — for drug claim, policy, and drug authorization inquiries.
- Dental — for dental inquiries.
- Policy — for all policy questions except those for pharmacy and dental.
- Provider enrollment — for provider enrollment and revalidation questions.
- EHR (Electronic Health Records) — for EHR inquiries.

## Walk-in Appointments

Walk-in appointments offer face-to-face assistance for providers at the Provider Services office. Providers are encouraged to contact the Provider Services Call Center to schedule a walk-in appointment.

## Written Inquiries

Providers may contact Provider Services through the Portal by selecting the "Contact Us" link. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days. All information is transmitted via a secure connection to protect personal health information.

Providers may submit written inquiries to ForwardHealth by mail using the [Written Correspondence Inquiry \(F-01170 \(07/12\)\)](#) form. The Written Correspondence Inquiry form may be photocopied or downloaded via a link from the Portal. Written correspondence should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Provider Services Written Correspondence  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

Providers are encouraged to use the other resources before mailing a written request to ForwardHealth. Provider Services will respond to written inquiries in writing unless otherwise specified.

Topic #475

## Provider Suggestions

The DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) is interested in improving its program for providers and members. Providers who would like to suggest a revision of any policy or procedure stated in provider publications or who wish to suggest new policies are encouraged to submit recommendations on the [Provider Suggestion \(F-01016 \(02/09\)\)](#) form.

Topic #4456

## Resources Reference Guide

The [Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide](#) lists services and resources available to providers and members with contact information and hours of availability.

## Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide

The Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide lists services and resources available to providers and members with contact information and hours of availability.

<b>ForwardHealth Portal</b>	<a href="http://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/">www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/</a>	<b>24 hours a day, seven days a week</b>
Public and secure access to ForwardHealth information with direct link to contact Provider Services for up-to-date access to ForwardHealth programs information, including publications, fee schedules, and forms.		
<b>WiCall Automated Voice Response System</b>	<b>(800) 947-3544</b>	<b>24 hours a day, seven days a week</b>
WiCall, the ForwardHealth Automated Voice Response system, provides responses to the following inquiries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checkwrite.</li> <li>• Claim status.</li> <li>• Prior authorization.</li> <li>• Member enrollment.</li> </ul>		
<b>ForwardHealth Provider Services Call Center</b>	<b>(800) 947-9627</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time)*</b>
To assist providers in the following programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BadgerCare Plus.</li> <li>• Medicaid.</li> <li>• SeniorCare.</li> <li>• Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid.</li> <li>• Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program (WCDP).</li> <li>• Wisconsin Well Woman Program (WWWP).</li> <li>• Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus Managed Care Programs.</li> </ul>		
<b>ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk</b>	<b>(866) 908-1363</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Central Standard Time)*</b>
To assist providers and trading partners with technical questions regarding Portal functions and capabilities, including Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.		
<b>Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk</b>	<b>(866) 416-4979</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Central Standard Time)*</b>
For providers, trading partners, billing services, and clearinghouses with technical questions about the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic transactions.</li> <li>• Companion documents.</li> <li>• Provider Electronic Solutions (PES) software.</li> </ul>		
<b>Managed Care Ombudsman Program</b>	<b>(800) 760-0001</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time)*</b>
To assist managed care enrollees with questions about enrollment, rights, responsibilities, and general managed care information.		
<b>Member Services</b>	<b>(800) 362-3002</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time)*</b>
To assist ForwardHealth members or persons calling on behalf of members with program information and requirements, enrollment, finding certified providers, and resolving concerns.		
<b>Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)</b>	<b>(800) 991-5532</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Central Standard Time)*</b>
To assist ADAP providers and members, or persons calling on behalf of members, with program information and requirements, enrollment, finding enrolled providers, and resolving concerns.		

\*With the exception of state-observed holidays.

## Electronic Data Interchange

---

Topic #459

### Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet

Companion guides and the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) version D.0 payer sheet are available for download on the ForwardHealth Portal.

#### Purpose of Companion Guides

ForwardHealth [companion guides and payer sheet](#) provide trading partners with useful technical information on ForwardHealth's standards for nationally recognized electronic transactions.

The information in companion guides and payer sheet applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program). Companion guides and payer sheet are intended for information technology and systems staff who code billing systems or software.

The companion guides and payer sheet complement the federal HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) implementation guides and highlight information that trading partners need to successfully exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth, including general topics such as the following:

- Methods of exchanging electronic information (e.g., exchange interfaces, transaction administration, and data preparation).
- Instructions for constructing the technical component of submitting or receiving electronic transactions (e.g., claims, RA (Remittance Advice), and enrollment inquiries).

Companion guides and payer sheet do *not* include program requirements, but help those who create the electronic formats for electronic data exchange.

Companion guides and payer sheet cover the following specific subjects:

- Getting started (e.g., identification information, testing, and exchange preparation).
- Transaction administration (e.g., tracking claims submissions, contacting the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#)).
- Transaction formats.

#### Revisions to Companion Guides and Payer Sheet

Companion guides and payer sheet may be updated as a result of changes to federal requirements. When this occurs, ForwardHealth will do the following:

- Post the revised companion guides and payer sheet on the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Post a message on the banner page of the RA.
- Send an e-mail to trading partners.

Trading partners are encouraged to periodically check for revised companion guides and payer sheet on the Portal. If trading partners do not follow the revisions identified in the companion guides or payer sheet, transactions may not process successfully (e.g., claims may deny or process incorrectly).

A change summary located at the end of the revised companion guide lists the changes that have been made. The date on the companion guide reflects the date the revised companion guide was posted to the Portal. In addition, the version number located in the footer of the first page is changed with each revision.

Revisions to the payer sheet are listed in Appendix A. The date on the payer sheet reflects the date the revised payer sheet was posted to the Portal.

Topic #460

## Data Exchange Methods

The following data exchange methods are supported by the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#):

- Remote access server dial-up, using a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software.
- Secure Web, using an Internet Service Provider and a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software.
- Real-time, by which trading partners exchange the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) D.0, 270/271 (270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Information Response), 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response), or 278 (278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response) transactions via an approved clearinghouse.

The EDI Helpdesk supports the exchange of the transactions for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

Topic #461

## Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk

The [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) assists anyone interested in becoming a trading partner with getting started and provides ongoing support pertaining to electronic transactions. Providers, billing services, and clearinghouses are encouraged to contact the EDI Helpdesk for test packets and/or technical questions.

Providers with policy questions should call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #462

## Electronic Transactions

HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) ASC (Accredited Standards Committee) X12 Version 5010 Companion Guides and the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) Version D.0 Payer Sheet are available for download on the [HIPAA Version 5010 Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet Page](#) of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Trading partners may submit claims and adjustment requests, inquire about member enrollment, claim status, and ForwardHealth payment advice by exchanging electronic transactions.

Through the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#), trading partners may exchange the following electronic transactions:

- 270/271 (270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Information Response). The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.
- 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response). The 276 is the electronic transaction for checking claim status. The 277 is received in response.
- 278 (278 Health Care Services Review - Request for Review and Response). The electronic transaction for health care service PA (prior authorization) requests.
- 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice). The electronic transaction for receiving remittance information.
- 837 (837 Health Care Claim). The electronic transaction for submitting claims and adjustment requests.
- 999 (999 Functional Acknowledgment). The electronic transaction for reporting whether a transaction is accepted or rejected.
- TA1 interChange Acknowledgment. The electronic transaction for reporting a transaction that is rejected for interChange-level



errors.

- NCPDP D.0 Telecommunication Standard for Retail Pharmacy claims. The real-time POS (Point-of-Sale) electronic transaction for submitting pharmacy claims.

Topic #463

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions and download the 999 (999 Functional Acknowledgment) and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #464

## Trading Partner Profile

A [Trading Partner Profile](#) must be completed and signed for each billing provider number that will be used to exchange electronic transactions.

In addition, billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, billing services, and clearinghouses are required to complete a Trading Partner Profile.

To determine whether a Trading Partner Profile is required, providers should refer to the following:

- Billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, including providers who use the PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software, are required to complete the Trading Partner Profile.
- Billing providers who use a third party (billing services and clearinghouses) to exchange electronic transactions are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.
- Billing services and clearinghouses, including those that use PES software, that are authorized by providers to exchange electronic transactions on a provider's behalf, are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.

Providers who change billing services and clearinghouses or become a trading partner should keep their information updated by contacting the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #465

## Trading Partners

ForwardHealth exchanges nationally recognized electronic transactions with trading partners. A "trading partner" is defined as a covered entity that exchanges electronic health care transactions. The following covered entities are considered trading partners:

- Providers who exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth.
- Billing services and clearinghouses that exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth on behalf of a billing provider.

## Enrollment Verification

---

Topic #256

### 270/271 Transactions

The [270/271 \(270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Information Response\)](#) transactions allow for batch enrollment verification, including information for the current benefit month or for any date of eligibility the member has on file, through a secure Internet connection. The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.

For those providers who are federally required to have an NPI (National Provider Identifier), an NPI is required on the 270/271 transactions. The NPI indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the NPI that was indicated on the 270.

For those providers exempt from NPI, a provider ID is required on the 270/271 transactions. The provider ID indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the provider ID that was indicated on the 270.

Topic #469

### An Overview

Providers should always verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Each enrollment verification method allows providers to verify the following prior to services being rendered:

- A member's enrollment in a ForwardHealth program(s).
- State-contracted MCO (managed care organization) enrollment.
- Medicare enrollment.
- Limited benefits categories.
- Any other commercial health insurance coverage.
- Exemption from copayments for BadgerCare Plus members.

Topic #259

### Commercial Enrollment Verification Vendors

ForwardHealth has agreements with several [commercial enrollment verification vendors](#) to offer enrollment verification technology to ForwardHealth providers. Commercial enrollment verification vendors have up-to-date access to the ForwardHealth enrollment files to ensure that providers have access to the most current enrollment information. Providers may access Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to verify member enrollment through one or more of the following methods available from commercial enrollment verification vendors:

- Magnetic stripe card readers.
- Personal computer software.
- Internet.

Vendors sell magnetic stripe card readers, personal computer software, Internet access, and other services. They also provide ongoing maintenance, operations, and upgrades of their systems. Providers are responsible for the costs of using these enrollment verification

methods.

*Note:* Providers are *not* required to purchase services from a commercial enrollment verification vendor. For more information on other ways to verify member enrollment or for questions about ForwardHealth identification cards, contact [Provider Services](#).

The real-time enrollment verification methods allow providers to print a paper copy of the member's enrollment information, including a transaction number, for their records. Providers should retain this number or the printout as proof that an inquiry was made.

## Magnetic Stripe Card Readers

The magnetic stripe card readers resemble credit card readers. Some ForwardHealth identification cards have a magnetic stripe and signature panel on the back, and a unique, 16-digit card number on the front. The 16-digit card number is valid only for use with a magnetic card reader.

Providers receive current member enrollment information after passing the ForwardHealth card through the reader or entering the member identification number or card number into a keypad and entering the DOS (date of service) about which they are inquiring.

## Personal Computer Software

Personal computer software can be integrated into a provider's current computer system by using a modem and can access the same information as the magnetic stripe card readers.

## Internet Access

Some enrollment verification vendors provide real-time access to enrollment from the EVS through the Internet.

Topic #4903

## Copayment Information

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and is exempt from paying copayments for services, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:

- The name of the benefit plan.
- The member's enrollment dates.
- The message, "No Copay."

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare and is required to pay a copayment, the provider will be given the name of the benefit plan in which the member is enrolled and the member's enrollment dates for the benefit plan only.

Topic #264

## Enrollment Verification System

Member enrollment issues are the primary reason claims are denied. To reduce claim denials, providers should *always* verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Providers may want to verify the member's enrollment a second time before submitting a claim to find out whether the member's enrollment information has changed since the appointment.

Providers can access Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to receive the most current enrollment information through the following methods:

- ForwardHealth Portal.
- [WiCall](#), Wisconsin's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system.
- Commercial enrollment verification vendors.
- 270/271 (270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Response) transactions.
- [Provider Services](#).

Providers cannot charge a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for verifying his or her enrollment.

The EVS does not indicate other government programs that are secondary to Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #4901

## Enrollment Verification on the Portal

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real-time member enrollment verification for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers will be able to use this tool to determine:

- The benefit plan(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- If the member is enrolled in a state-contracted managed care program (for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members).
- If the member has any other coverage, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.
- If the member is exempted from copayments (BadgerCare Plus members only).

To access enrollment verification via the ForwardHealth Portal, providers will need to do the following:

- Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Establish a provider account.
- Log into the secure Portal.
- Click on the menu item for enrollment verification.

Providers will receive a unique transaction number for each enrollment verification inquiry. Providers may access a history of their enrollment inquiries using the Portal, which will list the date the inquiry was made and the enrollment information that was given on the date that the inquiry was made. For a more permanent record of inquiries, providers are advised to use the "print screen" function to save a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records or document the transaction number at the beginning of the response, for tracking or research purposes. This feature allows providers to access enrollment verification history when researching claim denials due to enrollment issues.

The Provider Portal is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Topic #4900

## Entering Dates of Service

Enrollment information is provided based on a "From" DOS (date of service) and a "To" DOS that the provider enters when making the enrollment inquiry. For enrollment inquiries, a "From" DOS is the earliest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information and the "To" DOS is the latest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information.

Providers should use the following guidelines for entering DOS when verifying enrollment for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, or WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) members:

- The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information.
- The "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.
- If the date of the request is prior to the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up to the end of the current calendar month.
- If the date of the request is on or after the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up

to the end of the following calendar month.

For example, if the date of the request was November 15, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including November 30, 2008. If the date of the request was November 25, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including December 31, 2008.

Topic #265

## Member Forgets ForwardHealth Identification Card

Even if a member does not present a ForwardHealth identification card, a provider can use Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to verify enrollment; otherwise, the provider may choose not to provide the service(s) until a member brings in a ForwardHealth card.

A provider may use a combination of the member's name, date of birth, ForwardHealth identification number, or SSN (Social Security number) with a "0" at the end to access enrollment information through the EVS.

A provider may call [Provider Services](#) with the member's full name and date of birth to obtain the member's enrollment information if the member's identification number or SSN is not known.

Topic #4899

## Member Identification Card Does Not Guarantee Enrollment

Most members receive a member identification card, but possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. Periodically, members may become ineligible for enrollment, only to re-enroll at a later date. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have gaps in enrollment periods. It is possible that a member will present a card when he or she is not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. To reduce claim denials, it is important that providers verify the following information prior to each DOS (date of service) that services are provided:

- If a member is enrolled in any ForwardHealth program, including benefit plan limitations.
- If a member is enrolled in a managed care organization.
- If a member is in primary provider lock-in status.
- If a member has Medicare or other insurance coverage.

Topic #4898

## Responses Are Based on Financial Payer

When making an enrollment inquiry through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System), the returned response will provide information on the member's enrollment in benefit plans based on financial payers.

There are three financial payers under ForwardHealth:

- Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare).
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

Within each financial payer are benefit plans. Each member is enrolled under at least one of the three financial payers, and under each financial payer, is enrolled in at least one benefit plan. An individual member may be enrolled under more than one financial payer. (For instance, a member with chronic renal disease may have health care coverage under BadgerCare Plus and the WCDP chronic renal

disease program. The member is enrolled under two financial payers, Medicaid and WCDP.) Alternatively, a member may have multiple benefits under a single financial payer. (For example, a member may be covered by the TB-Only (Tuberculosis-Related Services Only) Benefit and Family Planning Only Services at the same time, both of which are administered by Medicaid.)

## Forms

---

Topic #767

### An Overview

ForwardHealth requires providers to use a variety of forms for PA (prior authorization), claims processing, and documenting special circumstances.

Topic #470

### Fillable Forms

Most forms may be obtained from the [Forms](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Forms on the Portal are available as fillable PDF (Portable Document Format) files, which can be viewed with Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup> computer software. Providers may also complete and print fillable PDF files using Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup>.

To complete a fillable PDF, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

*Note:* The Portal provides instructions on how to obtain Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup> at no charge from the Adobe<sup>®</sup> Web site. Adobe Reader<sup>®</sup> only allows providers to view and print completed PDFs. It does not allow users to save completed fillable PDFs to their computer; however, if Adobe Acrobat<sup>®</sup> is purchased, providers may save completed PDFs to their computer. Refer to the [Adobe<sup>®</sup> Web site](#) for more information about fillable PDFs.

Selected forms are also available in fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word format on the Portal. The fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word format allows providers to complete and print the form using Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word. To complete a fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word form, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

*Note:* Providers may save fillable Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word documents to their computer by choosing "Save As" from the "File" menu, creating a file name, and selecting "Save" on their desktop.

Topic #766

### Telephone or Mail Requests

Providers who do not have Internet access or who need forms that are not available on the ForwardHealth Portal may obtain them by doing either of the following:

- Requesting a paper copy of the form by calling [Provider Services](#). Questions about forms may also be directed to Provider Services.
- Submitting a written request and mailing it to ForwardHealth. Include a return address, the name of the form, and the form

number and send the request to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Form Reorder  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784



## Portal

---

Topic #4904

### Claims and Adjustments Using the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can [track the status](#) of their submitted claims, [submit individual claims](#), correct errors on claims, copy claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers have the ability to [search for and view](#) the status of all their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim through DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the secure Portal.

Topic #8524

### Conducting Revalidation Via the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can conduct [revalidation](#) online via a secure revalidation area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #5157

### Cost Share Reports for Long-Term Managed Care Organizations

Individual cost share reports for long-term care MCOs (managed care organizations) that provide Family Care, Family Care Partnership, and PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) services are available via the secure area of the ForwardHealth Portal and can be downloaded as an Excel file.

Topic #4345

### Creating a Provider Account

Each provider needs to designate one individual as an administrator of the ForwardHealth Portal account. This user establishes the administrative account once his or her PIN (personal identification number) is received. The administrative user is responsible for this provider account and is able to add accounts for other users (clerks) within his or her organization and assign security roles to clerks that have been established. To establish an administrative account after receiving a PIN, the administrative user is required to follow these steps:

1. Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
2. Click the **Providers** button.
3. Click **Logging in for the first time?**
4. Enter the Login ID and PIN. The Login ID is the provider's NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider number.
5. Click **Setup Account**.
6. At the Account Setup screen, enter the user's information in the required fields.
7. Read the security agreement and click the checkbox to indicate agreement with its contents.
8. Click **Submit** when complete.

Once in the secure Provider area of the Portal, the provider may conduct business online with ForwardHealth via a secure connection.

Providers may also perform the following administrative functions from the Provider area of the Portal:

- Establish accounts and define access levels for clerks.
- Add other organizations to the account.
- Switch organizations.

Refer to the Account User Guide on the [Portal User Guides page](#) of the Portal for more detailed instructions on performing these functions.

Topic #16737

## Demographic Maintenance Tool

The demographic maintenance tool allows providers to update information online that they are required to keep [current](#) with ForwardHealth. To access the demographic maintenance tool, providers need a ForwardHealth Portal account. After logging into their Portal account, providers should select the Demographic Maintenance link located in the Home Page box on the right side of the secure Provider home page.

*Note:* The Demographic Maintenance link will only display for administrative accounts or for clerk accounts that have been assigned the Demographic Maintenance role. The [Account User Guide](#) provides specific information about assigning roles.

The demographic maintenance tool contains general panels which are available to all or most providers as well as specific panels which are only available to certain provider types and specialties. The [Demographic Maintenance Tool User Guide](#) provides further information about general and provider-specific panels.

### Uploading Supporting Documentation

Providers can upload enrollment-related supporting documentation (e.g., licenses, certifications) using the demographic maintenance tool. Documents in the following formats can be uploaded:

- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) (.jpg or .jpeg).
- PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf).

To avoid delays in processing, ForwardHealth strongly encourages providers to upload their documents.

### Submitting Information

After making *all* their changes, providers are required to submit their information in order to save it. After submitting information, providers will receive one of the following messages:

- "Your information was *updated* successfully." This message indicates that providers' files were immediately updated with the changed information.
- "Your information was *uploaded* successfully." This message indicates that ForwardHealth needs to verify the information before providers' files can be updated. Additionally, an Application Submitted panel will display and indicate next steps.

### Verification

ForwardHealth will verify changes within 10 business days of submission. If the changes can be verified, ForwardHealth will update providers' files. In some cases, providers may receive a Change Notification letter indicating what information ForwardHealth updated. Providers should carefully review the Provider File Information Change Summary included with the letter to verify the accuracy of the changes. If any of the changes are inaccurate, providers can correct the information using the demographic maintenance tool. Providers may contact [Provider Services](#) if they have questions regarding the letter.

Regardless of whether or not providers are notified that their provider files were updated, changed information is not considered

approved until 10 business days after the information was changed. If the changes cannot be verified within 10 business days, ForwardHealth will notify providers by mail that their provider files were not updated, and providers will need to make corrections using the demographic maintenance tool.

Topic #4340

## Designating a Trading Partner to Receive 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice Transactions

Providers must designate a trading partner to receive their 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction for ForwardHealth interChange.

Providers who wish to submit their [835](#) designation via the Portal are required to create and establish a provider account to have access to the secure area of the Portal.

To designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions, providers must first complete the following steps:

- Access the Portal and log into their secure account by clicking the Provider link/button.
- Click on the Designate 835 Receiver link on the right-hand side of the secure home page.
- Enter the identification number of the trading partner that is to receive the 835 in the Trading Partner ID field.
- Click Save.

Providers who are unable to use the Portal to designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) or submit a [paper \(Trading Partner 835 Designation, F-13393 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.

Topic #5087

## Electronic Communications

The secure ForwardHealth Portal contains a one-way message center where providers can receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth. All new messages display on the provider's main page within the secure Portal.

Topic #5088

## Enrollment Verification

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).
- Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) and the member's Lock-In pharmacy, primary care provider, and referral providers (if applicable).

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more effective than calling [WiCall](#) or the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (although both are available).

Providers are assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

Topic #4338

## ForwardHealth Portal

Providers, members, trading partners, managed care programs, and partners have access to public *and* secure information through the ForwardHealth Portal.

The Portal has the following areas:

- Providers (public and secure).
- Trading Partners.
- Members.
- MCO (managed care organization).
- Partners.

The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. The public Portal contains general information accessible to all users. Members can access general health care program information and apply for benefits [online](#).

Topic #4441

## ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk

Providers and trading partners may call the [ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk](#) with technical questions on Portal functions, including their Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.

Topic #4451

## Inquiries to ForwardHealth Via the Portal

Providers are able to contact Provider Services through the ForwardHealth Portal by clicking the [Contact](#) link and entering the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or e-mail). Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days.

Topic #4400

## Internet Connection Speed

ForwardHealth recommends providers have an Internet connection that will provide an upload speed of at least 768 Kbps and a download speed of at least 128 Kbps in order to efficiently conduct business with ForwardHealth via the Portal.

For [PES \(Provider Electronic Solutions\)](#) users, ForwardHealth recommends an Internet connection that will provide a download speed of at least 128 Kbps for downloading PES software and software updates from the Portal.

These download speeds are generally not available through a dial-up connection.

Topic #4351

## Logging in to the Provider Area of the Portal

Once an administrative user's or other user's account is set up, he or she may log in to the Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal to

conduct business. To log in, the user is required to click the "Provider" link or button, then enter his or her username and password and click "Go" in the Login to Secure Site box at the right side of the screen.

Topic #4743

## Managed Care Organization Portal

### Information and Functions Through the Portal

The [MCO \(managed care organization\) area](#) of the ForwardHealth Portal allows state-contracted MCOs to conduct business with ForwardHealth. The Public MCO page offers easy access to key MCO information and Web tools. A log-in is required to access the secure area of the Portal to submit or retrieve account and member information that may be sensitive.

The following information is available through the Portal:

- Listing of all Medicaid-enrolled providers
- Coordination of Benefits Extract/Insurance Carrier Master List information updated quarterly
- Data Warehouse, which is linked from the Portal to Business Objects. The Business Objects function allows for access to MCO data for long-term care MCOs.
- Electronic messages
- Enrollment verification by entering a member ID or SSN (Social Security number) with date of birth and a "from DOS (date of service)" and a "to DOS" range. A transaction number is assigned to track the request.
- Member search function for retrieving member information such as medical status code, and managed care and Medicare information
- Provider search function for retrieving provider information such as address, telephone number, provider ID, taxonomy code (if applicable), and provider type and specialty
- HealthCheck information
- MCO contact information
- Technical contact information. Entries may be added via the Portal.

Topic #5158

## Managed Care Organization Portal Reports

The following reports are generated to MCOs (managed care organizations) through their account on the ForwardHealth MCO Portal:

- Capitation Payment Listing Report.
- Cost Share Report (long-term MCOs only).
- Enrollment Reports.

MCOs are required to establish a Portal account in order to receive reports from ForwardHealth.

### Capitation Payment Listing Report

The Capitation Payment Listing Report provides "payee" MCOs with a detailed listing of the members for whom they receive capitation payments. ForwardHealth interChange creates adjustment transaction information weekly and regular capitation transaction information monthly. The weekly batch report includes regular and adjustment capitation transactions. MCOs have the option of receiving both the Capitation Payment Listing Report and the 820 Payroll Deducted and Other Group Premium Payment for Insurance Products transactions.

### Initial Enrollment Roster Report

The Initial Enrollment Roster Report is generated according to the annual schedules detailing the number of new and continuing members enrolled in the MCO and those disenrolled before the next enrollment month.

## Final Enrollment Roster Report

The Final Enrollment Roster Report is generated the last business day of each month and includes members who have had a change in status since the initial report and new members who were enrolled after the Initial Enrollment Roster Report was generated.

## Other Reports

Additional reports are available for BadgerCare Plus HMOs, SSI HMOs, and long-term MCOs. Some are available via the Portal and some in the secure FTP (file transfer protocol).

Topic #4744

## Members ForwardHealth Portal

Members can access ForwardHealth information by going to the ForwardHealth Portal. Members can search through a directory of providers by entering a ZIP code, city, or county. Members can also access all member-related ForwardHealth applications and forms. Members can use [ACCESS](#) to check availability, apply for benefits, check current benefits, and report any changes.

Topic #4344

## Obtaining a Personal Identification Number

To establish an account on the ForwardHealth Portal, providers are required to obtain a PIN (personal identification number). The PIN is a unique, nine-digit number assigned by ForwardHealth interChange for the sole purpose of allowing a provider to establish a Portal account. It is used in conjunction with the provider's login ID. Once the Portal account is established, the provider will be prompted to create a username and password for the account, which will subsequently be used to log in to the Portal.

*Note:* The PIN used to create the provider's Portal account is not the same PIN used for revalidation. Providers will receive a separate PIN for revalidation.

A provider may need to request more than one PIN if he or she is a provider for more than one program or has more than one type of provider enrollment. A separate PIN will be needed for each provider enrollment. Health care providers will need to supply their NPI (National Provider Identifier) and corresponding taxonomy code when requesting an account. Non-healthcare providers will need to supply their unique provider number.

Providers may request a PIN by following these steps:

1. Go to the [Portal](#).
2. Click on the "Providers" link or button.
3. Click the "Request Portal Access" link from the Quick Links box on the right side of the screen.
4. At the Request Portal Access screen, enter the following information:
  - a. Health care providers are required to enter their NPI and click "Search" to display a listing of ForwardHealth enrollments. Select the correct enrollment for the account. The taxonomy code, ZIP+4 code, and financial payer for that enrollment will be automatically populated. Enter the SSN (Social Security number) or TIN (Tax Identification Number).
  - b. Non-healthcare providers are required to enter their provider number, financial payer, and SSN or TIN. (This option should only be used by non-healthcare providers who are exempt from NPI requirements).

The financial payer is one of the following:

- Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and Senior Care).
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income).

- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).
  - The WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).
- c. Click **Submit**.
- d. Once the Portal Access Request is successfully completed, ForwardHealth will send a letter with the provider's PIN to the address on file.

Topic #4459

## Online Handbook

The Online Handbook allows providers access to all policy and billing information for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) in one centralized place. A secure ForwardHealth Portal account is not required to use the Online Handbook as it is available to all Portal visitors.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated immediately after policy changes have been issued in *ForwardHealth Updates*. The Online Handbook also links to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section that providers can use to research past policy and procedure information.

The Online Handbook, which is available through the public area of the Portal, is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type. It is organized into sections and chapters. Sections within each handbook may include the following:

- Claims.
- Coordination of Benefits.
- Covered and Noncovered Services.
- Managed Care.
- Member Information.
- Prior Authorization.
- Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities.
- Reimbursement.
- Resources.

Each section consists of separate chapters (e.g., claims submission, procedure codes), which contain further detailed information.

## Advanced Search Function

The Online Handbook has an advanced search function, which allows providers to search for a specific word or phrase within a user type, program, service area, or throughout the entire Online Handbook.

Providers can access the advanced search function by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the "Online Handbooks" link in the upper left "Providers" box.
3. Complete the two drop-down selections at the right to narrow the search by program and service area, if applicable. This is not needed if providers wish to search the entire Online Handbook.
4. Click "Advanced Search" to open the advanced search options.
5. Enter the word or phrase you would like to search.
6. Select "Search within the options selected above" or "Search all handbooks, programs and service areas."
7. Click the "Search" button.

## ForwardHealth Publications Archive Area

The ForwardHealth Publications page of the Online Handbook allows providers to view old *Updates* and previous versions of the

Online Handbook.

Providers can access the archive information area by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the "Online Handbooks" link in the upper left "Providers" box.
3. Click on the "Updates and Handbooks" link. (This link is below the three drop-down menus.)

Topic #5089

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.
- View RAs (Remittance Advice).
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice).
- Update and maintain provider file information. Providers have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT (electronic funds transfer).
- Track provider-submitted PA (prior authorization) requests.

Topic #4911

## Portal Account Administrators

Portal administrators are responsible for requesting, creating, and managing accounts to access these features for their organization.

There must be one administrator assigned for each Portal account and all users established for that account. The responsibilities of the Portal administrator include:

- Ensuring the security and integrity of all user accounts (clerk administrators and clerks) created and associated with their Portal account.
- Ensuring clerks or clerk administrators are given the appropriate authorizations they need to perform their functions for the provider, trading partner, or MCO (managed care organization).
- Ensuring that clerks or clerk administrator accounts are removed/deleted promptly when the user leaves the organization.
- Ensuring that the transactions submitted are valid and recognized by ForwardHealth.
- Ensuring that all users they establish know and follow security and guidelines as required by HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996). As Portal administrators establish their Portal account and create accounts for others to access private information, administrators are reminded that all users must comply with HIPAA. The HIPAA privacy and security rules require that the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI (protected health information) are maintained at all times. The HIPAA Privacy Rule provides guidelines governing the disclosure of PHI. The HIPAA Security Rule delineates the security measures to be implemented for the protection of electronic PHI. If Portal administrators have any questions concerning the protection of PHI, visit the Portal for additional information.

Portal administrators have access to all secure functions for their Portal account.

### Establish an Administrator Account

All Portal accounts require an administrator account. The administrator is a selected individual who has overall responsibility for management of the account. Therefore, he or she has complete access to all functions within the specific secure area of his or her Portal and are permitted to add, remove, and manage other individual roles.



Topic #4912

## Portal Clerk Administrators

A Portal administrator may choose to delegate some of the authority and responsibility for setting up and managing the users within their ForwardHealth Portal account. If so, the Portal administrator may establish a clerk administrator. An administrator or clerk administrator can create, modify, manage or remove clerks for a Portal account. When a clerk is created, the administrator or clerk administrator must grant permissions to the clerks to ensure they have the appropriate access to the functions they will perform. A clerk administrator can only grant permissions that they themselves have. For example, if an administrator gives a clerk administrator permission only for enrollment verification, then the clerk administrator can only establish clerks with enrollment verification permissions.

Even if a Portal administrator chooses to create a clerk administrator and delegate the ability to add, modify, and remove users from the same account, the Portal administrator is still responsible for ensuring the integrity and security of the Portal account.

Topic #4913

## Portal Clerks

The administrator (or the clerk administrator if the administrator has granted them authorization) may set up clerks within their ForwardHealth Portal account. Clerks may be assigned one or many roles (i.e., claims, PA (prior authorization), member enrollment verification). Clerks do not have the ability to establish, modify, or remove other accounts.

Once a clerk account is set up, the clerk account does not have to be established again for a separate Portal account. Clerks can easily be assigned a role for different Portal accounts (i.e., different ForwardHealth enrollments). To perform work under a different Portal account for which they have been granted authorization, a clerk can use the "switch org" function and toggle between the Portal accounts to which they have access. Clerks may be granted different authorization in each Portal account (i.e., they may do member enrollment verification for one Portal account, and HealthCheck inquires for another).

Topic #4740

## Public Area of the Provider Portal

The public Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal offers a variety of important business features and functions that will greatly assist in daily business activities with ForwardHealth programs.

### Maximum Allowable Fee Schedules

Within the Portal, all [maximum allowable fee schedules](#) for Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) are interactive and searchable. Providers can enter the DOS (date of service), along with other information such as procedure code, category of supplies, or provider type, to find the maximum allowable fee. Providers can also download all fee schedules.

### Online Handbook

The Online Handbook is the single source for all current policy and billing information for ForwardHealth. The Online Handbook is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated into the Online Handbook in conjunction with published *Updates*. The Online Handbook also links to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section where providers can research previously published *Updates*.

### ForwardHealth Publications Archive Section

The [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), available via the Quick Links box, lists *Updates*, *Update Summaries*, archives of provider Handbooks and provider guides, and monthly archives of the Online Handbook. The ForwardHealth Publications page contains both current and obsolete information for research purposes only. Providers should use the Online Handbook for current policy and procedure questions. The *Updates* are searchable by provider type or program (e.g., physician or HealthCheck "Other Services") and by year of publication.

## Training

Providers can register for all scheduled trainings and view online trainings via the [Portal Training page](#), which contains an up-to-date calendar of all available training. Additionally, providers can view [Webcasts](#) of select trainings.

## Contacting Provider Services

Providers and other Portal users will have an additional option for contacting Provider Services through the Contact link on the Portal. Providers can enter the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or e-mail) the provider wishes to receive back from Provider Services. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry within five business days. Information will be submitted via a secure connection.

## Online Enrollment

Providers can speed up the enrollment process for Medicaid by completing a [provider enrollment application](#) via the Portal. Providers can then track their application by entering their ATN (application tracking number) given to them on completion of the application.

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The public Provider area of the Portal also includes the following features:

- A ["What's New?"](#) section for providers that links to the latest provider publication summaries and other new information posted to the Provider area of the Portal.
- Home page for the provider. Providers have administrative control over their Portal homepage and can grant other employees access to specified areas of the Portal, such as claims and PA (prior authorization).
- [E-mail subscription](#) service for *Updates*. Providers can register for e-mail subscription to receive notifications of new provider publications via e-mail. Users are able to select, by program and service area, which publication notifications they would like to receive.
- A [forms library](#).

Topic #4741

## Secure Area of the Provider Portal

Providers can accomplish many processes via the ForwardHealth Portal, including submitting, adjusting, and correcting claims, submitting and amending PA (prior authorization) requests, and verifying enrollment.

## Claims and Adjustments Using the Portal

Providers can track the status of their submitted claims, submit individual claims, correct errors on claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the Portal. Providers have the ability to search for and view the status of all of their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim via DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the secure Portal.

## Submitting Prior Authorization and Amendment Requests Via the Portal

Nearly all service areas can submit PA requests via the Portal. Providers can do the following:

- Correct errors on PA or amendment requests via the Portal, regardless of how the PA request was originally submitted.
- View all recently submitted and finalized PA and amendment requests.
- Save a partially completed PA request and finish completing it at a later time. (*Note:* Providers are required to submit or re-save a PA request within 30 calendar days of the date the PA request was last saved.)
- View all saved PA requests and select any to continue completing or delete.
- View the latest provider review and decision letters.
- Receive messages about PA and amendment requests that have been adjudicated or returned for provider review.

## Electronic Communications

The secure Portal contains a one-way message center where providers can receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth. All new messages display on the provider's main page within the secure Portal.

## Enrollment Verification

The secure Portal offers real-time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).
- Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more efficient than calling the AVR (Automated Voice Response) system or the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (although both are available).

Providers will be assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.
- View RAs (Remittance Advices).
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction.
- Update and maintain provider file information. Providers will have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT (electronic funds transfer).
- Track provider-submitted PA requests.

Topic #4401

## System and Browser Requirements

The following table lists the recommended system and browser requirements for using the ForwardHealth Portal. PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) users should note that the Windows-based requirements noted in the table apply; PES cannot be run on Apple-based systems.

Recommended System Requirements	Recommended Browser Requirements
<b>Windows-Based Systems</b>	
Computer with at least a 500Mhz processor, 256 MB of RAM, and 100MB of free disk space	Microsoft Internet Explorer v. 6.0 or higher, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Windows XP or higher operating system	
<b>Apple-Based Systems</b>	
Computer running a PowerPC G4 or Intel processor, 512 MB of RAM, and 150MB of free disk space	Safari, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Mac OS X 10.2.x or higher operating system	

Topic #4742

## Trading Partner Portal

The following information is available on the public [trading partner](#) area of the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Trading partner [testing packets](#).
- [Trading partner profile](#) submission.
- [PES \(Provider Electronic Solutions\)](#) software and upgrade information.
- EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) [companion guides](#).

In the secure Trading Partner area of the Portal, trading partners can exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth.

Trading partners using PES should be sure to enter the Web logon and Web password associated with the ForwardHealth Trading Partner ID that will be used on PES transactions. Prior to submitting transactions through PES, trading partners must also make sure their trading partner account is entered as the "Default Provider ID" on the Switch Organization page of the secure trading partner account on the Portal.

# Training Opportunities

---

Topic #12757

## Training Opportunities

The [Provider Relations representatives](#) conduct training sessions in a variety of formats on both program-specific and topic-specific subjects. There is no fee for attending/accessing these training sessions.

### On-Site Sessions

On-site training sessions are offered at various locations (e.g., hotel conference rooms, provider facilities) throughout the state. These training sessions include general all-provider sessions, service-specific and/or topic-specific sessions, and program-specific (such as WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) or the WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) sessions.

Registration is required to attend on-site sessions. Online registration is available on the [Trainings](#) page of the Providers area of the Portal.

### Online (Real-Time, Web-Based) Sessions

Online (real-time, Web-based) training sessions are available and are facilitated through [HP<sup>®</sup> MyRoom](#). MyRoom sessions are offered on many of the same topics as on-site sessions, but online sessions offer the following advantages:

- Participants can attend training at their own computers without leaving the office.
- Sessions are interactive as participants can ask questions during the session.
- If requested or needed, a session can be quickly organized to cover a specific topic for a small group or office.

For some larger training topics (such as ForwardHealth Portal Fundamentals), the training may be divided into individual modules, with each module focused on a particular subject. This allows participants to customize their training experience.

Registration, including an e-mail address, is required to attend Virtual Room sessions, so important session information can be sent to participants prior to the start of the session. Online registration is available on the [Trainings](#) page of the Portal.

### Recorded Webcasts

Recorded Webcasts are available on a variety of topics, including some of the same topics as on-site and online sessions. Like Virtual Room sessions, some recorded Webcasts on larger training topics may be divided into individual Webcast modules, allowing participants to customize their training experience. Recorded Webcasts allow providers to view the training at their convenience on their own computers.

Registration is not required to view a recorded Webcast. Related training materials are available to download and print from the specific [Webcast training session page](#) on the Portal.

### Notification of Training Opportunities

In addition to information on the Trainings page of the Portal, upcoming training session information is distributed directly through messages to providers who have secure Portal accounts and to providers who have registered for the ForwardHealth e-mail subscription service.

To sign up for a secure Portal account, click the "Request Portal Access" link in the Quick Links box on the [Provider](#) page of the Portal.

To sign up for e-mail subscription, click "Register for E-mail Subscription" in the Quick Links box on the Provider page of the Portal.

## Updates

---

Topic #478

### Accessing ForwardHealth Publications

*ForwardHealth Updates* are the first source of provider information. *Updates* announce the latest information on policy and coverage changes, PA (prior authorization) submission requirements, claims submission requirements, and training announcements.

The *ForwardHealth Update Summary* is posted to the ForwardHealth Portal on a monthly basis and contains an overview of *Updates* published that month. Providers with a ForwardHealth Portal account are notified through their Portal message inbox when the *Update Summary* is available on the Portal.

*Updates* included in the *Update Summary* are posted in their entirety on the Provider area of the Portal. Providers may access *Updates* from direct links in the electronic *Update Summary* as well as navigate to other Medicaid information available on the Portal.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated into the Online Handbook in conjunction with published *Updates*. The Online Handbook also includes a link to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section where providers can research previously published *Updates*.

Topic #4458

### Electronic Notifications from ForwardHealth

ForwardHealth sends electronic messaging via Portal Account messaging and e-mail subscription messaging to notify of newly released *ForwardHealth Updates* and the monthly *ForwardHealth Update Summary*. ForwardHealth also uses electronic messaging to communicate training opportunities and other timely information. Providers who have established a ForwardHealth Portal account automatically receive notifications from ForwardHealth in their Portal Messages inbox. Providers and other interested parties may register to receive e-mail subscription notifications.

#### E-mail Subscription

When registering for e-mail subscription, providers and other interested parties are able to select, by program (Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), or WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)), provider type (e.g., physician, hospital, DME (durable medical equipment) vendor), and/or specific information of interest, (Trading Partner and ICD-10 (International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision) Project Information) to designate what information they would like to receive. Any number of staff or other interested parties from an organization may sign up for an e-mail subscription and may select multiple subscription options.

#### Registering for E-mail Subscription

Users may sign up for an e-mail subscription by following these steps:

1. Click the Register for E-mail Subscription link on the [ForwardHealth Portal](#) home page.
2. In the Quick Links section on the right side of the screen, click Register for E-mail Subscription.
3. The Subscriptions page will be displayed. In the E-Mail field in the New Subscriber section, enter the e-mail address to which messages should be sent.
4. Enter the e-mail address again in the Confirm E-Mail field.
5. Click Register. A message will be displayed at the top of the Subscriptions page indicating the registration was successful. If there are any problems with the registration, an error message will be displayed instead.

6. Once registration is complete, click the program for which you want to receive messages in the Available Subscriptions section of the Subscriptions page. The selected program will expand and a list of service areas will be displayed.
7. Select the service area(s) for which you want to receive messages. Click Select All if you want to receive messages for all service areas.
8. When service area selection is complete, click Save at the bottom of the page.

The selected subscriptions will load and a confirmation message will appear at the top of the page.

Topic #4460

## Full Text Publications Available

Providers without Internet access may call [Provider Services](#) to request that a paper copy of a *ForwardHealth Update* be mailed to them. To expedite the call, correspondents will ask providers for the *Update* number. Providers should allow seven to 10 business days for delivery.



# WiCall

---

Topic #257

## Enrollment Inquiries

WiCall is an [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#) system that allows providers with touch-tone telephones direct access to enrollment information.

Information from WiCall will be returned in the following order if applicable to the member's current enrollment:

- Transaction number: A number will be given as a transaction confirmation that providers should keep for their records.
- Benefit enrollment: All benefit plans the member is enrolled in on the DOS (date of service) or within the [DOS range selected for the financial payer](#).
- County Code: The member's county code will be provided if available. The county code is a two-digit code between 01 and 72 that represents the county in which member resides. If the enrollment response reflects that the member resides in a designated HPSA (Health Personnel Shortage Area) on the DOS or within the DOS range selected, HPSA information will be given.
- MCO (managed care organization): All information about state-contracted MCO enrollment, including MCO names and telephone numbers (that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected), will be listed. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Hospice: If the member is enrolled in the hospice benefit on the DOS or within the DOS range that the provider selected, the hospice information will be given. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Lock-in: Information about the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be provided. This information is applicable to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members only.
- Medicare: All information about Medicare coverage, including type of coverage and Medicare number, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Other Commercial Insurance Coverage: All information about commercial coverage, including carrier names and telephone numbers, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Transaction Completed: After the member's enrollment information has been given using the financial payer that was selected, providers will be given the following options:
  - To hear the information again.
  - To request enrollment information for the same member using a different financial payer.
  - To hear another member's enrollment information using the same financial payer.
  - To hear another member's enrollment information using a different financial payer.
  - To return to the main menu.

WiCall is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If for some reason the system is unavailable, providers may call [Provider Services](#).

## Transaction Number

The AVR system issues a transaction number every time a provider verifies enrollment, even when an individual is *not* enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. The provider should retain this transaction number. It is proof that an inquiry was made about the member's enrollment. If a provider thinks a claim was denied in error, the provider can reference the transaction number to ForwardHealth to confirm the enrollment response that was actually given.

Topic #6257

## Entering Letters into WiCall

For some WiCall inquiries, health care providers are required to enter their taxonomy code with their NPI (National Provider Identifier).

Because taxonomy codes are a combination of numbers and letters, telephone key pad combinations, shown in the table below, allow providers to successfully enter taxonomy code letters for WiCall functions (e.g., press \*21 to enter an "A," press \*72 to enter an "R").

Letter	Key Combination	Letter	Key Combination
A	*21	N	*62
B	*22	O	*63
C	*23	P	*71
D	*31	Q	*11
E	*32	R	*72
F	*33	S	*73
G	*41	T	*81
H	*42	U	*82
I	*43	V	*83
J	*51	W	*91
K	*52	X	*92
L	*53	Y	*93
M	*61	Z	*12

Additionally, providers may select option 9 and press "#" for an automated voice explanation of how to enter letters in WiCall.

Topic #466

## Information Available Via WiCall

WiCall, ForwardHealth's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system, gathers inquiry information from callers through voice prompts and accesses ForwardHealth interChange to retrieve and "speak" back the following ForwardHealth information:

- Claim status.
- Enrollment verification.
- PA (prior authorization) status.
- Provider CheckWrite information.

*Note:* ForwardHealth releases CheckWrite information to WiCall no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are prompted to enter NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID and in some cases, NPI-related data, to retrieve query information.

In all inquiry scenarios, WiCall offers the following options after information is retrieved and reported back to the caller:

- Repeat the information.
- Make another inquiry of the same type.
- Return to the main menu.
- Repeat the options.

## Claim Status

Providers may check the status of a specific claim by selecting the applicable program ("financial payer" option, i.e., Wisconsin Medicaid, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) by entering their provider ID, member identification number, DOS (date of service), and the amount billed.

*Note:* Claim information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

## **Enrollment Verification**

Providers may request enrollment status for any date of eligibility the member has on file by entering their provider ID and the member ID. If the member ID is unknown, providers may enter the member's date of birth and SSN (Social Security number). Additionally, the provider is prompted to enter the "From DOS" and the "To DOS" for the inquiry. The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information and the "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.

Each time a provider verifies member enrollment, the enrollment verification is saved and assigned a transaction number as transaction confirmation. Providers should note the transaction number for their records.

## **Prior Authorization Status**

Except in certain instances, providers may obtain the status of PA requests for Medicaid and WCDP via WiCall by entering their provider ID and the applicable PA number. If the provider does not know the PA number, there is an option to bypass entering the PA number and the caller will be prompted to enter other PA information such as member ID and type of service (i.e., NDC (National Drug Code), procedure code, revenue code, or ICD (International Classification of Diseases) procedure code.) When a match is found, WiCall reports back the PA status information, including the PA number for future reference, and the applicable program.

Information on past PAs is retained indefinitely. Paper PAs require a maximum of 20 working days from receipt to be processed and incorporated into WiCall's PA status information.

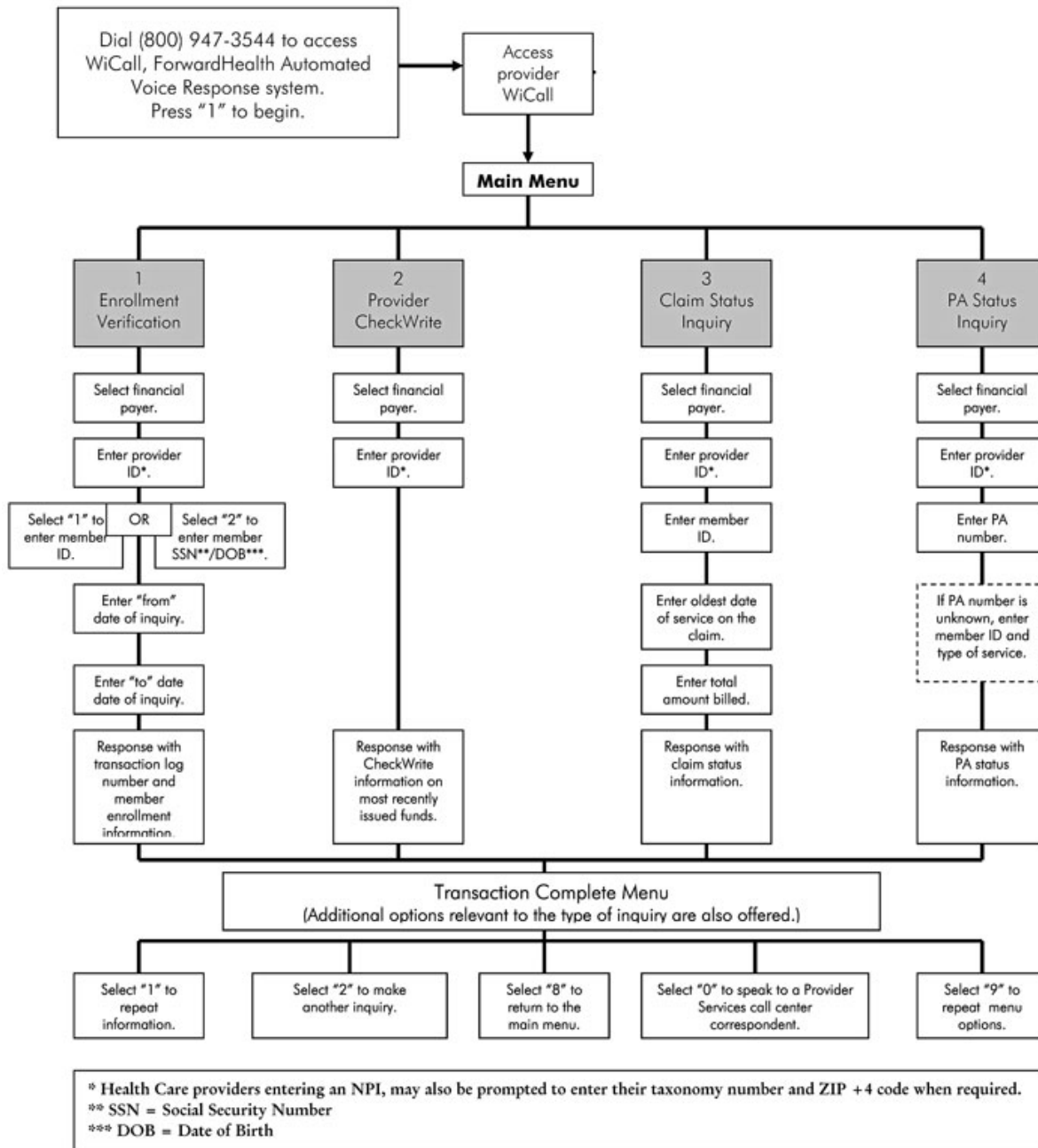
*Note:* PA information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

Topic #765

# Quick Reference Guide

The WiCall [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\) Quick Reference Guide](#) displays the information available for WiCall inquiries.

## Automated Voice Response Quick Reference Guide



# Settlement

# 9

Archive Date:04/03/2017

## Settlement:Cost Reporting

---

Topic #4191

### An Overview

A [sample completed SBS \(School-Based Services\) Cost Report form](#) is available.

### School Districts Participating in SBS Benefit Are Now Required to Submit Annual Cost Reports

Based on 2005 federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) guidelines, SBS providers are now required to submit annual cost reports to ForwardHealth in order to participate in the SBS benefit and receive federal funding.

### Information Included in the SBS Cost Report

Participating school districts must complete the [School-Based Services Cost Report \(F-1538\)](#) with district-specific information regarding costs related to the provision of SBS. The cost report consists of three main parts:

- Part A: Medicaid Expenditures before Indirect Expenditures.
- Part B: Fund 27 Purchased Medical Services and Medical Supplies.
- Part C: Certification and Reconciliation to Interim Payments.

### Information Included in Part A

Part A of the cost report calculates Medicaid expenditures at the school district level using data classified by functional area included in Project 11 and 19 of the DPI (Department of Public Instruction) SE Report (Special Education Fiscal Report) and the Annual Report. Other project codes identify costs reimbursable from other sources, including federal grants, and are not used. Any state grant funds that appear in Project Codes 315, 515, and 519 may be included under purchased services in Part A, Column K, and Part B, Line 9, provided they are not required to match federal awards for any program other than Wisconsin Medicaid. Include only those funds that would have been included in Project Codes 11 and 19 if they had not been reimbursed by state grants. The DPI defines Projects 11 and 19 as:

- Project 11 - State Categorical Aid Aidable Cost.
- Project 19 - State Categorical Aid Non-Aidable Cost.

The first section of Part A calculates Medicaid medical expenditures before indirect expenditures at the school district level using the DPI SE Report, the SBS time study, and the MER (Medicaid Eligibility Rate) (which is the ratio of the number of Medicaid students with an IEP (Individualized Education Program) receiving a medical service divided by the total number of students with an IEP receiving a medical service) for SBS:

- Part A reports salary and fringe benefit cost by practitioner license classification. School districts are required to report salaries and fringe benefits by practitioner license for the distribution of state categorical aid. School districts maintain schedules with these practitioners' non- federal award salaries and fringe benefits to support the amount of aid claimed. These schedules reconcile to the amounts reported on the worksheet.
- The total practitioner expenditures for each service area (salary and benefits) are multiplied by the percent of IEP medical services as determined by the time study for that service area. This amount is referred to as costs related to district-provided IEP medical services for that service area. To assist with the completion of this section, a [Compensation Data Worksheet](#) is available. School districts may use this form or create their own, as long as the created form contains all of the same information requested on the sheet, or a comparable version of it, is required to be kept on file.
- The district-provided IEP medical services expenditures are added to the costs of purchased IEP medical services and supplies

from Part B of the cost report. This sum is the IEP medical expenditures for the district for each service area.

- The IEP medical expenditures for the district are multiplied by the MER for SBS for each service area. This product is the Medicaid expenditures before indirect expenditures for each service area.

The second section of Part A calculates Medicaid special education transportation expenditures before indirect expenditures:

- Salaries and employee benefits are reported for special education school bus drivers and bus aides.
- Special education school bus depreciation and operating costs are added to employee salaries and benefits to obtain total special education transportation expenditures.
- Special education transportation expenditures for the district are multiplied by the ratio of one-way trips that Medicaid-eligible IEP students travel to a Medicaid service to one-way IEP student trips. This product is equal to Medicaid special education transportation expenditures before indirect expenditures.

The third section of Part A is a report of directly identified clerical support staff costs for Medicaid billing.

### **Information Included in Part B**

Part B provides a detailed description of IEP purchased medical services costs, IEP medical supplies, IEP employee travel, IEP purchased service support cost, and operating expenditures and depreciation associated with special education transportation-related costs included in Part A. These costs are transferred from the Part B worksheet to the Part A worksheet.

### **Information Included in Part C**

Part C of the cost report calculates Medicaid-certified program expenditures by adding Medicaid medical expenditures to unrestricted indirect Medicaid expenditures. Part C uses results from Part A to identify certified Medicaid expenditures and to reconcile those expenditures to school district interim payments. It includes a section for the school district to sign off on the certification of Medicaid expenditures.

## **Distribution and Completion of the SBS Cost Report**

School districts will receive their specific SBS Cost Report by e-mail no later than mid-summer. If a school district does not receive its cost report by that time, the school district is required to do one of the following:

- Call the MAC (Medicaid Administrative Claiming)/SBS Hotline at (888) 322-1006 and request a cost report.
- Download a [blank cost report spreadsheet](#).

The SBS Cost Report that will be e-mailed to the school district will have some elements pre-filled by Wisconsin Medicaid. The pre-filled cost report fields are as follows:

- Columns M and Q in Part A.
- Lines 2, 5, and 7 of Column D in Part C.

If a blank copy is downloaded from the ForwardHealth Web site, these normally pre-filled fields will be completed by Wisconsin Medicaid after the school district submits its cost report.

## **SBS Cost Report Submission**

Completed cost reports must be submitted electronically to [VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov](mailto:VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov) annually no later than October 31. The school district's financial data reported on the SBS cost report must be derived from and supported by the district's audited financial statements and related trial balance based on GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

It is anticipated that the CMS will be performing audits of the SBS benefit. Therefore, all documentation in the cost report and time study must be complete and accurate to assure full compliance in the event of an audit. Supplementation must be maintained to support all claims and time study activity.



## Resources

For more information regarding the completion or submission of the SBS Cost Report, school districts may do the following:

- Send questions in an e-mail to [VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov](mailto:VEDSSBScostreports@wisconsin.gov).
- Call the MAC/SBS Hotline at (888) 322-1006.

Topic #948

# Medicaid Administrative Claiming/School-Based Services Time Study

## Overview

All school districts participating in the Medicaid SBS (school-based services) benefit are required to complete a cost report annually in order to receive reimbursement for providing medical services identified in a child's IEP (Individualized Education Program).

In order to provide some of the information needed for each cost report, school districts must have randomly selected staff complete a MAC (Medicaid Administrative Claiming)/SBS time study developed by the DHS (Department of Family Services).

## Purpose of the Medicaid Administrative Claiming/School Based Services Time Study

Information gathered through the MAC/SBS time study is used in the following ways:

- To determine the statewide average percentage of time spent performing school-based services. This percentage is applied to salaries and benefits of staff included on the cost reports.
- To determine the statewide average percentage of time spent performing MAC activities.
- These percentages are used in combination with the cost report to calculate the amount of federal funding school districts can receive for performing both MAC activities and school-based services.

## Changes to Time Study

The CMS require that Wisconsin school districts achieve an 85 percent response rate statewide on the time study. If this response rate is not achieved, the state will be required to code all non-responders as having spent zero time performing MAC activities and school-based services. The lower Wisconsin's response rate is, the lower the entire state's school districts MAC and SBS payments will be.

Due to CMS requirements, a larger sample group must be designated which will result in more staff being selected to participate in time studies. Additional CMS requirements include the following:

- Time studies are required to be conducted during the summer months in addition to the regular academic year. Only staff who work during the summer months may be selected to participate in a summer time study.
- The use of category G3, Medical Administrative Supervision, by participants to record time spent on all administrative, not clinical, activities associated with the supervision of medical services that are not already included in categories G1 or G2. Activities in category G3 include, but are not limited to, signing time sheets and coordinating staff schedules.

*Note:* The supervision of delegated services by a registered nurse and the supervision of therapy services by a therapist should not be recorded under category G3; these activities should be recorded under category G1 for IEP medical services or category G2 for non-IEP medical services.

## Additional Information and Resources

The [Time Study Training Guide](#) is available for reference.

## Cost Settlement Method

---

Topic #4193

### School-Based Services Cost Report Settlement

Wisconsin Medicaid will reconcile interim reimbursement to cost by recovering overpayments or making additional payments up to cost. Some school districts may receive an increase in reconciliation funding up to cost, and other school districts may see a decrease in reimbursement.

Providers are reminded that, based on the terms of reimbursement, each SBS (school-based services) provider is required to document the total allowable cost it has incurred for all SBS services using a cost report developed by Wisconsin Medicaid. As required by the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services), SBS providers must certify these documented SBS costs by submitting an annual cost report form ([SBS Cost Report](#)) developed by Wisconsin Medicaid for each state fiscal year. Certifying expenditures is necessary for the SBS provider to qualify for FFP (federal financial participation) funds provided by the state.